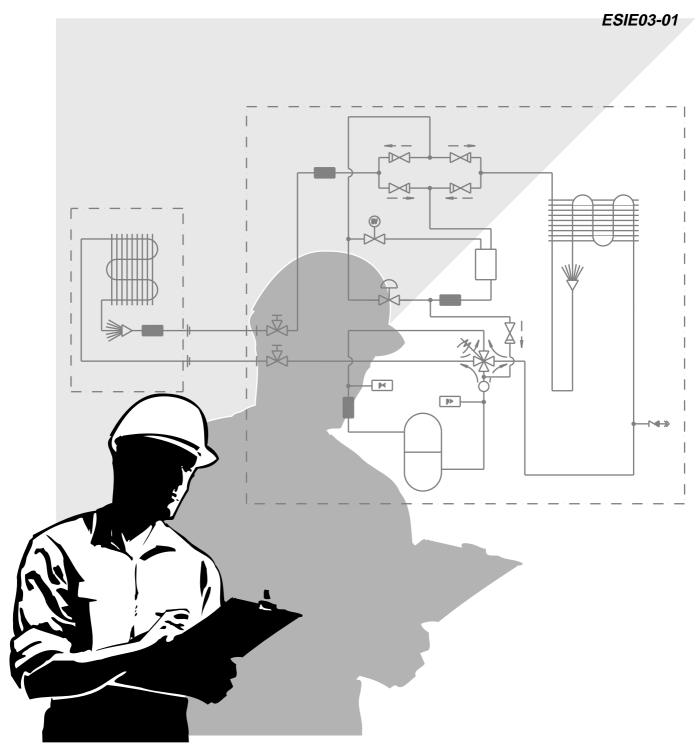


# Service Manual Sky Air R407C

L-series

**DAIKIN EUROPE NV** 





# Service Manual Sky Air R407C

L-series

**DAIKIN EUROPE NV** 

## **Table of Contents**

| 1 | Introduction         |            |  |              |
|---|----------------------|------------|--|--------------|
|   |                      | 1.1<br>1.2 | About This Manual  Combination Overview: Outdoor Units of the Sky Air L-Series           | 1–ix<br>1–x  |
|   | rt 1<br>stem Outline | •          |  |              |
| 1 | General Outli        | ne: Oı     | utdoor Units   |              |
|   |                      | 1.1        | What Is in This Chapter?   | 1–3          |
|   |                      | 1.2        | RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1   | 1–4          |
|   |                      | 1.3        | RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1   | 1–6          |
|   |                      | 1.4        | RP125L7W1 and RYP125L7W1   | 1–8          |
|   |                      | 1.5        | RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1, RP125L7W1,                                     |              |
|   |                      |            | RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1, RYP125L7W1: Installation and Service Space | 1–10         |
| 2 | General Outli        | ne: Ind    | door Units   |              |
|   |                      |            |  |              |
|   |                      | 2.1        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | 1–13         |
|   |                      | 2.2<br>2.3 | ·  | 1–14<br>1–16 |
|   |                      | 2.3<br>2.4 |  | 1–16         |
|   |                      | 2.5        |  | 1–17         |
|   |                      | 2.6        |  | 1–19         |
|   |                      | 2.7        |  | 1–21         |
|   |                      | 2.8        |  | 1–22         |
|   |                      | 2.9        |  | 1–24         |
|   |                      | 2.10       |  | 1–26         |
|   |                      | 2.11       | FHYP125BV1   | 1–28         |
|   |                      | 2.12       |  | 1–30         |
|   |                      | 2.13       |  | 1–32         |
|   |                      | 2.14       |  | 1–34         |
|   |                      | 2.15       |  | 1–36         |
|   |                      | 2.16       |  | 1–38         |
|   |                      | 2.17       |  | 1–40         |
|   |                      | 2.18       |  | 1–42         |
|   |                      | 2.19       | FDYMP125L7V1   | 1–44         |

Table of Contents

## 3 Specifications

| 3.3<br>3.4<br>3.5<br>3.6<br>3.7<br>3.8<br>3.9<br>3.10<br>3.11 | RYP71, RYP100 and RYP125       1         FHYCP       1         FHYBP       1         FDYP       1         FHYP       1         FUYP       1         FAYP and FHYKP       1                  | -50<br>-52<br>-55<br>-56<br>-57<br>-58<br>-59<br>-60<br>-61 |
|---|---|---|
| Functional Diagra   | ms  |   |
| 4.1   |   | -63   |
|   |   | -64   |
|   |   | -68   |
| 4.4<br>4.5  |   | –72<br>–75  |
| Switch Box Layou  |   | <b>–</b> 77   |
| 5.2   | R(Y)P71-100L7V1 1   | -78   |
| 5.3   | R(Y)P71~100L7W1   | -79   |
| 5.4   | R(Y)P125L7W11   | -80   |
| 5.5   | ,   | -81   |
| 5.6   | FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1 1   | -82   |
| 5.7<br>5.8  | FHYP35BV1, FHYP45BV1, FHYP60BV1, FHYP71BV1,   | <del>-83</del>  |
| 5.0   |   | -84   |
|   |   | -85<br>-86  |
|   |   | -86<br>-87  |
|   |   | -88   |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | <b>–</b> 89   |
| 6.1<br>6.2<br>6.3<br>6.4<br>6.5<br>6.6                        | What Is in This Chapter? 1  RP71-100L7V1 1  RP71-100L7W1 1  RP125L7W1 1  RYP71-100L7V1 1  RYP71-100L7V1 1   | -91<br>-92<br>-93<br>-94<br>-95<br>-96                      |
|   | 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10 3.11  Functional Diagra  4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5  Switch Box Layou  5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11 5.12 5.13  Wiring Diagrams:  6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 | 3.5 FHYCP   |

ii Table of Contents

|   |            | 7.1  | What Is in This Chapter?  | 1–9   |
|---|------------|------|---|-------|
|   |            | 7.1  | FHYBP35B7V1, FHYBP45B7V1, FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1.                |       |
|   |            | 7.3  | FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1   |       |
|   |            | 7.4  | FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1,                                |       |
|   |            |      | FHYCP71B7V1, FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1                            | 1-102 |
|   |            | 7.5  | FDYP125B7V1   | 1-103 |
|   |            | 7.6  | FHYP35BV1, FHYP45BV1, FHYP60BV1, FHYP71BV1, FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1 | 1–104 |
|   |            | 7.7  | FUYP71BV17, FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17                               | 1-105 |
|   |            | 7.8  | FAYP100BV1  | 1-106 |
|   |            | 7.9  | FAYP71LV1   |       |
|   |            | 7.10 | FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1                     |       |
|   |            | 7.11 | FDYMP71~125L7V  | 1–109 |
| 8 | PCB Layout |      |   |       |
|   |            | 8.1  | What Is in This Chapter?  | 1_111 |
|   |            | 8.2  | R(Y)P71~125L7V1 and R(Y)P71~125L7W1                                   |       |
|   |            | 8.3  | FHYCP35~125B7V1   |       |
|   |            | 8.4  | FHYBP35~125B7V1   | 1-114 |
|   |            | 8.5  | FDYP125~250B7V1   | 1–115 |
|   |            | 8.6  | FUYP71~125BV1(7)  | 1–116 |
|   |            | 8.7  | FHYKP35~71BV1   |       |
|   |            | 8.8  | FHYP35~125BV1   |       |
|   |            | 8.9  | FAYP100BV1  |       |
|   |            | 8.10 | FAYP71LV1   |       |
|   |            | 8.11 | FDYMP71~125L7V1   | 1–121 |

### **General Functionality** 1

| 1.1  | What Is in This Chapter?                          | 2-3  |
|------|---|------|
| 1.2  | Functions of Thermistors                          | 2-4  |
| 1.3  | Operating Modes and Control Modes                 | 2-6  |
| 1.4  | Forced Operating Mode (Emergency Operation)       | 2-7  |
| 1.5  | Outdoor Unit Identification Function              | 2-10 |
| 1.6  | Thermostat Control                                | 2–11 |
| 1.7  | Forced Thermostat OFF                             | 2-13 |
| 1.8  | HPS and LPS Function                              | 2-14 |
| 1.9  | Simulated Operation Function                      | 2-15 |
| 1.10 | Discharge Pipe Temperature Control                | 2-16 |
| 1.11 | Gas Shortage Function                             | 2-17 |
| 1.12 | Drain Pump Control                                | 2-18 |
| 1.13 | Fan and Flap Operations                           | 2-20 |
| 1.14 | Auto-Restart Function                             | 2-21 |
| 1.15 | Using Conditions for Remote Controller Thermostat | 2-22 |
| 1.16 | Overcurrent Protection Function                   | 2-23 |
| 1.17 | Expansion Valve Control                           | 2-24 |

iii Table of Contents

### 2 Overview of the cooling mode functions

3.6 3.7

| 2.1<br>2.2<br>2.3<br>2.4<br>2.5<br>2.6<br>2.7 | What Is in This Chapter?  Dry Keep Mode      | 2–27<br>2–28<br>2–29<br>2–33<br>2–35<br>2–37<br>2–38 |
|---|--|--|
| Overview of the he                            | eating mode functions                        |  |
| 3.1   | What Is in This Chapter?                     | 2–39   |
| 3.2   | Defrost Control                              | 2-40   |
| 3.3   | Draft Avoidance Control 1                    | 2-43   |
| 3.4   | Draft Avoidance Control 2                    | 2-45   |
| 3.5   | 4-way Valve Control                          | 2-46   |
| 3.6   | Starting Outdoor Fan Control in Heating Mode | 2-47   |

## Part 3 **Troubleshooting**

3

### **Troubleshooting** 1

| 1.1  | What Is in This Chapter?  | 3–3  |
|------|---|------|
|      |   |      |
| 1.2  | Overview of General Problems  | 3–4  |
| 1.3  | Emergency Operation and Checking with the Wired Remote Controller.  | 3–6  |
| 1.4  | Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller                    | 3–7  |
| 1.5  | Checking with the Wireless Remote Controller Display                | 3–8  |
| 1.6  | Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller                           | 3–12 |
| 1.7  | Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contens              | 3–13 |
| 1.8  | Troubleshooting with the Indoor Unit LEDs and the Remote Controller | 3–15 |
| 1.9  | Troubleshooting with the Remote Controller: Outdoor Malfunctions    | 3–16 |
| 1.10 | Troubleshooting with the Remote Controller: System Malfunctions     | 3–17 |
| 1.11 | Overview of the Indoor Safety Devices                               | 3–18 |
| 1.12 | Overview of the Outdoor Safety Devices                              | 3–19 |
| 1.13 | Outdoor Safety Device: Thermal Protector Fan Motor                  | 3-20 |
| 1.14 | Outdoor Safety Device: Reverse Phase Protector                      | 3-21 |
| 1.15 | Outdoor Safety Device: High-Pressure Switch                         | 3-22 |
| 1.16 | Outdoor Safety Device: Low-Pressure Switch                          | 3-23 |

iv **Table of Contents** 

| 2 Error | Codes: | Indoor | Units |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|
|---------|--------|--------|-------|

|   | 2.1<br>2.2<br>2.3<br>2.4<br>2.5<br>2.6  | What Is in This Chapter?  Malfunctioning Indoor PCB  Malfunctioning Drain Water Level System  Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock  Malfunctioning Drain System  Malfunctioning Capacity Setting  | (A1)<br>(A3)<br>(A6)<br>(AF)<br>(AJ)                 | 3–25<br>3–26<br>3–27<br>3–29<br>3–31<br>3–32   |
|---|---|---|--|--|
|   | 2.7<br>2.8  | Thermistor Abnormality(C4 of Malfunctioning Remote Controller Air Thermistor  |  | 3–34<br>3–36   |
| 3 | Error Codes: Outdo  | oor Units   |  |  |
|   | 3.1<br>3.2<br>3.3<br>3.4<br>3.5<br>3.6<br>3.7<br>3.8<br>3.9<br>3.10<br>3.11<br>3.12<br>3.13<br>3.14 | What Is in This Chapter?  Activation of Safety Device Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board Abnormal High Pressure (Detected by the HPS) Abnormal Low Pressure (Detected by the LPS) Compressor Overcurrent Malfunctioning Electronic Expansion Valve Malfunctioning in Discharge Pipe Temperature Malfunctioning HPS Malfunctioning Outdoor Thermistor System Malfunctioning Discharge Pipe Thermistor System Malfunctioning Heat Exchanger Thermistor System Abnormal Heat Exchanging Temperature Malfunction of Current Sensor System Failure of Capacity Setting | (EO)(E1)(E3)(E4)(E6)(E9)(F3)(H3)(H9)(J3)(J6)(F6)(J2) | 3–37<br>3–38<br>3–43<br>3–44<br>3–46<br>3–50<br>3–52<br>3–54<br>3–55<br>3–56<br>3–57<br>3–58<br>3–59<br>3–60 |
| 4 | Error Codes: Syste  | m Malfunctions  |  |  |
|   | 4.1<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>4.4<br>4.5<br>4.6  | What Is in This Chapter?  Gas Shortage Detection  Reverse Phase  Transmission Error between Indoor and Outdoor Unit (U4 of Transmission Error between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller  Transmission Error between MAIN Remote Controller and SUB Remote Controller  Malfunctioning Field Setting Switch   | (UO)<br>(U1)<br>or UF)<br>(U5)                       | 3–61<br>3–62<br>3–63<br>3–65<br>3–67<br>3–68<br>3–69   |
|   |   |   |  |  |

Table of Contents v

## 5 Additional Checks for Troubleshooting

| 5.1  | What Is in This Chapter?                          | 3-/1 |
|------|---|------|
| 5.2  | Indoor Unit: Checking the Fan Motor Hall IC       | 3-72 |
| 5.3  | Indoor Unit: Checking the Power Supply Wave Form  | 3–73 |
| 5.4  | Outdoor Unit: Checking the Refrigerant System     | 3–74 |
| 5.5  | Outdoor unit: Checking the Installation Condition | 3–75 |
| 5.6  | Outdoor Unit: Checking the Discharge Pressure     | 3–76 |
| 5.7  | Outdoor Unit: Checking the Expansion Valve        | 3–77 |
| 5.8  | Checking the Thermistors                          | 3–78 |
| 5.9  | R1T and R2T                                       | 3–79 |
| 5.10 | R3T   | 3-80 |
| 5.11 | Evaluation of abnormal high pressure              | 3–81 |
| 5.12 | Evaluation of abnormal low pressure               | 3-82 |
| 5.13 | Check for Clogged Points                          | 3–83 |
|      |   |      |

# Part 4 Commissioning and Test Run

## 1 Pre-Test Run Checks

| 1.1 | What Is in This Chapter?               | 4–3 |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1.2 | Test Run Checks                        | 4–4 |
| 1.3 | Setting the Wireless Remote Controller | 4–5 |

## 2 Field settings

| 2.1  | What Is in This Chapter?  | 4–9  |
|------|---|------|
| 2.2  | How to Change the Field Settings with the Wired Remote Controller     | 4–10 |
| 2.3  | How to Change the Field Settings with the Wireless Remote Controller. | 4–12 |
| 2.4  | Overview of the Field Settings of the Indoor Units                    | 4–13 |
| 2.5  | Overview of the Factory Settings of the Indoor Units                  | 4–14 |
| 2.6  | Setting the Ceiling Height  | 4–15 |
| 2.7  | Setting the Filter Counter  | 4–16 |
| 2.8  | MAIN/SUB Setting when Using Two Remote Controllers                    | 4–17 |
| 2.9  | Setting the Centralized Group No.                                     | 4–18 |
| 2.10 | Field settings when using a spare part PCB of Sky-Air L-series        |      |
|      | outdoor unit  | 4-20 |
| 2.11 | The Field Setting Levels  | 4-23 |
| 2.12 | Overview of the Field Settings: R(Y)P71-125L                          | 4-26 |
| 2.13 | Jumpers   | 4-28 |
| 2.14 | DIP switch DS1  | 4-29 |
| 2.15 | DIP switch DS2  | 4-30 |

vi Table of Contents

| 3.1 | General Operation Data                                 | 4–34 |
|-----|--|------|
| 3.2 | RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1 and RP125L7W1 | 4-36 |
| 3.3 | RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1           |      |
|     | and RYP125L7W1   | 4-37 |

# Part 5 Disassembly and Maintenance

## 1 Disassembly and Maintenance: Outdoor Units

| 1.1 | What Is in This Chapter? | 5–3  |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 1.2 | RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1       | 5–4  |
| 1.3 | RYP71L7V1 and RYP71L7W1  | 5–6  |
| 1.4 | RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1     | 5–8  |
| 1.5 | RP125L7W1                | 5–10 |
| 1.6 | RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1   | 5–12 |
| 1.7 | RYP125L7W1               | 5–14 |

## 2 Disassembly and Maintenance: Indoor Units

| 2.1  | What Is in This Chapter?                              | 5–17 |
|------|---|------|
| 2.2  | FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1 and FHYCP71B7V1 | 5–18 |
| 2.3  | FHYBP35B7V1 and FHYBP45B7V1                           | 5-20 |
| 2.4  | FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1                           | 5-22 |
| 2.5  | FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1                         | 5–24 |
| 2.6  | FDYP125B7V1   | 5-26 |
| 2.7  | FHYP35BV1 and FHYP45BV1                               | 5–28 |
| 2.8  | FHYP60BV1 and FHYP71BV1                               | 5–30 |
| 2.9  | FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1     | 5-32 |
| 2.10 | FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1                             | 5-34 |
| 2.11 | FUYP71~125BV17  | 5–47 |
| 2.12 | FAYP71LV1   | 5-63 |

Table of Contents vii

viii Table of Contents

ESIE03–01 Introduction

## 1 Introduction

## 1.1 About This Manual

**Target group** 

This service manual is intended for and should only be used by qualified engineers.

Purpose of this manual

This service manual contains all the information you need to do the necessary repair and maintenance tasks for the Sky Air L-series room air conditioners.

Five parts

This service manual consists of an introduction, five parts and an index:

| Part                               | See page |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Part 1-System Outline              | 1–1      |
| Part 2–Functional Description      | 2–1      |
| Part 3-Troubleshooting             | 3–1      |
| Part 4–Commissioning and Test Run  | 4–1      |
| Part 5-Disassembly and Maintenance | 5–1      |

## Introduction overview

The introduction contains the following topics:

| Торіс   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 1.2–Combination Overview: Outdoor Units of the Sky Air L-Series | х        |

Introduction ESIE03-01

## 1.2 Combination Overview: Outdoor Units of the Sky Air L-Series

### Introduction

In the tables in this section:

- > "P" stands for pair combination.
- ➤ "T" stands for twin, triple or double twin combination.

## FHYCP, FHYKP and FHYP

The table below contains the possible combinations between indoor units (FHYCP, FHYKP and FHYP) and outdoor units of the Sky Air L-series.

| Outdo        | Indoor unit | FHYCP35B7V1 | FHYCP45B7V1 | FHYCP60B7V1 | FHYCP71B7V1 | FHYCP100B7V1 | FHYCP125B7V1 | FHYKP35BV17 | FHYKP45BV17 | FHYKP60BV17 | FHYKP71BV17 | FHYP35BV1 | FHYP45BV1 | FHYP60BV1 | FHYP71BV1 | FHYP100BV1 | FHYP125BV1 |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
|              | RP71L7V1    | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | Т         | _         | _         | Р         | _          | _          |
| 0            | RP71L7W1    | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            |              | Т           | _           |             | Р           | Т         |           | _         | Р         | _          | _          |
| Large<br>c/o | RP100L7V1   | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Р            | _            | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т         | Т         | Т         | Т         | Р          | _          |
|              | RP100L7W1   | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Р            | _            | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т         | Т         | Т         | Т         | Р          | _          |
|              | RP125L7W1   | Т           | T           | T           | Т           | _            | Р            | Т           | T           | Т           | T           | Т         | T         | T         | T         | _          | Р          |
|              | RYP71L7V1   | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Т           | _           |             | Р           | T         | _         | _         | Р         | _          | _          |
| 0            | RYP71L7W1   | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | Т         |           | _         | Р         | _          | _          |
| Large<br>h/p | RYP100L7V1  | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Р            |              | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т         | Т         | Т         | Т         | Р          | _          |
|              | RYP100L7W1  | Т           | T           | T           | Т           | Р            | _            | Т           | T           | T           | T           | Т         | Т         | T         | T         | Р          | _          |
|              | RYP125L7W1  | Т           | T           | T           | T           | _            | Р            | Т           | T           | T           | T           | Т         | Т         | T         | T         | _          | Р          |

FUYP, FAYP, FHYBP, FDYMP and FDYP

The table below contains the possible combinations between indoor units (FUYP, FAYP, FHYBP, FDYMP and FDYP) and outdoor units of the Sky Air L-series.

| Outdo        | Indoor unit | FUYP71BV17 | FUYP100BV17 | FUYP125BV17 | FAYP71LV1 | FAYP71LV1 | FAYP100BV1 | FHYBP35B7V1 | FHYBP45B7V1 | FHYBP60B7V1 | FHYBP71B7V1 | FHYBP100B7V1 | FHYBP125B7V1 | FDYMP71L7V1 | FDYMP100L7V1 | FDYMP125L7V1 | FDYP125B7V1 |
|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|              | RP71L7V1    | Р          | _           | _           | Р         | Р         | _          | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Р           | _            | _            | _           |
| 0            | RP71L7W1    | Р          |             | _           | Р         | Р         | _          | T           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Р           | _            | _            | _           |
| Large<br>c/o | RP100L7V1   | Т          | Р           | _           | Т         | Т         | Р          | T           | T           | T           | T           | Р            | _            | Т           | Р            | _            | _           |
|              | RP100L7W1   | Т          | Р           | _           | Т         | Т         | Р          | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Р            | _            | Т           | Р            | _            | _           |
|              | RP125L7W1   | Т          | -           | Р           | Т         | Т         | _          | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | _            | Р            | Т           | _            | Р            | Р           |
|              | RYP71L7V1   | Р          | _           | _           | Р         | Р         | _          | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Р           | _            | _            | _           |
| 0            | RYP71L7W1   | Р          | _           | _           | Р         | Р         | _          | Т           | _           | _           | Р           | _            | _            | Р           | _            | _            | _           |
| Large<br>h/p | RYP100L7V1  | Т          | Р           | _           | Т         | Т         | Р          | Т           | Т           | Т           | Т           | Р            | _            | Т           | Р            | _            | _           |
|              | RYP100L7W1  | Т          | Р           | _           | Т         | Т         | Р          | Т           | Т           | T           | T           | Р            | _            | Т           | Р            | _            | _           |
|              | RYP125L7W1  | Т          | l           | Р           | Т         | Т         | _          | Т           | T           | T           | T           | _            | Р            | Т           | _            | Р            | Р           |

# Part 1 System Outline

## What is in this part?

This part contains the following chapters:

| Chapter                          | See page |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| 1–General Outline: Outdoor Units | 1–3      |
| 2–General Outline: Indoor Units  | 1–13     |
| 3-Specifications                 | 1–47     |
| 4–Functional Diagrams            | 1–63     |
| 5–Switch Box Layout              | 1–77     |
| 6-Wiring Diagrams: Outdoor Units | 1–91     |
| 7–Wiring Diagrams: Indoor Units  | 1–99     |
| 8–PCB Layout                     | 1–111    |

## 1 General Outline: Outdoor Units

## 1.1 What Is in This Chapter?

### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information on the outdoor units:

- > Outlook and dimensions
- > Installation and service space
- > Components.

### **General outline**

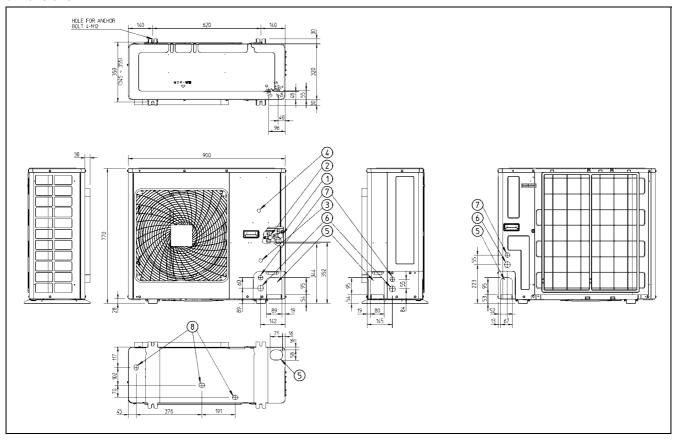
This chapter contains the following general outlines:

| General outline   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 1.2-RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1  | 1–4      |
| 1.3-RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1  | 1–6      |
| 1.4-RP125L7W1 and RYP125L7W1  | 1–8      |
| 1.5-RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1, RP125L7W1, RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1, RYP125L7W1: Installation and Service Space | 1–10     |

## 1.2 RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1

## Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook and the dimensions of the unit (mm).



Installation and service space

See page 1-10.

1–4 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

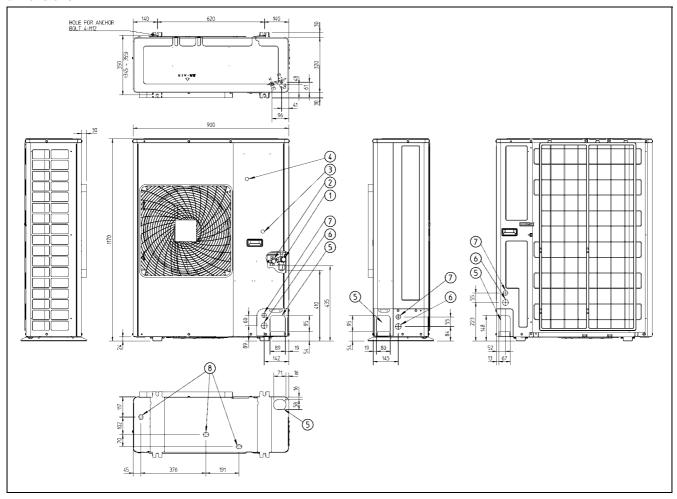
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                     |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Gas pipe connection                           |
| 2   | Liquid pipe connection                        |
| 3   | Service port (inside the unit)                |
| 4   | Grounding terminal M5 (inside the switch box) |
| 5   | Refrigerant piping intake                     |
| 6   | Power supply wiring intake                    |
| 7   | Control wiring intake                         |
| 8   | Drain outlet                                  |

## 1.3 RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1

## Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook and the dimensions of the unit (mm).



Installation and service space

See page 1-10.

1–6 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

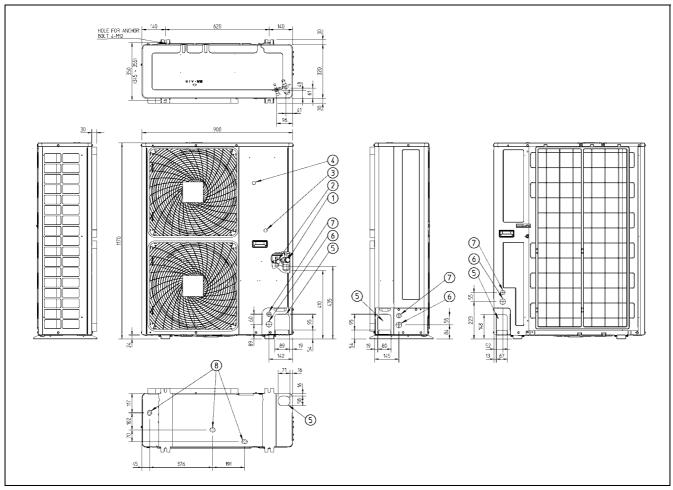
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                     |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Gas pipe connection                           |
| 2   | Liquid pipe connection                        |
| 3   | Service port (inside the unit)                |
| 4   | Grounding terminal M5 (inside the switch box) |
| 5   | Refrigerant piping intake                     |
| 6   | Power supply wiring intake                    |
| 7   | Control wiring intake                         |
| 8   | Drain outlet                                  |

## 1.4 RP125L7W1 and RYP125L7W1

## Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook and the dimensions of the unit (mm).



Installation and service space

See page 1-10.

1–8 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

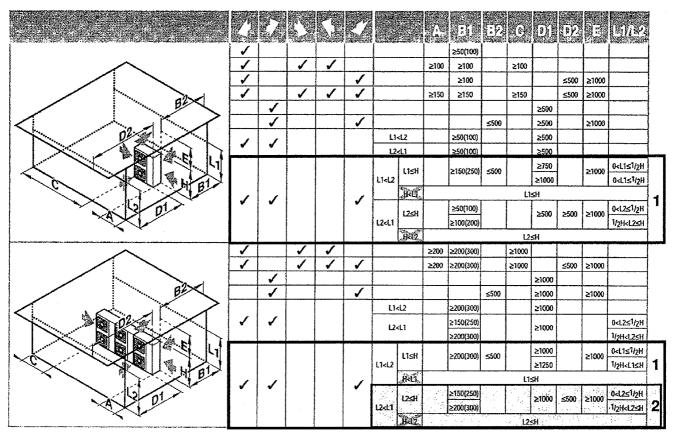
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                     |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Gas pipe connection                           |
| 2   | Liquid pipe connection                        |
| 3   | Service port (inside the unit)                |
| 4   | Grounding terminal M5 (inside the switch box) |
| 5   | Refrigerant piping intake                     |
| 6   | Power supply wiring intake                    |
| 7   | Control wiring intake                         |
| 8   | Drain outlet                                  |

# 1.5 RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1, RP125L7W1, RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1, RYP125L7W1: Installation and Service Space

Non stacked

The illustrations and table below show the required installation and service space (mm). The values in brackets are for the 100 and 125 class.



- Suction side obstacle
- ▶ Discharge side obstacle
- Left side obstacle
- Right side obstacle
- Top side obstacle
- ✓ Obstacle is present

- In these cases, close the bottom of the installation frame to prevent discharged air from being bypassed
- 2 In these cases, only 2 units can be installed



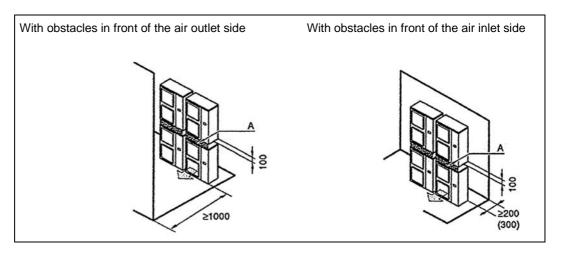
This situation is not allowed

1–10 Part 1 – System Outline

### Stacked

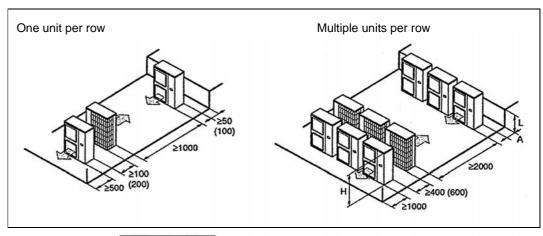
The illustration below shows the required installation and service space (mm). The values in brackets are for the 100 and 125 class.

- > Do not stack more than one unit.
- ➤ ± 100 mm is required for the drain pipe.
- Seal A in order to prevent outlet air from bypassing.



### **Multiple rows**

The illustration below shows the required installation and service space (mm). The values in brackets are for the 100 and 125 class.



|   | L  | A          |
|---|--|------------|
| L< H  | 0 <l<1 2h<="" td=""><td>150 (250)</td></l<1> | 150 (250)  |
| L & 11  | 1/2H < L                                     | 200 (300)  |
| H <l< td=""><td>installation</td><td>impossible</td></l<> | installation                                 | impossible |



1–12 Part 1 – System Outline

## 2 General Outline: Indoor Units

## 2.1 What Is in This Chapter?

### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information on the indoor units:

- > Outlook and dimensions
- > Installation and service space
- Components.

### **General outline**

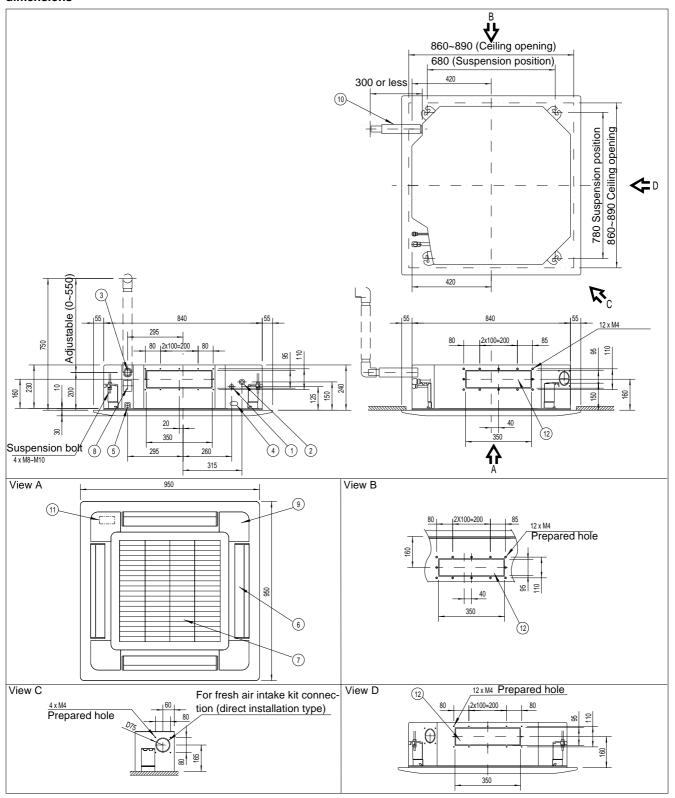
This chapter contains the following general outlines:

| General outline   |      |
|---|------|
| 2.2-FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1 and FHYCP71B7V1 | 1–14 |
| 2.3-FHYBP35B7V1 and FHYBP45B7V1                           | 1–16 |
| 2.4-FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1                           | 1–17 |
| 2.5-FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1                         | 1–18 |
| 2.6-FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1                         | 1–19 |
| 2.7-FDYP125B7V1   | 1–21 |
| 2.8-FHYP35BV1 and FHYP45BV1                               | 1–22 |
| 2.8-FHYP35BV1 and FHYP45BV1                               | 1–22 |
| 2.9-FHYP60BV1 and FHYP71BV1                               | 1–24 |
| 2.10-FHYP100BV1   | 1–26 |
| 2.11-FHYP125BV1   | 1–28 |
| 2.12-FUYP71BV17   | 1–30 |
| 2.13-FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17                          | 1–32 |
| 2.14-FAYP71LV1  | 1–34 |
| 2.15-FAYP100BV1   | 1–36 |
| 2.16-FHYKP35BV17 and FHYKP45BV17                          | 1–38 |
| 2.17-FHYKP60BV17 and FHYKP71BV17                          | 1–40 |
| 2.18-FDYMP71~100L7V1                                      | 1–42 |
| 2.19-FDYMP125L7V1   | 1–44 |

## 2.2 FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1 and FHYCP71B7V1

## Outlook and dimensions

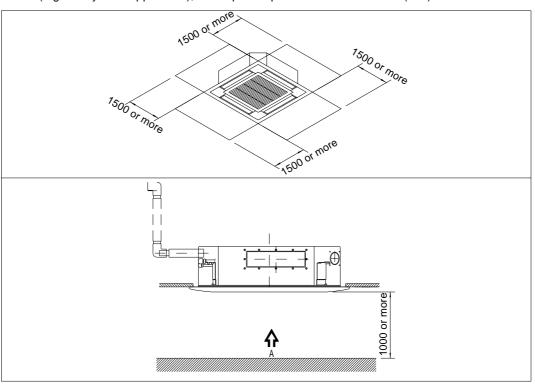
The illustration below shows the outlook and the dimensions of the unit (mm).



1–14 Part 1 – System Outline

## Installation and service space

The illustration below shows the required installation and service space. When a discharge grille is closed (e.g. 3-way blow application), the required space is 200 mm or more (mm).



## Components

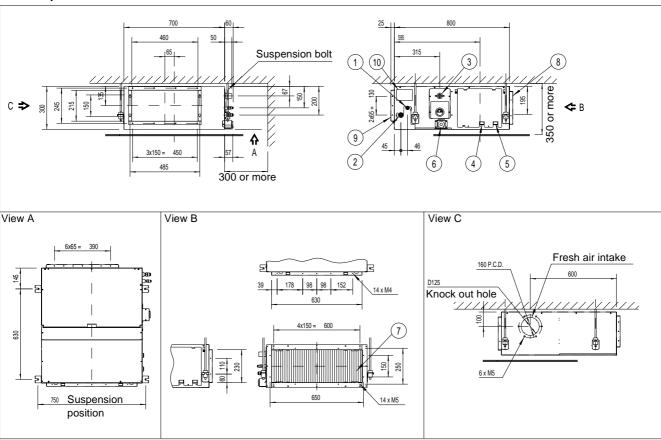
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection  |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection   |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection   |
| 4   | Power supply connection   |
| 5   | Transmission wiring connection  |
| 6   | Air discharge grille  |
| 7   | Air suction grille  |
| 8   | Water supply intake   |
| 9   | Corner decoration cover   |
| 10  | Drain hose  |
| 11  | In case a wireless remote controller is used, this position is a signal receiver. |
| 12  | Branch duct connection  |



## 2.3 FHYBP35B7V1 and FHYBP45B7V1

Outlook, dimensions and installation and service space The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



### Components

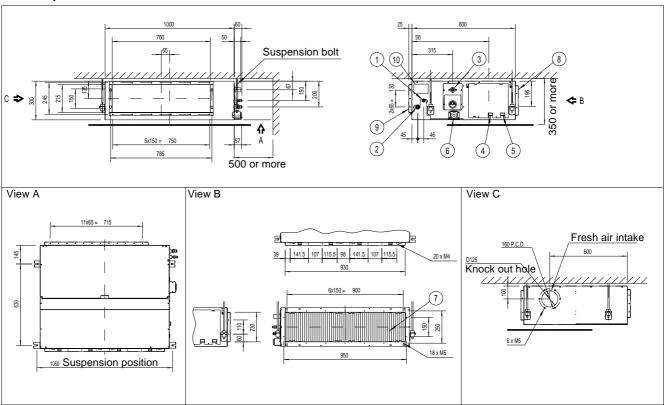
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                      |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection                         |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                            |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm) |
| 4   | Remote controller wiring connection            |
| 5   | Power supply connection                        |
| 6   | Drain hole (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm)            |
| 7   | Air filter                                     |
| 8   | Air suction side                               |
| 9   | Air discharge side                             |
| 10  | Name plate                                     |

1–16 Part 1 – System Outline

## 2.4 FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1

Outlook, dimensions and installation and service space The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



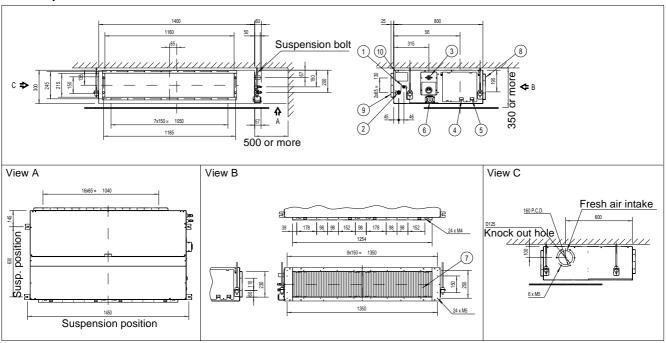
### Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                      |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection                         |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                            |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm) |
| 4   | Remote controller wiring connection            |
| 5   | Power supply connection                        |
| 6   | Drain hole (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm)            |
| 7   | Air filter                                     |
| 8   | Air suction side                               |
| 9   | Air discharge side                             |
| 10  | Name plate                                     |

## 2.5 FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1

Outlook, dimensions and installation and service space The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



### Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                      |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection                         |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                            |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm) |
| 4   | Remote controller wiring connection            |
| 5   | Power supply connection                        |
| 6   | Drain hole (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm)            |
| 7   | Air filter                                     |
| 8   | Air suction side                               |
| 9   | Air discharge side                             |
| 10  | Name plate                                     |

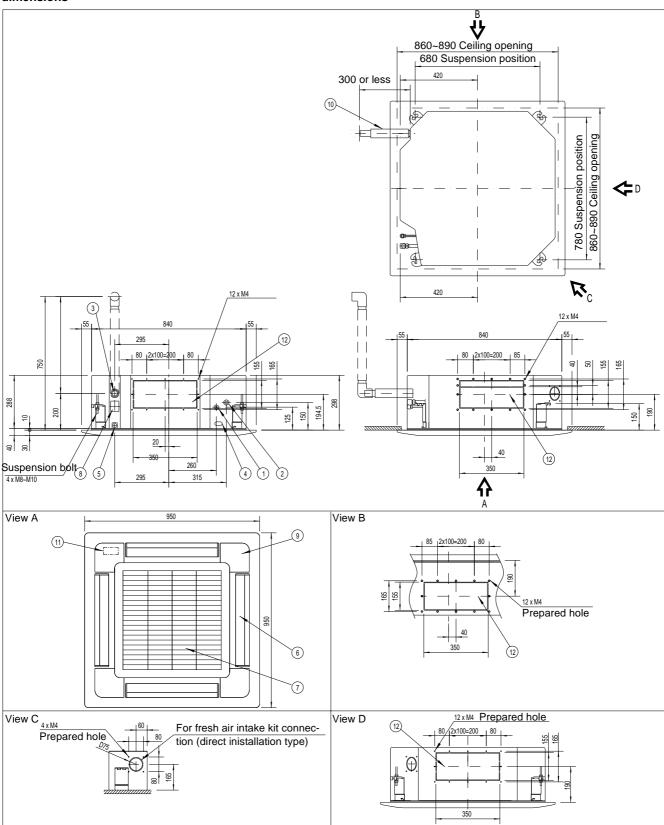
1–18 Part 1 – System Outline

## [

## 2.6 FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1

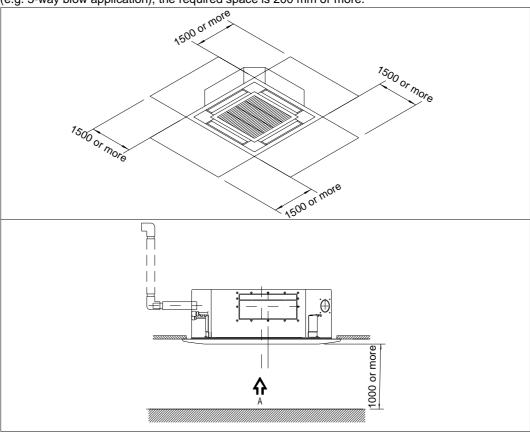
## Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook and the dimensions of the unit (mm).



## Installation and service space

The illustration below shows the installation and service space (mm). When a discharge grille is closed (e.g. 3-way blow application), the required space is 200 mm or more.



## Components

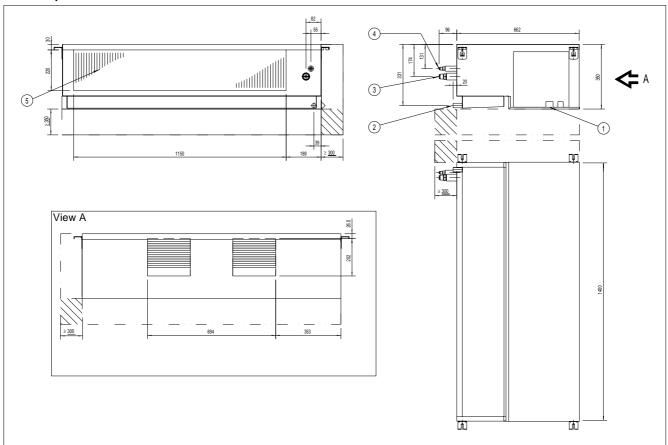
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component   |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection  |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection   |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 32 mm, I.D. 25 mm)                                    |
| 4   | Power supply connection   |
| 5   | Transmission wiring connection  |
| 6   | Air discharge grille  |
| 7   | Air suction grille  |
| 8   | Water supply intake   |
| 9   | Corner decoration cover   |
| 10  | Drain hose (O.D. 32 mm)   |
| 11  | In case a wireless remote controller is used, this position is a signal receiver. |
| 12  | Branch duct connection  |

1–20 Part 1 – System Outline

## 2.7 FDYP125B7V1

Outlook, dimensions and installation and service space The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



Service space

### Components

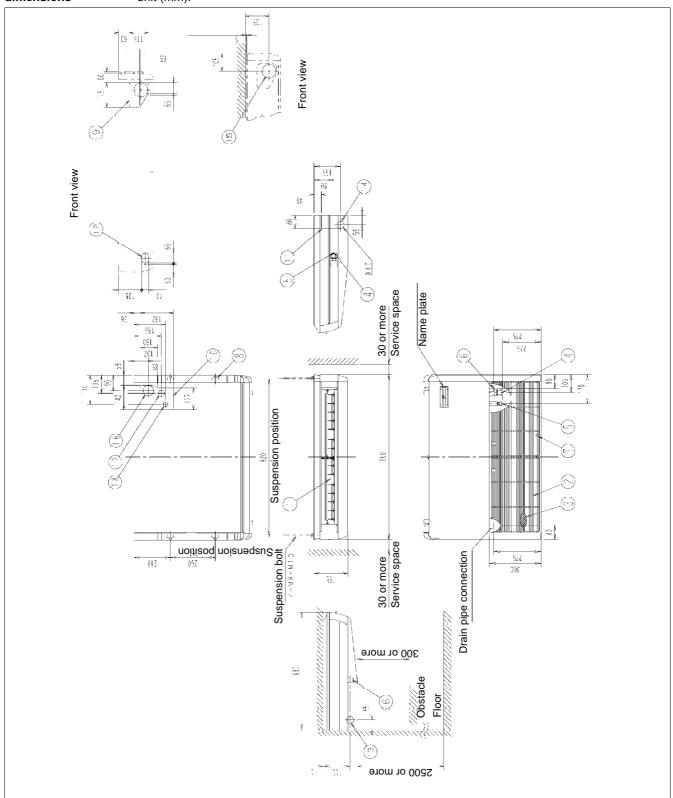
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                     |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1   | Power supply intake           |
| 2   | Drain connection (O.D. 25 mm) |
| 3   | Gas pipe connection           |
| 4   | Liquid pipe connection        |
| 5   | Filter                        |

## 2.8 FHYP35BV1 and FHYP45BV1

## Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–22 Part 1 – System Outline

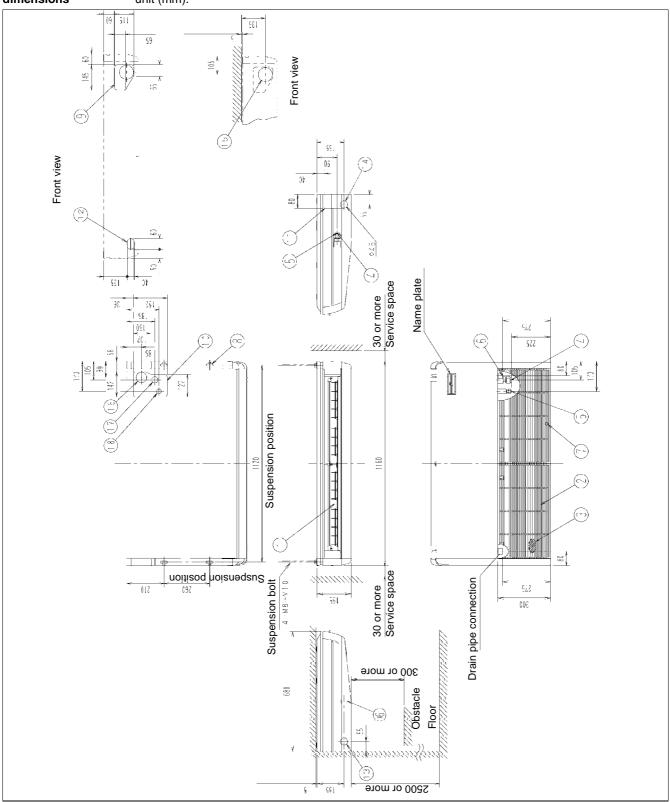
## Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Air discharge grille   |
| 2   | Air suction grille   |
| 3   | Air filter   |
| 4   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 5   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 6   | Drain pipe connection  |
| 7   | Grounding terminal (inside the electric components box) M4                               |
| 8   | Suspension bracket   |
| 9   | Backward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 10  | Upward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 11  | Right side pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 12  | Left back drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 13  | Left side drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 14  | Right side drain pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 15  | Wall hole for taking out in piping back (∅ 100 mm)                                       |
| 16  | Upward drain pipe connection (∅ 60 mm)   |
| 17  | Upward gas pipe connection (∅ 36 mm)   |
| 18  | Upward liquid pipe connection (∅ 26 mm)  |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–24 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

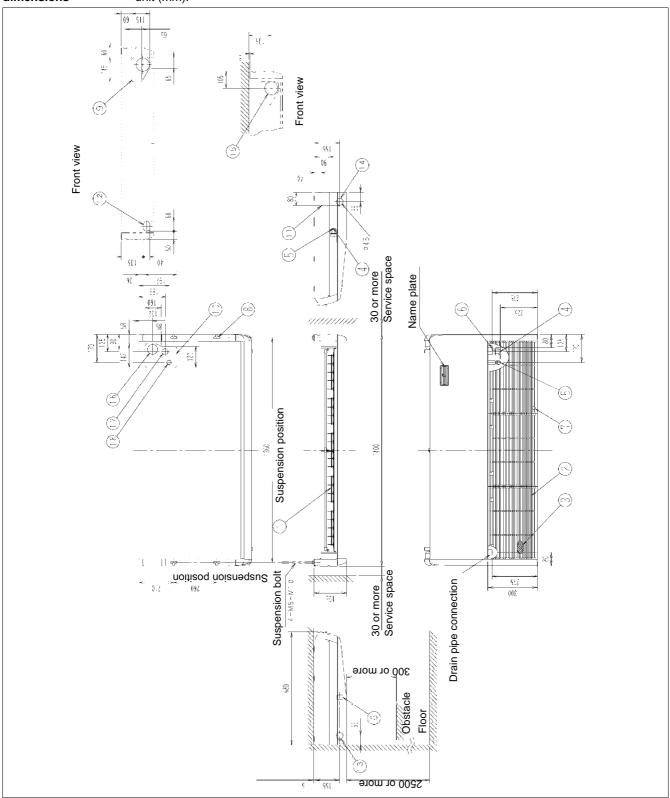
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Air discharge grille   |
| 2   | Air suction grille   |
| 3   | Air filter   |
| 4   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 5   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 6   | Drain pipe connection  |
| 7   | Grounding terminal (inside the electric components box) M4                               |
| 8   | Suspension bracket   |
| 9   | Backward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 10  | Upward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 11  | Right side pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 12  | Left back drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 13  | Left side drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 14  | Right side drain pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 15  | Wall hole for taking out in piping back (∅ 100 mm)                                       |
| 16  | Upward drain pipe connection (∅ 60 mm)   |
| 17  | Upward gas pipe connection (∅ 36 mm)   |
| 18  | Upward liquid pipe connection (Ø 26 mm)  |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |

## 2.10 FHYP100BV1

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–26 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

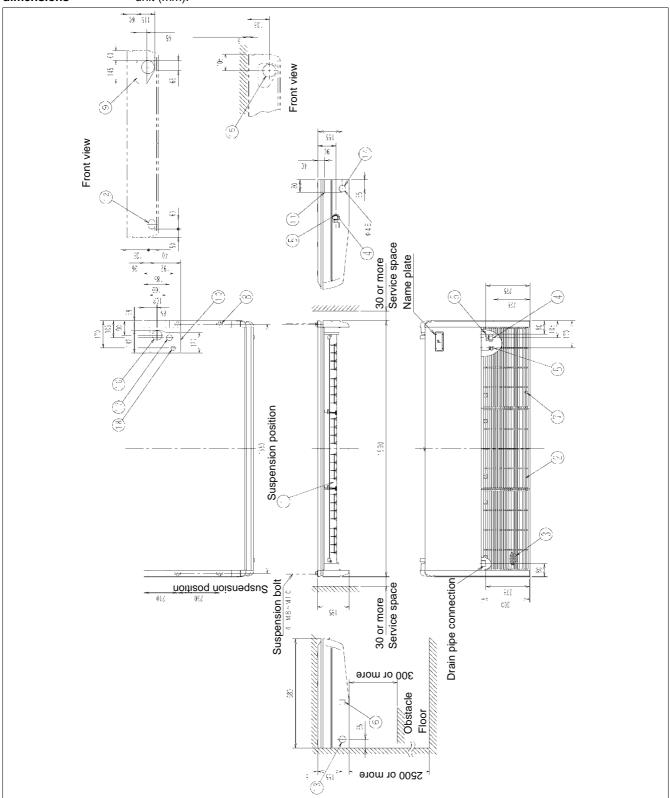
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Air discharge grille   |
| 2   | Air suction grille   |
| 3   | Air filter   |
| 4   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 5   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 6   | Drain pipe connection  |
| 7   | Grounding terminal (inside the electric components box) M4                               |
| 8   | Suspension bracket   |
| 9   | Backward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 10  | Upward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 11  | Right side pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 12  | Left back drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 13  | Left side drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 14  | Right side drain pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 15  | Wall hole for taking out in piping back (∅ 100 mm)                                       |
| 16  | Upward drain pipe connection (∅ 60 mm)   |
| 17  | Upward gas pipe connection (∅ 36 mm)   |
| 18  | Upward liquid pipe connection (Ø 26 mm)  |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |

## 2.11 FHYP125BV1

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–28 Part 1 – System Outline

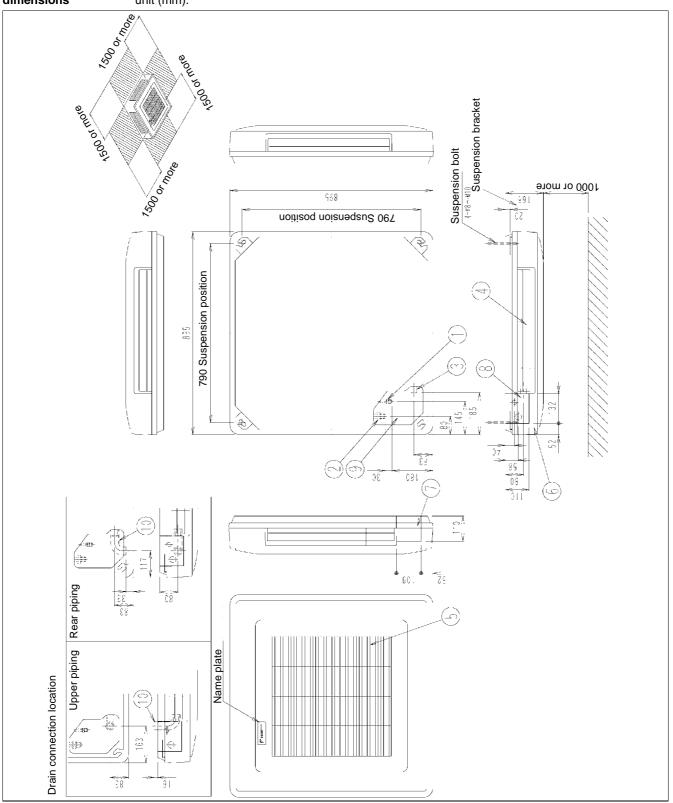
## Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Air discharge grille   |
| 2   | Air suction grille   |
| 3   | Air filter   |
| 4   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 5   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 6   | Drain pipe connection  |
| 7   | Grounding terminal (inside the electric components box) M4                               |
| 8   | Suspension bracket   |
| 9   | Backward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 10  | Upward piping and wiring connection opening lid  |
| 11  | Right side pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 12  | Left back drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 13  | Left side drain pipe connection (slit hole)  |
| 14  | Right side drain pipe connection (slit hole)   |
| 15  | Wall hole for taking out in piping back (∅ 100 mm)                                       |
| 16  | Upward drain pipe connection (∅ 60 mm)   |
| 17  | Upward gas pipe connection (∅ 36 mm)   |
| 18  | Upward liquid pipe connection (Ø 26 mm)  |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–30 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

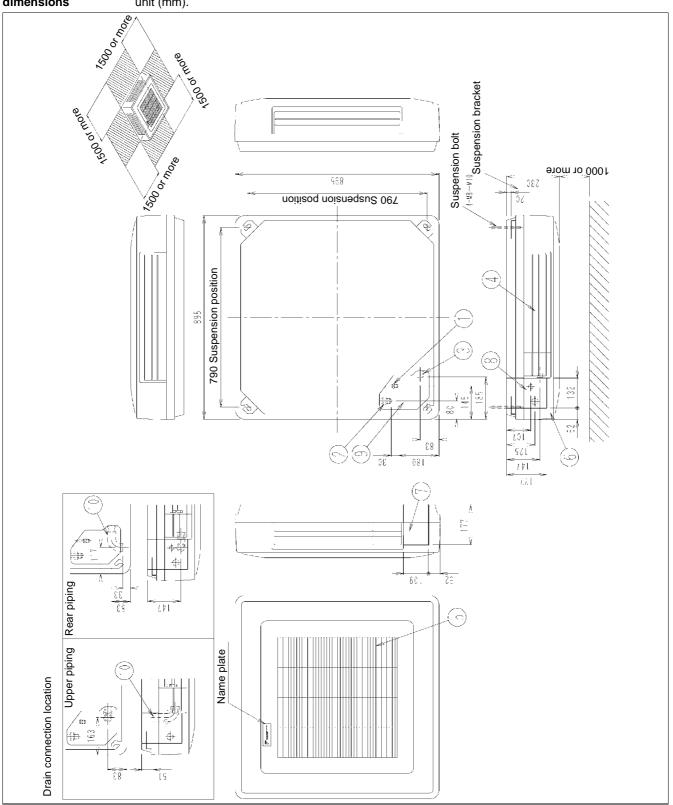
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection  |
| 4   | Air outlet   |
| 5   | Air suction grille   |
| 6   | Corner decoration panel  |
| 7   | Right pipe / wiring connection   |
| 8   | Rear pipe / wiring connection  |
| 9   | Pipe through cover   |
| 10  | Accessory drain elbow  |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |

## 2.13 FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–32 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

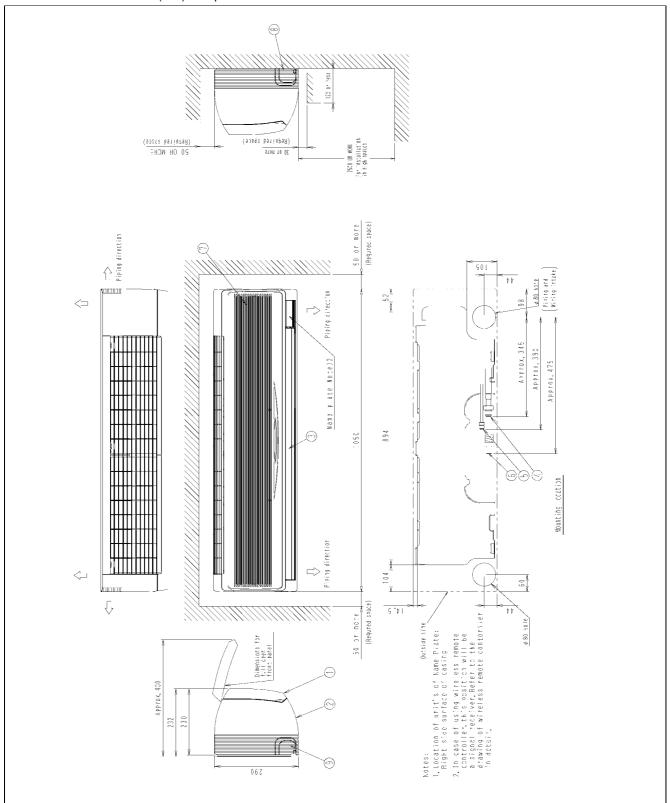
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection  |
| 4   | Air outlet   |
| 5   | Air suction grille   |
| 6   | Corner decoration panel  |
| 7   | Right pipe / wiring connection   |
| 8   | Rear pipe / wiring connection  |
| 9   | Pipe through cover   |
| 10  | Accessory drain elbow  |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |

## 2.14 FAYP71LV1

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm). Components



1–34 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

The table below contains the different components of the unitThe table below contains the different components of the unit.

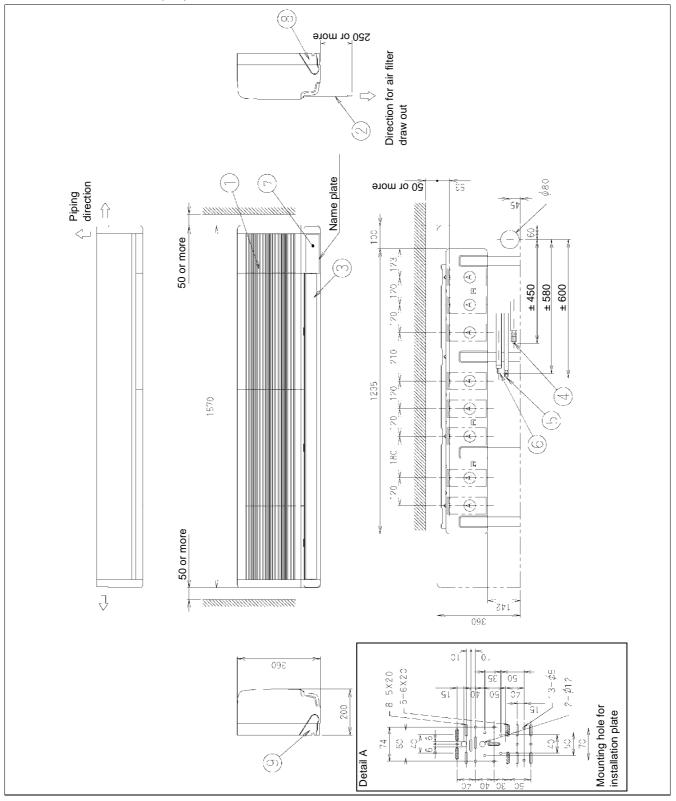
| No. | Component                       |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1   | Front panel                     |
| 2   | Front grill                     |
| 3   | Air outlet                      |
| 4   | Gas pipe                        |
| 5   | Liquid pipe                     |
| 6   | Drain hose                      |
| 7   | Grounding terminal              |
| 8   | Right side pipe connection hole |
| 9   | Left side pipe connection hole  |



## 2.15 FAYP100BV1

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–36 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

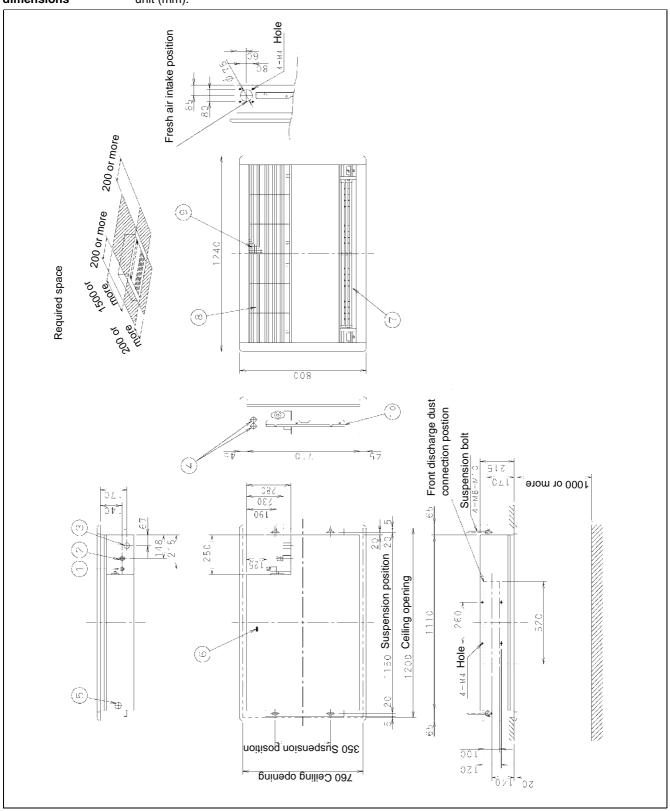
| No. | Component  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Front grille   |
| 2   | Air filter   |
| 3   | Discharge outlet   |
| 4   | Gas pipe connection  |
| 5   | Liquid pipe connection   |
| 6   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 26 mm)   |
| 7   | Grounding terminal M4 (inside the cover)   |
| 8   | Slit hole for right piping connection  |
| 9   | Slit hole for left piping connection   |
| _   | Name plate: In case of a wireless remote controller, this position is a signal receiver. |



## 2.16 FHYKP35BV17 and FHYKP45BV17

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–38 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

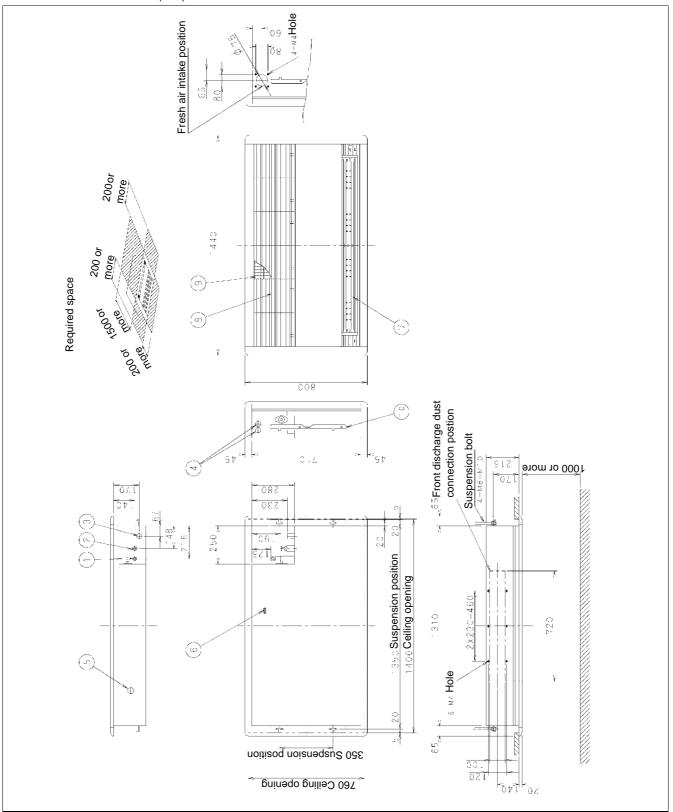
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                     |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection                        |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                           |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection                         |
| 4   | Wire intake                                   |
| 5   | Wire intake for remote control                |
| 6   | Grounding terminal M4 (inside the switch box) |
| 7   | Air discharge grille                          |
| 8   | Air suction grille                            |
| 9   | Air filter                                    |
| 10  | Suspension bracket                            |

## 2.17 FHYKP60BV17 and FHYKP71BV17

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–40 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

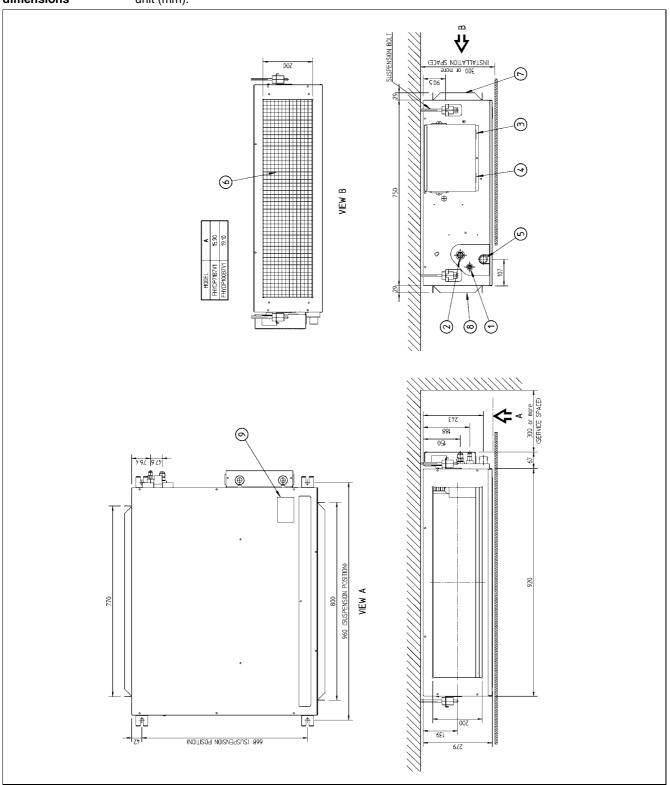
The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                                     |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection                        |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                           |
| 3   | Drain pipe connection                         |
| 4   | Wire intake                                   |
| 5   | Wire intake for remote control                |
| 6   | Grounding terminal M4 (inside the switch box) |
| 7   | Air discharge grille                          |
| 8   | Air suction grille                            |
| 9   | Air filter                                    |
| 10  | Suspension bracket                            |

## 2.18 FDYMP71~100L7V1

## Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–42 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

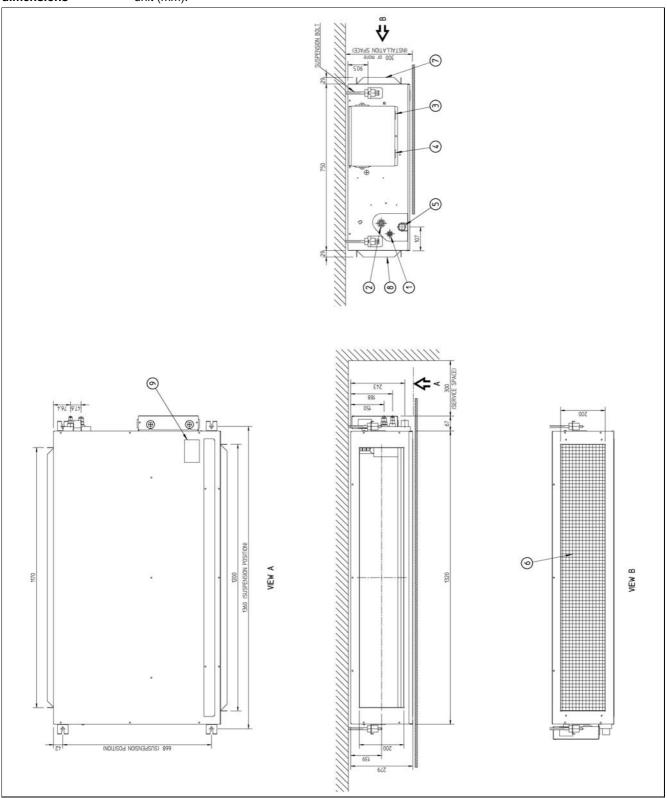
| No. | Component                           |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection              |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                 |
| 3   | Remote controller wiring connection |
| 4   | Power supply connection             |
| 5   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 32 mm)  |
| 6   | Air filter                          |
| 7   | Air suction side                    |
| 8   | Air discharge side                  |
| 9   | Nameplate                           |



## 2.19 FDYMP125L7V1

Outlook and dimensions

The illustration below shows the outlook, the dimensions and the installation and service space of the unit (mm).



1–44 Part 1 – System Outline

## Components

The table below contains the different components of the unit.

| No. | Component                           |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | Liquid pipe connection              |
| 2   | Gas pipe connection                 |
| 3   | Remote controller wiring connection |
| 4   | Power supply connection             |
| 5   | Drain pipe connection (O.D. 32 mm)  |
| 6   | Air filter                          |
| 7   | Air suction side                    |
| 8   | Air discharge side                  |
| 9   | Nameplate                           |

General Outline: Indoor Units ESIE03-01

1–46 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 Specifications

## 3 Specifications

## 3.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information:

- > Technical specifications
- Electrical specifications.

### **Options**

For possible options, refer to OHE03-2 or the installation manual.

#### **Outdoor units**

This chapter contains the following specifications:

| Specifications               | See page |
|------------------------------|----------|
| 3.2-RP71                     | 1–48     |
| 3.3-RP100 and RP125          | 1–50     |
| 3.4-RYP71, RYP100 and RYP125 | 1–52     |

#### Indoor units

This chapter contains the following specifications:

| Specifications      | See page |
|---------------------|----------|
| 3.5-FHYCP           | 1–55     |
| 3.6-FHYBP           | 1–56     |
| 3.7–FDYP            | 1–57     |
| 3.8-FHYP            | 1–58     |
| 3.9–FUYP            | 1–59     |
| 3.10–FAYP and FHYKP | 1–60     |
| 3.11-FDYMP          | 1–61     |

Specifications ESIE03-01

3.2 RP71

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification                |                                 | RP71L7V1                        | RP71L7W1      |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                              | Model x No.                     | JT90FA-V1N x 1                  | JT90FA-YE x 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Туре                            | Hermetically sealed scroll type |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compressor                   | Refrigerant oil type            | DAPHNE FVC68D                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Speed                           | rpm                             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Oil charge                      | 1200 cc                         |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Length                          | 859 mm                          |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Rows x stages x fin pitch       | 2 x 34 x 2.0 mm                 |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | No of passes                    | 6                               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outdoor<br>Heat exchanger    | Face area                       | 0.634 m²                        |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Tube type                       | HI-XSS Cooling tube             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Fin type                        | Non sym. waffle louvre          |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Empty tubeplate hole            | 0                               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | No of fans                      | 1                               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Nominal air flow (230V) cooling | 48 m³/min                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fan                          | Fan motor model                 | P47L11S                         |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Fan speed                       | 3 steps                         |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refrigerant circuit          | Туре                            | R407C                           |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| rtonigorant on out           | Charge                          | 2.8 kg                          |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Safety and functional device | s                               | See page 1–63 and 3–19          |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heat insulation              |                                 | Both liquid and gas pipes       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                       |                                 | 79 kg                           | 78 kg         |  |  |  |  |  |

# Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                         | RP71L7V1   | RP71L7W1  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Unit          | Phase                   | 1~   | 3N~   |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V  | 400 V   |  |  |  |
|               | Frequency               | 50 Hz  | ·   |  |  |  |
|               | No. of wire connections | 3 wires for power supply (including earth wire)          | 5 wires for power supply (including earth wire) |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 4 wires for connection with indoor (including earth wire |   |  |  |  |
|               | Power supply intake     | Outdoor unit only  |   |  |  |  |
| Compressor    | Phase                   | 1~   | 3~  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V  | 400 V   |  |  |  |
|               | Starting method         | Direct   | •   |  |  |  |
|               | No. x motor output      | 1 x 2200 W   |   |  |  |  |
| Fan motor     | Phase                   | 1~   |   |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V  |   |  |  |  |
|               | No. of motors x output  | 1 x 65W  |   |  |  |  |

1–48 Part 1 – System Outline

#### **Electrical Data**

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Unit cor    | mbination    |            | Power su                       | pply |      |     | Compr | essor | OI    | М   | IF    | М   |
|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| Indoor unit | Outdoor unit | Hz-Volts   | Voltage range                  | MCA  | TOCA | MFA | LRA   | RLA   | kW    | FLA | kW    | FLA |
| FHYCP71     | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     |                                | 15.1 | 23.2 | 32  | 72    | 11.1  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FUYP71      | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     |                                | 15.0 | 23.2 | 32  | 72    | 11.0  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FHYP71      | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     |                                | 15.0 | 23.2 | 32  | 72    | 11.0  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.062 | 0.6 |
| FHYKP71     | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     | Max.50Hz-264V<br>Min.50Hz-198V | 14.6 | 23.1 | 32  | 72    | 10.8  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.5 |
| FAYP71      | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     |                                | 14.5 | 22.9 | 32  | 72    | 10.9  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.046 | 0.3 |
| FHYBP71     | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     |                                | 15.1 | 23.5 | 32  | 72    | 10.9  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |
| FDYMP71     | RP71L7V1     | 50-230     |                                | 15.1 | 23.5 | 32  | 72    | 10.9  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |
| FHYCP71     | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 |                                | 6.6  | 11.2 | 16  | 37    | 4.3   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FUYP71      | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 |                                | 6.6  | 11.2 | 16  | 37    | 4.3   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FHYP71      | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 | Max.50Hz-                      | 6.6  | 11.2 | 16  | 37    | 4.3   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.062 | 0.6 |
| FHYKP71     | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 | 440/253V<br>Min.50Hz-          | 6.4  | 11.1 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.5 |
| FAYP71      | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 | 360/197V                       | 6.3  | 10.9 | 16  | 37    | 4.3   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.046 | 0.3 |
| FHYBP71     | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 |                                | 6.8  | 11.5 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |
| FDYMP71     | RP71L7W1     | 50-400/230 |                                | 6.8  | 11.5 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |

#### Symbols:

MCA: Min. Circuit Amps

TOCA: Total Over-current Amps

MFA: Max. Fuse Amps (see note 7)

LRA: Locked Rotor Amps RLA: Rated Load Amps OFM : Outdoor Fan Motor IFM : Indoor Fan Motor FLA: Full Load Amps kW : Fan Motor Rated Output

- RLA is based on the following conditions: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB/19.5°CWB Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB.
- 2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
- Voltage range
   Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminals is not below or above listed operation range limits.
- 4. Maximum allowable voltage unbalance between phases is 2%.
- 5. MCA/MFA

MCA = 1.25 x RLA + all FLA, MFA = < 2.25 x RLA + all FLA (next lower standard fuse rating Min. 16A).

- 6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
- 7. Instead of fuse, use circuit breaker.

Specifications ESIE03-01

## 3.3 RP100 and RP125

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification   |                                 | RP100L7V1              | Rp100L7W1      | Rp125L7W1      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Model x No.                     | JT125FA-V1N x1         | JT125FA-YE x 1 | JT160FA-YE x 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Туре                            | Hermetically sealed so | croll type     | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |
| mpressor<br>atdoor<br>at exchanger  | Crankcase heater                | _                      |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compressor  | Refrigerant oil type            | DAPHNE FVC68D          |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Speed                           | rpm                    |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Oil charge                      | 1500 cc                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Length                          | 859 mm                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Rows x stages x fin pitch       | 2 X 52 X 2.0 mm        |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | No of passes                    | 10                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outdoor<br>Heat exchanger   | Face area                       | 0.983 m²               |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Tube type                       | HI-XSS Cooling tube    |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Fin type                        | Non sym. waffle louvre |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Empty tubeplate hole            | 0                      |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | No of fans                      | 1                      |                | 2              |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nominal air flow (230V) cooling | 55 m³/min              |                | 89 m³/min      |  |  |  |  |  |
| eat exchanger  ofrigerant circuit  afety and functional deveat insulation | Fan motor model                 | P47L11S                |                | P47L11S x 2    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Fan speed                       | 3 steps                |                | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Onfrigorant airquit   | Туре                            | R407C                  |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| xemgerani circuit   | Charge                          | 3.7 kg                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Safety and functional de  | vices                           | See page 1-63 and 3-   | -19            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heat insulation   |                                 | Both liquid and gas pi | pes            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight  |                                 | 100 kg                 | 99 kg          | 104 kg         |  |  |  |  |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                                   | RP100L7V1                                       | Rp100L7W1                                       | Rp125L7W1  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|               | Phase                             | 1~  | 3N~   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                           | 230 V   | 400 V   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Frequency                         | 50 Hz   | 1   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | No. of wire connections           | 3 wires for power supply (including earth wire) | 5 wires for power supply (including earth wire) | ,          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit          |                                   | 4 wires for connection with                     | n indoor (including earth wi                    | re)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| (cooling      | Nominal running current (cooling) | See electrical data                             | See electrical data                             |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Max. running current              | See electrical data                             |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Power supply intake               | Outdoor unit only                               |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compressor    | Phase                             | 1~  | 3~  |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                           | 230 V   | 400 V   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Starting method                   | Direct  |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | No. x motor output                | 1 x 3000 W                                      |   | 1 x 3750 W |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fan motor     | Phase                             | 1~  |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                           | 230 V   |   |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | No. of motors x output            | 90 W  | 85 +65 W  |            |  |  |  |  |  |

1–50 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 Specifications

#### **Electrical Data**

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Unit cor    | Unit combination |            | Power su              | pply |      |     | Compre | essor | OF    | т   | IF    | М   |
|-------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| Indoor unit | Outdoor unit     | Hz-Volts   | Voltage range         | MCA  | TOCA | MFA | LRA    | RLA   | kW    | FLA | kW    | FLA |
| FHYCP100    | RP100L7V1        | 50-230     |                       | 22.7 | 34.8 | 40  | 97     | 16.7  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FUYP100     | RP100L7V1        | 50-230     |                       | 22.4 | 34.8 | 40  | 97     | 16.5  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FHYP100     | RP100L7V1        | 50-230     | Max.50Hz-264V         | 22.5 | 34.5 | 40  | 97     | 16.8  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.130 | 0.7 |
| FAYP100     | RP100L7V1        | 50-230     | Min.50Hz-198V         | 21.7 | 34.2 | 40  | 97     | 16.4  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.049 | 0.4 |
| FHYBP100    | RP100L7V1        | 50-230     |                       | 22.6 | 34.8 | 40  | 97     | 16.6  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |
| FDYMP100    | RP100L7V1        | 50-230     |                       | 22.4 | 34.8 | 40  | 97     | 16.5  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |
| FHYCP100    | RP100L7W1        | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.2  | 11.8 | 16  | 47     | 5.9   | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FUYP100     | RP100L7W1        | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.4  | 11.8 | 16  | 47     | 6.1   | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FHYP100     | RP100L7W1        | 50-400/230 | Max.50Hz-<br>440/253V | 9.3  | 11.5 | 16  | 47     | 6.2   | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.130 | 0.7 |
| FAYP100     | RP100L7W1        | 50-400/230 | Min.50Hz-<br>360/197V | 8.7  | 11.2 | 16  | 47     | 6.0   | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.049 | 0.4 |
| FHYBP100    | RP100L7W1        | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.3  | 11.8 | 16  | 47     | 6.0   | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |
| FDYMP100    | RP100L7W1        | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.4  | 11.8 | 16  | 47     | 6.1   | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |

| Unit cor    | nbination    | Power supply |  |      |      | Compr | essor | OFM |                 | IFM         |       |     |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| Indoor unit | Outdoor unit | Hz-Volts     | Voltage range                                  | MCA  | TOCA | MFA   | LRA   | RLA | kW              | FLA         | kW    | FLA |
| FHYCP125    | RP125L7W1    | 50-400/230   |  | 11.6 | 15.3 | 20    | 59    | 7.4 | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>07  | 0.09  | 1.0 |
| FUYP125     | RP125L7W1    | 50-400/230   |  | 11.6 | 15.3 | 20    | 59    | 7.4 | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.09  | 1.0 |
| FHYP125     | RP125L7W1    | 50-400/230   | Max.50Hz-<br>440/253V<br>Min.50Hz-<br>360/197V | 11.4 | 15.0 | 20    | 59    | 7.5 | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.13  | 0.7 |
| FHYBP125    | RP125L7W1    | 50-400/230   |  | 12.1 | 15.7 | 20    | 59    | 7.5 | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.225 | 1.4 |
| FDYMP125    | RP125L7W1    | 50-400/230   |  | 12.1 | 15.7 | 20    | 59    | 7.5 | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.225 | 1.4 |
| FDYP125     | RP125L7W1    | 50-400/230   |  | 14.9 | 18.5 | 20    | 59    | 7.5 | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.5   | 4.2 |

### Symbols:

MCA: Min. Circuit Amps

TOCA: Total Over-current Amps

MFA: Max. Fuse Amps (see note 7)

LRA : Locked Rotor Amps RLA : Rated Load Amps

OFM : Outdoor Fan Motor IFM : Indoor Fan Motor FLA : Full Load Amps

kW : Fan Motor Rated Output

#### Notes:

- 1. RLA is based on the following conditions: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB/19.5°CWB Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB.
- 2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
- Voltage range
   Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminals is not below or above listed operation range limits.
- 4. Maximum allowable voltage unbalance between phases is 2%.
- 5. MCA/MFA MCA = 1.25 x RLA + all FLA, MFA = < 2.25 x RLA + all FLA (next lower standard fuse rating Min. 16A).
- 6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
- 7. Instead of fuse, use circuit breaker.

Specifications ESIE03-01

## 3.4 RYP71, RYP100 and RYP125

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification                |                                  | RYP71L7V1                      | RYP71L7W1     | RYP100L7V1      | RYP100L7W1     | RYP125L7W1     |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
|                              | Model x No.                      | JT90FA-V1N x 1                 | JT90FA-YE x 1 | JT125FA-V1N x 1 | JT125FA-YE x 1 | JT160FA-YE x 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Model x No.                  | Hermetically sealed              | ermetically sealed scroll type |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Crankcase heater                 | _                              |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Compressor                   | Refrigerant oil type             | DAPHNE FVC68D                  |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | No. x motor output               | 1 x 2200 W                     |               | 1 x 3000 W      |                | 1 x 3750 W     |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Speed                            | _                              |               | •               |                | -              |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Oil charge                       | 1200 cc                        |               | 1500 cc         |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Length                           | 859 mm                         |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Rows x stages x fin pitch        | 2 x 34 x 2.0 mm                |               | 2 x 52 x 2.0 mm |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | No of passes                     | 6                              |               | 10              |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Outdoor                      | Face area                        | 0.364 m <sup>2</sup>           |               | 0.983 m²        |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Heat exchanger               | Tube type                        | HI-XSS Cooling tube            |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Fin type                         | Non sym. waffle louvre         |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Empty tubeplate hole             | 0                              |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | No. of fans                      | 1                              |               |                 |                | 2              |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Nominal air flow (230 V) cooling | 48 m³/min                      |               | 55 m³/min       |                | 89 m³/min      |  |  |  |  |
| Fan                          |                                  | 43 m³/min                      |               | 50 m³/min       |                | 80 m³/min      |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Fan motor model                  | P47L11S                        |               | - 1             |                | P47L11S x 2    |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Fan speed                        | 3 steps                        |               |                 |                | -              |  |  |  |  |
| Defeirement einerit          | Туре                             | R407C                          |               |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Reingerani circuit           | Charge                           | 2.8 kg                         |               | 3.7 kg          |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Safety and functional device | ces                              | See page 1-63 and              | 3–19          |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Heat insulation              |                                  | Both liquid and gas            | pipes         |                 |                |                |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                       |                                  | 80 kg                          | 79 kg         | 102 kg          | 101 kg         | 106 kg         |  |  |  |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                         | RYP71L7V1   | RYP71L7W1        | RYP100L7V1 | RYP100L7W1  | RYP125L7W1  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Unit          | Phase                   | 1~  | 3N~              | 1~         | 3N~   | 3N~   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                 | 1- 3N- 1- 230 V 400 V 230 V  50 Hz  nections 3 wires for power supply (including earth wire) 4 wires for connection with indoor (including earth wire)  4 wires for connection with indoor (including earth wire)  take Outdoor unit only  1- 3- 1- 230 V 400 V 230 V | 230 V            | 400 V      | 400 V   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Frequency               | 50 Hz   |                  |            |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | No. of wire connections | supply  | supply           |            | 5 wires for power supply (including earth wire)           | 5 wires for power<br>supply<br>(including earth wire)     |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | tion with indoor  | tion with indoor |            | 4 wires for connection with indoor (including earth wire) | 4 wires for connection with indoor (including earth wire) |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Power supply intake     | Outdoor unit only   |                  |            |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compressor    | Phase                   | 1~  | 3~               | 1~         |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V   | 400 V            | 230 V      | 400 V   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Starting method         | Direct  |                  |            |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | No. x motor output      | 1 x 2200 W  |                  | 1 x 3000 W |   | 1 x 3750 W  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fan motor     | Phase                   | 1~  |                  |            |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V   |                  |            |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | No. of motors x output  | 1 x 65 W  |                  | 90 W       |   | 85 + 65 W   |  |  |  |  |  |

1–52 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 Specifications

## **Electrical Data**

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Unit combination |              |            | Power su                       | pply |      | •   | Compi | essor | OI    | -м  | IF    | М   |
|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| Indoor unit      | Outdoor unit | Hz-Volts   | Voltage range                  | MCA  | TOCA | MFA | LRA   | RLA   | kW    | FLA | kW    | FLA |
| FHYCP71          | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     |                                | 15.1 | 23.2 | 32  | 72    | 11.1  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FUYP71           | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     |                                | 14.7 | 23.2 | 32  | 72    | 10.8  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FHYP71           | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     |                                | 15.6 | 23.2 | 32  | 72    | 11.5  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.062 | 0.6 |
| FHYKP71          | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     | Max.50Hz-264V<br>Min.50Hz-198V | 14.4 | 23.1 | 32  | 72    | 10.6  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.5 |
| FAYP71           | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     |                                | 14.3 | 22.9 | 32  | 72    | 10.7  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.046 | 0.3 |
| FHYBP71          | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     |                                | 14.8 | 23.5 | 32  | 72    | 10.6  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |
| FDYMP71          | RYP71L7V1    | 50-230     | -                              | 14.8 | 23.5 | 32  | 72    | 10.6  | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |
| FHYCP71          | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 |                                | 6.6  | 11.2 | 16  | 37    | 4.3   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FUYP71           | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 |                                | 6.5  | 11.2 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.6 |
| FHYP71           | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 | Max.50Hz-                      | 6.7  | 11.2 | 16  | 37    | 4.4   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.062 | 0.6 |
| FHYKP71          | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 | 440/253V<br>Min.50Hz-          | 6.4  | 11.1 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.045 | 0.5 |
| FAYP71           | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 | 360/197V                       | 6.2  | 10.9 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.046 | 0.3 |
| FHYBP71          | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 | -                              | 6.8  | 11.5 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |
| FDYMP71          | RYP71L7W1    | 50-400/230 | 1                              | 6.8  | 11.5 | 16  | 37    | 4.2   | 0.065 | 0.6 | 0.125 | 0.9 |

| Unit co     | mbination    |            | Power su              | pply |      |     | Compressor |      | OFM   |     | IFM   |     |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----|------------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| Indoor unit | Outdoor unit | Hz-Volts   | Voltage range         | MCA  | TOCA | MFA | LRA        | RLA  | kW    | FLA | kW    | FLA |
| FHYCP100    | RYP100L7V1   | 50-230     |                       | 22.7 | 34.8 | 40  | 97         | 16.7 | 0.090 | 8.0 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FUYP100     | RYP100L7V1   | 50-230     |                       | 22.3 | 34.8 | 40  | 97         | 16.4 | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FHYP100     | RYP100L7V1   | 50-230     | Max.50Hz-264V         | 22.5 | 34.5 | 40  | 97         | 16.8 | 0.090 | 8.0 | 0.130 | 0.7 |
| FAYP100     | RYP100L7V1   | 50-230     | Min.50Hz-198V         | 22.1 | 34.2 | 40  | 97         | 16.7 | 0.090 | 8.0 | 0.049 | 0.4 |
| FHYBP100    | RYP100L7V1   | 50-230     |                       | 22.3 | 34.8 | 40  | 97         | 16.4 | 0.090 | 8.0 | 0.135 | 1.0 |
| FDYMP100    | RYP100L7V1   | 50-230     |                       | 22.4 | 34.8 | 40  | 97         | 16.5 | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |
| FHYCP100    | RYP100L7W1   | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.3  | 11.8 | 16  | 47         | 6.0  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FUYP100     | RYP100L7W1   | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.3  | 11.8 | 16  | 47         | 6.0  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.090 | 1.0 |
| FHYP100     | RYP100L7W1   | 50-400/230 | Max.50Hz-<br>440/253V | 9.3  | 11.5 | 16  | 47         | 6.2  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.130 | 0.7 |
| FAYP100     | RYP100L7W1   | 50-400/230 | Min.50Hz-<br>360/197V | 8.8  | 11.2 | 16  | 47         | 6.1  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.049 | 0.4 |
| FHYBP100    | RYP100L7W1   | 50-400/230 | 000,107 \$            | 9.3  | 11.8 | 16  | 47         | 6.0  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |
| FDYMP100    | RYP100L7W1   | 50-400/230 |                       | 9.4  | 11.8 | 16  | 47         | 6.1  | 0.090 | 0.8 | 0.135 | 1.0 |



| Unit co     | mbination     |            | Power su              | pply |      |     | Compr | essor | OF              | М           | IF    | М   |
|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| Indoor unit | Outdoor unit  | Hz-Volts   | Voltage range         | MCA  | TOCA | MFA | LRA   | RLA   | kW              | FLA         | kW    | FLA |
| FHYCP125    | RY(E)P125L7W1 | 50-400/230 |                       | 12.2 | 15.3 | 20  | 59    | 7.9   | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>07  | 0.09  | 1.0 |
| FUYP125     | RY(E)P125L7W1 | 50-400/230 |                       | 11.4 | 15.3 | 20  | 59    | 7.3   | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.09  | 1.0 |
| FHYP125     | RY(E)P125L7W1 | 50-400/230 | Max.50Hz-<br>440/253V | 12.1 | 15.0 | 20  | 59    | 8.1   | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.13  | 0.7 |
| FHYBP125    | RY(E)P125L7W1 | 50-400/230 | Min.50Hz-<br>360/197V | 12.0 | 15.7 | 20  | 59    | 7.4   | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.225 | 1.4 |
| FDYMP125    | RY(E)P125L7W1 | 50-400/230 |                       | 12.0 | 15.7 | 20  | 59    | 7.4   | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.225 | 1.4 |
| FDYP125     | RY(E)P125L7W1 | 50-400/230 |                       | 14.8 | 18.5 | 20  | 59    | 7.4   | 0.065+<br>0.085 | 0.6+<br>0.7 | 0.5   | 4.2 |

#### Symbols:

MCA: Min. Circuit Amps

TOCA: Total Over-current Amps MFA: Max. Fuse Amps (see note 7)

LRA: Locked Rotor Amps
RLA: Rated Load Amps
OFM: Outdoor Fan Motor
IFM: Indoor Fan Motor
FLA: Full Load Amps
kW: Fan Motor Rated Output

#### Notes:

- RLA is based on the following conditions: Indoor temp.: 27°CDB/19.5°CWB Outdoor temp.: 35°CDB.
- 2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
- Voltage range
   Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminals is not below or above listed operation range limits.
- 4. Maximum allowable voltage unbalance between phases is 2%.
- 5. MCA/MFA MCA = 1.25 x RLA + all FLA, MFA = < 2.25 x RLA + all FLA (next lower standard fuse rating Min. 16A).
- 6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
- 7. Instead of fuse, use circuit breaker.

1–54 Part 1 – System Outline

## 3.5 FHYCP

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification            |                            | FHYCP35B7V1          | FHYCP45B7V1            | FHYCP60B7V1  | FHYCP71B7V1 | FHYCP100B7V1    | FHYCP125B7V1           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Heat exchanger           | Rows x stages x fin pitch  | 2 x 8 x 1.5 mm       |                        |              | •           | 2 x 12 x 1.5 mm |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Face area                  | 0.331 m <sup>2</sup> |                        |              |             | 0.497 m²        |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Tube type                  | Hi-XA                | Hi-XA                  |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Fin type                   | Cross fin coil       | Cross fin coil         |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Fan                      | Nominal air flow (cooling) | H: 14 m³/min         | H: 15 m³/min           | H: 18 m³/min |             | H: 28 m³/min    | H: 31 m³/min           |  |  |  |
|                          |                            | L: 10 m³/min         | L: 11 m³/min           | L: 14 m³/min |             | L: 21 m³/min    | L: 24 m³/min           |  |  |  |
|                          | Nominal air flow (heating) | H: 14 m³/min         | H: 15 m³/min           | H: 18 m³/min |             | H: 28 m³/min    | H: 31 m³/min           |  |  |  |
|                          |                            | L: 10 m³/min         | L: 11 m³/min           | L: 14 m³/min |             | L: 21 m³/min    | L: 24 m³/min           |  |  |  |
|                          | Fan motor model            | QTS46B14M            | 1                      |              | QTS46A17M   |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Fan speed                  | 2 steps              | 2 steps                |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Fan type                   | Turbo fan            | Turbo fan              |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Drive                      | Direct drive         |                        |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Refrigerant circuit      | Туре                       | R407C                |                        |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Safety and functional de | evices                     | See page 1-63 a      | nd 3–18                |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Air filter               | Filter class               | Resin net (mold re   | esistant)              |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Max. temperature           |                      |                        |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Cleaning                   |                      | 1                      |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Temperature control      |                            | Computerized con     | ntrol                  |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Insulation               | Heat                       | Foamed polystyre     | Foamed polystyrene     |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          | Sound absorbing            |                      |                        |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
| Weight                   |                            | Unit: 23 kg          | Unit: 23 kg            |              |             |                 |                        |  |  |  |
|                          |                            | Decoration panel:    | Decoration panel: 5 kg |              |             |                 | Decoration panel: 5 kg |  |  |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification          |                      | FHYCP35B7V1 | FHYCP45B7V1 | FHYCP60B7V1 | FHYCP71B7V1 | FHYCP100B7V1 | FHYCP125B7V1 |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Unit                   | Phase                | 1~          |             |             |             |              |              |  |  |  |
|                        | Voltage              | 230 V       |             |             |             |              |              |  |  |  |
|                        | Frequency            | 50 Hz       |             |             |             |              |              |  |  |  |
| Fan motor              | FLA (Full Load Amps) | 0.6 A       |             |             |             | 1.0 A        |              |  |  |  |
|                        | Power consumption    | 140 W 161 W |             |             |             | 204 W        | 238 W        |  |  |  |
| No. of motors x output |                      | 1 x 45 W    |             | 1 x 90 W    |             |              |              |  |  |  |

Specifications ESIE03-01

## 3.6 FHYBP

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification            |                                 | FHYBP35B7V1   | FHYBP45B7V1  | FHYBP60B7V1  | FHYBP71B7V1 | FHYBP100B7V1 | FHYBP125B7V1 |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| Heat exchanger           | Length                          | 450 mm  |              | 750 mm       | •           | 1150 mm      |              |  |  |
|                          | Rows x stages x fin pitch       | 3 x 14 x 1.75 mm  |              | <del>!</del> |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | No. of passes                   | 4   | 6            | 7            |             | 10           | 13           |  |  |
|                          | Face area                       | 0.132 m <sup>2</sup>  | •            | 0.221 m²     |             | 0.338 m²     |              |  |  |
|                          | Tube type                       | Hi-XA   |              |              |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | Fin type                        | Fin Rhombus type  | 9            |              |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | Empty tube hole                 | 4   | 0            |              |             | 14           | 0            |  |  |
|                          | No. of fans                     | 1   | •            | 2            |             | 3            | •            |  |  |
| Fan                      | Nominal air flow (cooling)      | H: 11.5 m³/min  | H: 14 m³/min | H: 19 m³/min |             | H: 27 m³/min | H: 35 m³/min |  |  |
|                          |                                 | L: 9 m³/min   | L: 10 m³/min | L: 14 m³/min |             | L: 20 m³/min | L: 24 m³/min |  |  |
|                          | Nominal air flow (heating)      | H: 11.5 m³/min  | H: 14 m³/min | H: 19 m³/min |             | H: 27 m³/min | H: 35 m³/min |  |  |
|                          |                                 | L: 9 m³/min   | L: 10 m³/min | L: 14 m³/min |             | L: 20 m³/min | L: 24 m³/min |  |  |
|                          | Fan speed                       | 2 steps   |              |              |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | Fan type                        | Sirocco fan   |              |              |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | Drive                           | Direct drive  |              |              |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | Static external pressure (50/60 | _   |              | H: 88        |             | H: 88        |              |  |  |
|                          | Hz)                             |   |              | M: 49        |             | M: 49        |              |  |  |
|                          |                                 |   |              | L: 20        |             |              |              |  |  |
| Refrigerant circuit      | Туре                            | R407C   |              |              |             |              |              |  |  |
| Safety and functional de | vices                           | See page 1-63 ar  | nd 3–18      |              |             |              |              |  |  |
| Insulation               | Heat                            | Both liquid and ga  | is pipes     |              |             |              |              |  |  |
|                          | Sound absorbing                 | Flame and heat resistant foamed pol-<br>yethylene, regular foamed polyethyl-<br>ene and foamed PU |              |              |             |              |              |  |  |
| Weight                   |                                 | 30 kg   | 31 kg        | 41 kg        |             | 51 kg        | 52 kg        |  |  |
|                          |                                 | _   | 1            | 1            |             | 1            | 1            |  |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                         | FHYBP35B7V1 | FHYBP45B7V1 | FHYBP60B7V1 | FHYBP71B7V1 | FHYBP100B7V1 | FHYBP125B7V1 |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Unit          | Phase                   | 1~          |             |             |             |              |              |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V       |             |             |             |              |              |
|               | Frequency               | 50 Hz       |             |             |             |              |              |
|               | Recommended fuses       | 16 A        | 20 A        | _           |             |              |              |
| Fan motor     | Phase                   | 1~          |             |             |             |              |              |
|               | Voltage                 | 230 V       |             |             |             |              |              |
|               | Nominal running current | 0.5 A       | 0.7 A       | 0.9 A       |             | 1.0 A        | 1.4 A        |
|               | No. of motors x output  | 1 x 65 W    | 1 x 85 W    | 1 x 125 W   |             | 1 x 135 W    | 1 x 225 W    |
|               | Power consumption       | 65 W        | 85 W        | 125 W       |             | 135 W        | 225 W        |

1–56 Part 1 – System Outline

## 3.7 FDYP

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification            |                                     | FDYP125B7V1                          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Heat exchanger           | Rows x stages x fin pitch           | 3 x 14 x 1.75 mm                     |
|                          | Face area                           | 0.338 m²                             |
|                          | Tube type                           | Hi-XA                                |
|                          | Fin type                            | MLH7 fin hydrophilia                 |
| Fan                      | Nominal air flow (cooling)          | 43 m³/min                            |
|                          | Fan motor model                     | DPA216-178NB                         |
|                          | Fan speed                           | 3 steps                              |
|                          | Drive                               | Direct drive                         |
|                          | Static external pressure (50/60 Hz) | 0-150 Pa                             |
| Refrigerant circuit      | Туре                                | R407C                                |
| Safety and functional de | evices                              | See page 1–63 and 3–18               |
| Air filter               | Filter class                        | Eurovent 4/5 (EU2), EN 779 5G2)      |
|                          | Max. temperature                    | 100°C                                |
|                          | Cleaning                            | Hot water 30-40°C or compressed air  |
| Temperature control      |                                     | Computerized control                 |
| Insulation               | Sound absorbing                     | Flame and heat resistant foamed felt |
| Weight                   |                                     | 59 kg                                |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                        | FDYP125B7V1 |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Unit          | Phase                  | 1~          |  |  |
|               | Voltage                | 230 V       |  |  |
|               | Frequency              | 50 Hz       |  |  |
| Fan motor     | No. of motors x output | 500 W       |  |  |

Specifications ESIE03-01

## 3.8 FHYP

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification            |                            | FHYP35BV1            | FHYP45BV1                                | FHYP60BV1    | FHYP71BV1    | FHYP100BV1   | FHYP125BV1   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Heat exchanger           | Length                     | 722 mm               | Ų.                                       | 922 mm       | <b></b>      | 1162 mm      | 1352 mm      |  |  |  |
|                          | Rows x stages x fin pitch  | 2 x 12 x 1.75 mm     | 3 x 12 x 1.75 mn                         | nm           |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|                          | No. of passes              | 6                    | JI.                                      |              |              | 11           |              |  |  |  |
|                          | Face area                  | 0.182 m²             |  | 0.233 m²     |              | 0.293 m²     | 0.341 m²     |  |  |  |
|                          | Tube type                  | N-hiX tubes          |  | •            |              | •            | · ·          |  |  |  |
|                          | Fin type                   | Cross fin coil (mult | Cross fin coil (multi louvre fins)       |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|                          | Empty tube hole            | 0                    |  |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Fan                      | Nominal air flow (cooling) | H: 13 m³/min         |  | H: 16m³/min  | H: 17 m³/min | H: 24 m³/min | H: 30 m³/min |  |  |  |
|                          |                            | L: 10 m³/min         |  | L: 13 m³/min | L: 14 m³/min | L: 20 m³/min | L: 25 m³/min |  |  |  |
|                          | Nominal air flow (heating) | H: 13 m³/min         |  | H: 16 m³/min | H: 17 m³/min | H: 24 m³/min | H: 30 m³/min |  |  |  |
|                          |                            | L: 10 m³/min         |  | L: 13 m³/min | L: 14 m³/min | L: 20 m³/min | L: 25 m³/min |  |  |  |
|                          | Fan motor model            | 3D12K1AA1            |  | 4D12K1AA1    |              | 3D12K2AA1    | 4D12K2AA1    |  |  |  |
|                          | Fan speed                  | 2 steps              | 2 steps                                  |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|                          | Fan type                   | Sirroco fan          | Sirroco fan                              |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Refrigerant circuit      | Туре                       | R407C                |  |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Safety and functional de | vices                      | See page 1-63 an     | d 3–18                                   |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| nsulation                | Heat                       | Foamed polystyrer    | Foamed polystyrene / foamed polyethylene |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|                          | Sound absorbing            | Foamed polyuretha    | Foamed polyurethane / glass wool         |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| Weight                   | •                          | 23 kg                | 24 kg                                    | 26 kg        | 27 kg        | 32 kg        | 35 kg        |  |  |  |
|                          |                            |                      | 1  |              |              | 1            |              |  |  |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification          |                      | FHYP35BV1         | FHYP45BV1 | FHYP60BV1 | FHYP71BV1 | FHYP100BV1 | FHYP125BV1 |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Unit                   | Phase                | 1~                |           |           |           |            |            |  |  |  |
|                        | Voltage              | 230 V             |           |           |           |            |            |  |  |  |
|                        | Frequency            | 50 Hz             |           |           |           |            |            |  |  |  |
| Fan motor              | Phase                | 1~                |           |           |           |            |            |  |  |  |
|                        | Voltage              | 230 V             |           |           |           |            |            |  |  |  |
|                        | Power consumption    | 111 W             |           | 115 W     | 117 W     | 135 W      | 144 W      |  |  |  |
|                        | FLA (Full Load Amps) | 0.6 A             |           |           |           | 0.7 A      |            |  |  |  |
| No. of motors x output |                      | 3 x 62 W 4 x 62 W |           |           |           | 3 x 130 W  | 4 x 130 W  |  |  |  |

1–58 Part 1 – System Outline

#### 3.9 FUYP

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification            |                            | FUYP71BV17                         | FUYP100BV17          | FUYP125BV17  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|
| Heat exchanger           | Length                     | 2101 mm                            |                      |              |  |
|                          | Rows x stages x fin pitch  | 3 x 6 x 1.8 mm                     | 3 x 8 x 1.8 mm       |              |  |
|                          | No. of passes              | 8                                  | 1                    | 12           |  |
|                          | Face area                  | 0.265 m <sup>2</sup>               | 0.353 m <sup>2</sup> | •            |  |
|                          | Tube type                  | N-hiX tubes                        | 1                    |              |  |
|                          | Fin type                   | Cross fin coil (multi lo           | ouvre fins)          |              |  |
|                          | Empty tube hole            | 0                                  | 4                    | 0            |  |
| Fan                      | Nominal air flow (cooling) | H: 19 m³/min                       | H: 29 m³/min         | H: 32 m³/min |  |
|                          |                            | L: 14 m³/min                       | L: 21 m³/min         | L: 23 m³/min |  |
|                          | Nominal air flow (heating) | H: 19 m³/min                       | H: 29 m³/min         | H: 32 m³/min |  |
|                          |                            | L: 14 m³/min                       | L: 21 m³/min         | L: 23 m³/min |  |
|                          | Fan motor model            | QTS48A10M                          | QTS50B15M            |              |  |
|                          | Fan speed                  | 2 steps                            |                      |              |  |
|                          | Fan type                   | Turbo fan                          |                      |              |  |
| Refrigerant circuit      | Туре                       | R407C                              |                      |              |  |
| Safety and functional de | evices                     | See page 1–63 and 3–18             |                      |              |  |
| Air filter               |                            | Resin net (with mold resistant)    |                      |              |  |
| Insulation               | Heat                       | Heat resistant foamed polyethylene |                      |              |  |
|                          |                            | Regular foamed polyethylene        |                      |              |  |
| Weight                   |                            | 25 kg                              | 31 kg                |              |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                        | FUYP71BV17                                  | FUYP100BV17 | FUYP125BV17 |  |
|---------------|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| Unit          | Phase                  | 1~  |             |             |  |
|               | Voltage                | 230 V                                       |             |             |  |
|               | Frequency              | 50 Hz                                       |             |             |  |
| Fan motor     | Phase                  | 1~  |             |             |  |
|               | Voltage                | 230 V                                       |             |             |  |
|               | Power consumption      | Heating: 160 W Heating: 269 W  1.0 A  1.0 A |             |             |  |
|               | FLA (Full Load Amps)   |   |             |             |  |
|               | No. of motors x output |   |             |             |  |

Specifications ESIE03-01

#### 3.10 FAYP and FHYKP

### Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification                |                            | FAYP71LV1               | FAYP100BV1                                    | FHYKP35BV1                        | FHYKP45BV1                               | FHYKP60BV1   | FHYKP71BV1 |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|--|
| Heat exchanger               | Length                     | 863 mm                  | 1320 mm                                       | 778 mm                            |  | 978 mm       | 978 mm     |  |
|                              | Rows x stages x fin pitch  | 2 x 16 x 1.4 mm         | 2 x 12 x 1.4 mm                               | 2 x 11 x 1.75 mm 3 x 11 x 1.75 mm |  |              |            |  |
|                              | No. of passes              | 4                       | 9   | 5                                 | •  | 9            |            |  |
|                              | Face area                  | 0.289 m²                | 0.332 m²                                      | 0.186 m²                          |  | 0.226 m²     |            |  |
|                              | Tube type                  | Hi-XA tubes             | N-hiX tubes                                   | N-hiX tubes                       |  |              |            |  |
|                              | Fin type                   | Cross fin coil (mult    | ti louvre fins)                               | Cross fin coil (mul               | ti louvre fins)                          |              |            |  |
|                              | Empty tube hole            | 0                       |   | 2                                 | 3  |              |            |  |
| Fan                          | Nominal air flow (cooling) | H: 19 m³/min            | H: 23 m³/min                                  | H: 12 m³/min                      | H: 12 m³/min                             | H: 17 m³/min |            |  |
|                              |                            | L: 15 m³/min            | L: 19 m³/min                                  | L: 9 m³/min                       | L: 10 m³/min                             | L: 14 m³/min |            |  |
|                              | Nominal air flow (heating) | H: 19 m³/min            | H: 23 m³/min                                  | H: 12 m³/min                      | H: 12 m³/min                             | H: 17 m³/min |            |  |
|                              |                            | L: 15 m³/min            | L: 19 m³/min                                  | L: 9 m³/min                       | L: 10 m³/min                             | L: 14 m³/min |            |  |
|                              | Fan motor model            | QCL9686M                | QCL1163MA and QCL1163MAB                      | 3D12H1AH1V1                       | 3D12H1J1V1                               | 4D12H1AG1V1  |            |  |
|                              | Fan speed                  | 2 steps                 | •   | 2 steps                           |  | •            |            |  |
|                              | Fan type                   | Cross flow fan          |   | Sirocco fan                       |  |              |            |  |
| Refrigerant circuit          | Туре                       | R407C                   |   | R407C                             |  |              |            |  |
| Safety and functional device | es                         | See page 1-63 an        | d 3–18  | See page 1–63 and 3–18            |  |              |            |  |
| Insulation                   | Heat                       | Foamed polystyrer ylene | Foamed polystyrene / foamed polyeth-<br>ylene |                                   | Foamed polystyrene / foamed polyethylene |              |            |  |
| Weight                       |                            | 13 kg                   | 26 kg   | 30 kg                             | 31 kg                                    | 33 kg        |            |  |
| Decoration panel (option)    | Model                      | _                       |   | BYK45FJW1 BYK71FJW1               |  |              |            |  |
|                              | Air filter                 | _                       |   | Resin net (with mold resistant)   |  |              |            |  |
|                              | Weight                     | <b>i</b> –              |   | 8.5 kg                            |  | 9.5 kg       |            |  |

### Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification |                        | FAYP71LV1   | FAYP100BV1 | FHYKP35BV1 | FHYKP45BV1     | FHYKP60BV1     | FHYKP71BV1 |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| Unit          | it Phase 1~            |             | 1~         | 1~         |                |                |            |
|               | Voltage                | 230 V       |            |            | 230 V          |                |            |
|               | Frequency              | 50 Hz       |            |            | Hz             |                |            |
| Fan motor     | Phase 1~               |             | 1~         | 1~         |                |                |            |
|               | Voltage                | 230 V       |            | 230 V      |                |                |            |
|               | Power consumption      | 68 W        | 68 W 101 W |            | Cooling: 100 W | Cooling: 123 W |            |
|               |                        |             |            |            | Heating: 67 W  | Heating: 90 W  |            |
|               | FLA (Full Load Amps)   | 0.4 A 0.4 A |            | 0.2 A      | 0.3 A          | 0.5 A          |            |
|               | No. of motors x output | 1 x 43 W    | 1 x 49 W   | 1 x 20 W   | 1 x 25 W       | 1 x 45 W       |            |

1–60 Part 1 – System Outline

#### 3.11 FDYMP

## Technical specifications

The table below contains the technical specifications.

| Specification                 |                            | FDYMP71L7V1               | FDYMP100L7V1 | FDYMP125L7V1 |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Heat exchanger                | Length                     | 0.770 mm                  | 0.770 mm     |              |  |
|                               | Rows x stages x fin pitch  | 3 x 14 x 1.75 mm          |              | 1            |  |
|                               | No. of passes              | 7                         |              | 13           |  |
|                               | Face area                  | 0.226 m <sup>2</sup>      |              | 0.344 m²     |  |
|                               | Tube type                  | HI-XA Ø7                  |              |              |  |
|                               | Fin type                   | Fin Rhombus type          |              |              |  |
|                               | Empty tube hole            | 0                         |              |              |  |
|                               | No.of fans                 | 2                         |              | 3            |  |
| Fan                           | Nominal air flow (cooling) | H: 19 m³/min              | H: 27 m³/min | H: 35 m³/min |  |
|                               |                            | L: 14 m³/min              | L: 20 m³/min | L: 24 m³/min |  |
|                               | Nominal air flow (heating) | H: 19 m³/min              | H: 27 m³/min | H: 35 m³/min |  |
|                               |                            | L: 14 m³/min              | L: 20 m³/min | L: 24 m³/min |  |
|                               | Fan motor model            | _                         |              |              |  |
|                               | Fan speed                  | 3 steps                   |              |              |  |
|                               | Fan type                   | Sirocco fan               |              |              |  |
| Refrigerant circuit           | Туре                       | R407C                     |              |              |  |
| Safety and functional devices |                            | See page 1–63 and 3–18    |              |              |  |
| Air filter                    |                            | Resin net                 |              |              |  |
| Insulation                    | Heat                       | Both liquid and gas pipes |              |              |  |
| Weight                        | •                          | 38.1 kg                   |              | 48.6 kg      |  |

## Electrical specifications

The table below contains the electrical specifications.

| Specification          |                   | FDYMP71L7V1 | FDYMP100L7V1 | FDYMP125L7V1 |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| Unit                   | Phase             | 1~          |              |              |  |  |
|                        | Voltage           | 230 V       |              |              |  |  |
|                        | Frequency         | 50 Hz       |              |              |  |  |
| Fan motor              | Phase             | 1~          |              |              |  |  |
|                        | Voltage           | 230 V       |              |              |  |  |
|                        | Power consumption | 150 W       | 195 W        | 415 W        |  |  |
| No. of motors x output |                   | 1 x 130 W   | 1 x 155 W    | 1 X 225 W    |  |  |

Specifications ESIE03-01

1–62 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Functional Diagrams

\_

### 4 Functional Diagrams

#### 4.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information:

- > Functional diagrams
- > Pipe connection diameters.

## Functional diagrams

This chapter contains the following functional diagrams:

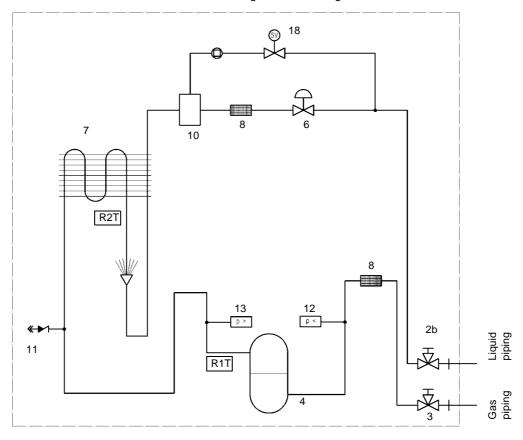
| Functional diagram  | See page |
|---|----------|
| 4.2-RP71L7, RP100L7 and RP125L7: Outdoor Unit             | 1–64     |
| 4.3-RYP71L7, RYP100L7 and RYP125L7: Outdoor Unit          | 1–68     |
| 4.4-FHYBP, FHYCP, FUYP, FAYP, FDYP, FHYP, FHYKP and FDYMP | 1–72     |
| 4.5-Piping Components                                     | 1–75     |

Functional Diagrams ESIE03-01

#### 4.2 RP71L7, RP100L7 and RP125L7: Outdoor Unit

#### **Functional diagram**

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters.

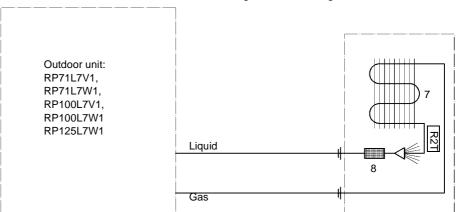
| Model     | ∅ Gas pipe (flare)           | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| RP71L7V1  |                              |                       |
| RP71L7W1  | ➤ For pair, see page 1-65.   |                       |
| RP100L7V1 | ➤ For twin, see page 1-66.   |                       |
| RP100L7W1 | ➤ For triple, see page 1-67. |                       |
| RP125L7W1 |                              |                       |

1–64 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Functional Diagrams

### Functional diagram: Pair

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters (O.D.).

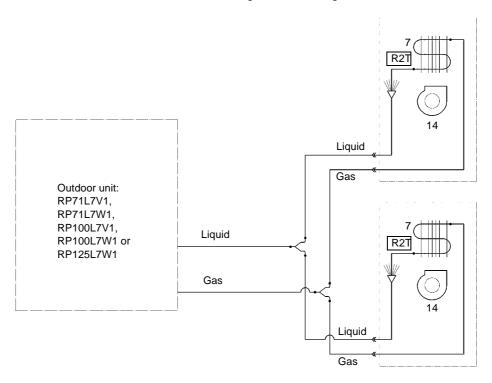
| Model     | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RP71L7V1  | 15.9 mm            | 9.5 mm                |
| RP71L7W1  |                    |                       |
| RP100L7V1 | 19.1 mm            |                       |
| RP100L7W1 |                    |                       |
| RP125L7W1 |                    |                       |



Functional Diagrams ESIE03-01

Functional diagram: Twin

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters (O.D.).

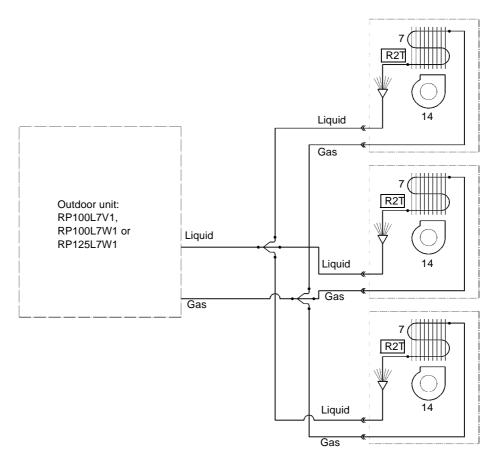
| Model     | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RP71L7V1  | 15.9 mm            | 9.5 mm                |
| RP71L7V1  |                    |                       |
| RP100L7V1 | 19.1 mm            |                       |
| RP100L7W1 |                    |                       |
| RP125L7W1 |                    |                       |

1–66 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Functional Diagrams

Functional diagram: Triple

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters (O.D.).

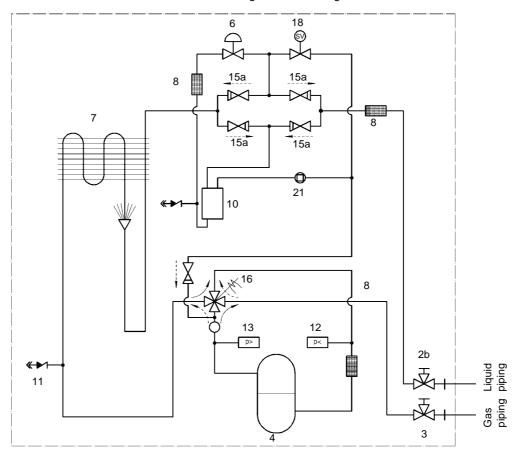
| Model     | arnothing Gas pipe (flare) | ∅ Liquid pipe (flare) |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| RP100L7V1 | 19.1 mm                    | 9.5 mm                |
| RP100L7W1 |                            |                       |
| RP125L7W1 |                            |                       |

Functional Diagrams ESIE03-01

#### 4.3 RYP71L7, RYP100L7 and RYP125L7: Outdoor Unit

#### **Functional diagram**

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters.

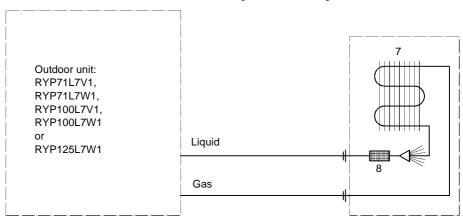
| Model      | ∅ Gas pipe (flare)           | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| RYP71L7V1  |                              |                       |
| RYP71L7W1  | ➤ For pair, see page 1-69.   |                       |
| RYP100L7V1 | ➤ For twin, see page 1-70.   |                       |
| RYP100L7W1 | ➤ For triple, see page 1-71. |                       |
| RYP125L7W1 |                              |                       |

1–68 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Functional Diagrams

### Functional diagram: Pair

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters (O.D.).

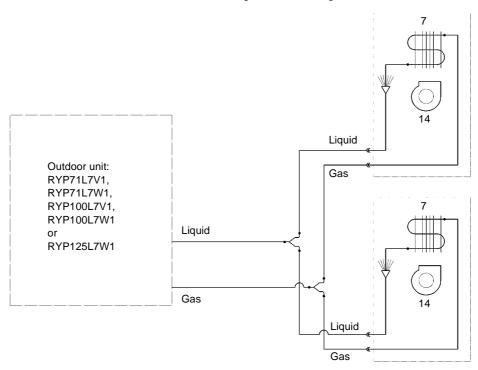
| Model      | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RYP71L7V1  | 15.9 mm            | 9.5 mm                |
| RYP71L7W1  |                    |                       |
| RYP100L7V1 | 19.1 mm            |                       |
| RYP100L7W1 |                    |                       |
| RYP125L7W1 |                    |                       |



Functional Diagrams ESIE03-01

Functional diagram: Twin

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters (O.D.).

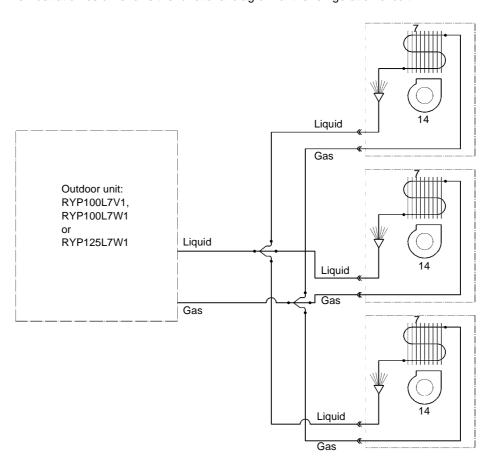
| Model      | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RYP71L7V1  | 15.9 mm            | 9.5 mm                |
| RYP71L7W1  |                    |                       |
| RYP100L7V1 | 19.1 mm            |                       |
| RYP100L7W1 |                    |                       |
| RYP125L7W1 |                    |                       |

1–70 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Functional Diagrams

Functional diagram: Triple

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters (O.D.).

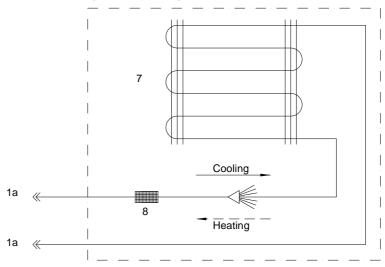
| Model      | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RYP100L7V1 | 19.1 mm            | 9.5 mm                |
| RYP100L7W1 |                    |                       |
| RYP125L7W1 |                    |                       |

Functional Diagrams ESIE03-01

### 4.4 FHYBP, FHYCP, FUYP, FAYP, FDYP, FHYP, FHYKP and FDYMP

#### **Functional diagram**

The illustration below shows the functional diagram of the refrigeration circuit.



#### Components

For a description of the components, see 'Piping Components' on page 1–75.

### Pipe connection diameters

The table below contains the refrigerant pipe connection diameters.

| Model        | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | arnothing Liquid pipe (flare) |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| FHYBP35B7V1  | 12.70 mm           | 6.35 mm                       |
| FHYBP45B7V1  | 15.90 mm           |                               |
| FHYBP60B7V1  |                    | 9.52 mm                       |
| FHYBP71B7V1  |                    |                               |
| FHYBP100B7V1 | 19.05              |                               |
| FHYBP125B7V1 |                    |                               |
| FHYCP35B7V1  | 12.70 mm           | 6.35 mm                       |
| FHYCP45B7V1  | 15.90 mm           |                               |
| FHYCP60B7V1  |                    | 9.52 mm                       |
| FHYCP71B7V1  |                    |                               |
| FHYCP100B7V1 | 19.05 mm           |                               |
| FHYCP125B7V1 |                    |                               |
| FUYP71BV17   | 15.90 mm           | 9.52 mm                       |
| FUYP100BV17  | 19.05 mm           |                               |
| FUYP125BV17  |                    |                               |
| FAYP71BV1    | 15.90 mm           | 9.52 mm                       |
| FAYP100BV1   | 19.05 mm           |                               |
| FDYP125B7V1  | 19.05 mm           | 9.52 mm                       |

1–72 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Functional Diagrams

| Model        | Ø Gas pipe (flare) | Ø Liquid pipe (flare) |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| FHYP35BV1    | 12.70 mm           | 6.35 mm               |
| FHYP45BV1    |                    |                       |
| FHYP60BV1    | 15.90 mm           | 9.52 mm               |
| FHYP71BV1    |                    |                       |
| FHYP100BV1   | 19.05 mm           |                       |
| FHYP125BV1   |                    |                       |
| FHYKP35BV1   | 12.70 mm           | 6.35 mm               |
| FHYKP45BV1   |                    |                       |
| FHYKP60BV1   | 15.90 mm           | 9.52 mm               |
| FHYKP71BV1   |                    |                       |
| FDYMP71L7V1  | 12.0~12.4 mm       | 18.6~19.0 mm          |
| FDYMP100L7V1 | 12.0~12.4 mm       | 22.9~23.3 mm          |
| FDYMP125L7V1 |                    |                       |



Functional Diagrams ESIE03-01

4

1–74 Part 1 – System Outline

### 4.5 Piping Components

#### Components

The table below contains the different components of the functional diagrams.

| No. | Component                                    | Function / remark   |
|-----|--|---|
| 1a  | Flare connection                             | See pipe connection diameter.   |
| 1b  | Flange connection                            |   |
| 2a  | Liquid stop valve                            | The liquid stop valve is used as shut-off valve in case of a pump-down.   |
| 2b  | Liquid stop valve with service port          |   |
| 3   | Gas stop valve with service port             | The gas stop valve is used as shut-off valve in case of a pump-down.  |
| 4   | Compressor                                   | The compressor can restart after 3 min from last stop.  |
| 5a  | Capillary tube                               | The capillary tube allows pressure equalization during a compressor OFF-cycle.  |
| 5b  |  | The capillary tube expands the liquid to enable evaporation in the evaporator.  |
| 6   | Electronic expan-<br>sion valve              | The expansion valve expands the liquid to enable evaporation in the evaporator. The opening degree is controlled to obtain the optimum discharge temperature.   |
| 7   | Heat exchanger                               | The heat exchanger is of the multi louvre fin type. Hi-X -tubes and coated waffle louvre fins are used.   |
| 8   | Filter                                       | The filter is used to collect impurities, which may enter the system during installation and is also used to avoid blockage of the capillaries and other fine mechanical parts of the unit.   |
| 9   | Accumulator                                  | The accumulator is used to separate the gas from the liquid in order to protect the compressor against liquid pumping.  |
| 10  | Liquid receiver                              | The liquid receiver is used to make sure only completely liquefied refrigerant is sent to the expansion valve. It is also used as a container in which surplus refrigerant is stored.   |
| 11  | Check valve with service port                | The check valve allows you to connect a gauge.  |
| 12  | Low-pressure switch                          | The low-pressure switch stops the operation of the unit when the pressure becomes abnormally low.   |
| 13  | High-pressure switch                         | The high-pressure switch stops the operation of the unit when the pressure becomes abnormally high.   |
| 14  | Propeller fan and fan<br>motor               | The propeller fan creates air displacement across the heat exhanger.  |
| 15a | One-way valve                                | The one-way valve is used to force the refrigerant liquid to flow through the receiver and the expansion valve in the same direction both in cooling and heating.   |
| 15b |  | The one-way valve is used to release overpressure in the liquid receiver during stand-still.  |
| 16  | 4-way valve<br>(reversing solenoid<br>valve) | The 4-way valve is used to select refrigerant flow in cooling or heating mode.  When the 4-way valve switches from ON to OFF, a timer starts counting up to 150 as soon as the cooling or defrosting operation is stopped. This delay time is to eliminate the switching sound. |
| 17  | Muffler                                      | The muffler is used to absorb the refrigerant noise from the compressor.  |
| 18  | Solenoid valve                               | <ul> <li>Y1S: Capacity control solenoid valve</li> <li>Y3S: Liquid injection solenoid valve</li> <li>SV: Solenoid valve (Purge liquid receiver)</li> </ul>  |
| 19  | Thermistor                                   | ➤ R1T: Air thermistor ➤ R2T: Coil thermistor ➤ R3T: Discharge pipe thermistor   |
| 20  | Strainer                                     |   |
|     | 1  | I .   |

1–76 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Switch Box Layout



### 5 Switch Box Layout

#### 5.1 What Is in This Chapter?

Introduction

This chapter shows the switch box components.

**Outdoor units** 

This chapter contains the following switch box layouts:

| Switch box layout   | See page |
|---------------------|----------|
| 5.2-R(Y)P71-100L7V1 | 1–78     |
| 5.3-R(Y)P71~100L7W1 | 1–79     |
| 5.4-R(Y)P125L7W1    | 1–80     |

#### Indoor units

This chapter contains the following switch box layouts:

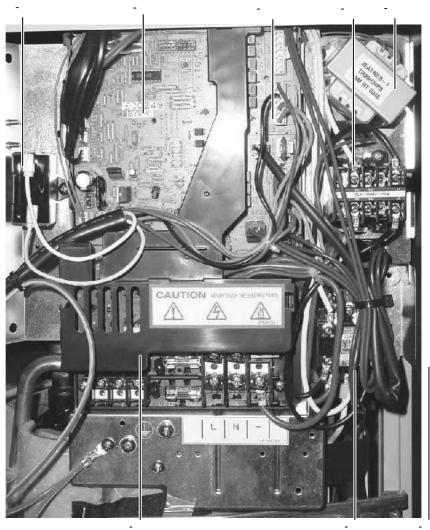
| Switch box layout   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 5.5-FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1, FHYCP71B7V1, FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1 | 1–81     |
| 5.6-FHYBP35B7V1, FHYBP45B7V1, FHYBP60B7V1, FHYBP71B7V1, FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1 | 1–82     |
| 5.7-FDYP125B7V1   | 1–83     |
| 5.8-FHYP35BV1, FHYP45BV1, FHYP60BV1, FHYP71BV1, FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1             | 1–84     |
| 5.9-FUYP71BV17, FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17   | 1–85     |
| 5.10-FAYP100BV1   | 1–86     |
| 5.11-FAYP71LV1  | 1–87     |
| 5.12-FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1                                | 1–88     |
| 5.13-FDYMP71~125L7V1  | 1–89     |

Switch Box Layout ESIE03-01

### 5.2 R(Y)P71-100L7V1

Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

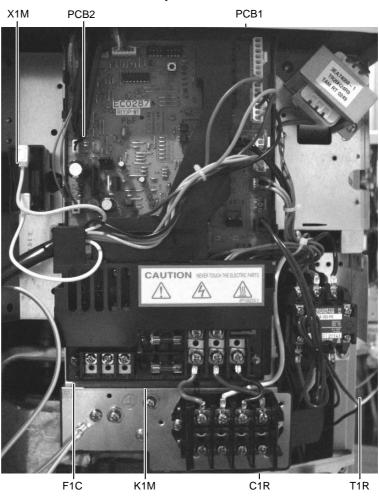
| Symbol | Component                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| T1R    | Transformer                           |
| K1S    | Starting contactor                    |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                   |
| K1M    | Magnetic contactor                    |
| F1C    | Overcurrent relay                     |
| X1M    | Terminal strip                        |
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                 |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board (interlock PCB) |

1–78 Part 1 – System Outline

### 5.3 R(Y)P71~100L7W1

#### Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| X1M    | Terminal strip                        |
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                 |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board (interlock PCB) |
| T1R    | Transformer                           |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                   |
| K1M    | Magnetic contactor                    |
| F1C    | Overcurrent relay                     |

Switch Box Layout ESIE03-01

### 5.4 R(Y)P125L7W1

Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.

X1M PCB2 PCB1

PCB1

F1C K1M C2R C1R T1R

#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

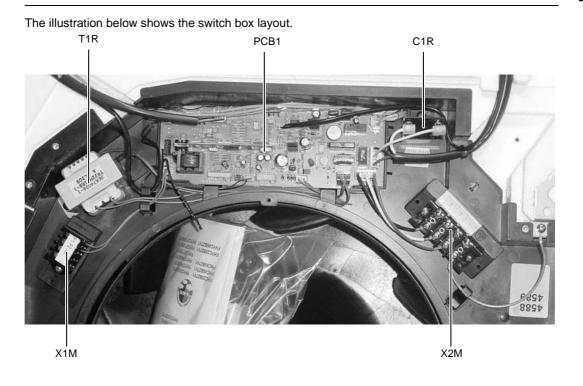
| Symbol | Component                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| X1M    | Terminal strip                        |
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                 |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board (interlock PCB) |
| T1R    | Transformer                           |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor 1                 |
| C2R    | Fan motor capacitor 2                 |
| K1M    | Magnetic contactor                    |
| F1C    | Overcurrent relay                     |

1–80 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 Switch Box Layout

## 5.5 FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1, FHYCP71B7V1, FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1

#### Switch box



#### Components

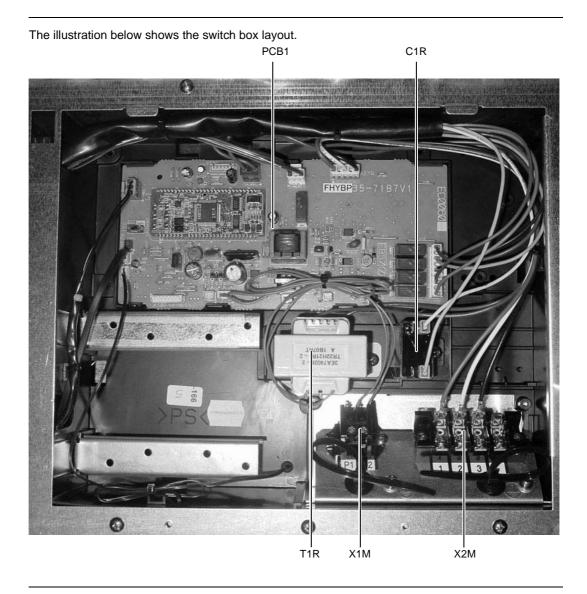
The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                                    |
|--------|--|
| T1R    | Transformer                                  |
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                        |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                          |
| X2M    | Terminal strip (interconnection wiring)      |
| X1M    | Terminal strip (for remote controller P1/P2) |

Switch Box Layout ESIE03-01

## 5.6 FHYBP35B7V1, FHYBP45B7V1, FHYBP60B7V1, FHYBP71B7V1, FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1

Switch box



#### Components

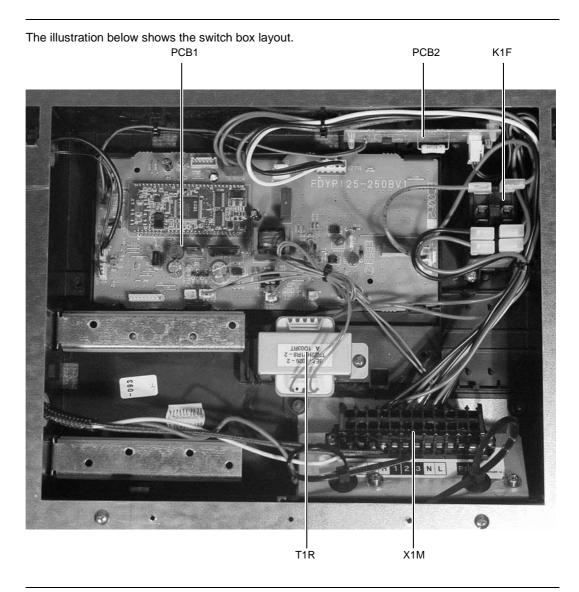
The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                                    |
|--------|--|
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                        |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                          |
| X2M    | Terminal strip (interconnection wiring)      |
| X1M    | Terminal strip (for remote controller P1/P2) |
| T1R    | Transformer                                  |

1–82 Part 1 – System Outline

#### 5.7 FDYP125B7V1

#### Switch box



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

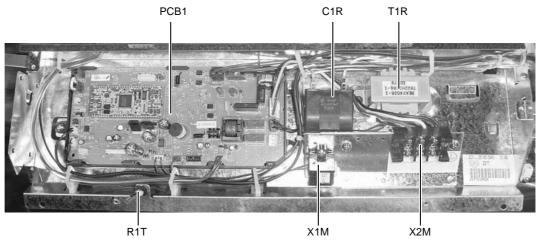
| Symbol | Component                             |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                 |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board (interlock PCB) |
| K1F    | Magnetic contactor                    |
| X1M    | Terminal strip                        |
| T1R    | Transformer                           |

Switch Box Layout ESIE03-01

# 5.8 FHYP35BV1, FHYP45BV1, FHYP60BV1, FHYP71BV1, FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1

#### Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                                    |
|--------|--|
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                        |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                          |
| T1R    | Transformer                                  |
| X2M    | Terminal strip (interconnection wiring)      |
| X1M    | Terminal strip (for remote controller P1/P2) |
| R1T    | Air thermistor                               |

1–84 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 Switch Box Layout

#### 5.9 FUYP71BV17, FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17

#### Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.

PCB1

X2M X1M C1R PCB2

#### Components

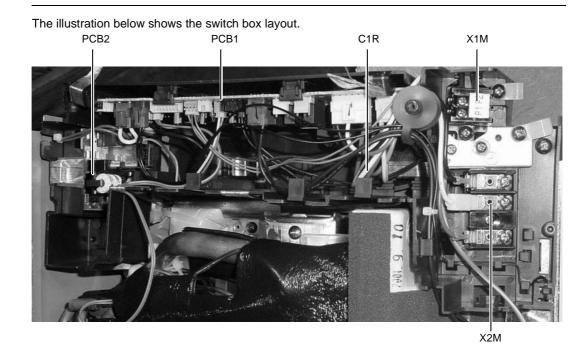
The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                                    |
|--------|--|
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                        |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board (power supply PCB)     |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                          |
| X1M    | Terminal strip (for remote controller P1/P2) |
| X2M    | Terminal strip (interconnection wiring)      |

Switch Box Layout ESIE03-01

#### 5.10 FAYP100BV1

#### Switch box



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                                    |
|--------|--|
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                        |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board                        |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                          |
| X1M    | Terminal strip (for remote controller P1/P2) |
| X2M    | Terminal strip (for interconnection wiring)  |

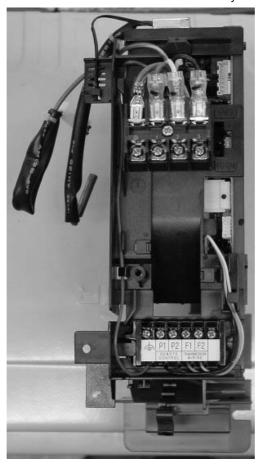
1–86 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03–01 Switch Box Layout

#### 5.11 FAYP71LV1

#### Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.



#### Components

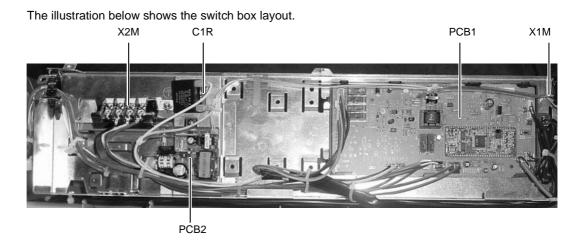
The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component |
|--------|-----------|
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |

Switch Box Layout ESIE03-01

#### 5.12 FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1

Switch box



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component                                    |
|--------|--|
| X2M    | Terminal strip (interconnection wiring)      |
| C1R    | Fan motor capacitor                          |
| PCB1   | Printed circuit board                        |
| X1M    | Terminal strip (for remote controller P1/P2) |
| PCB2   | Printed circuit board (power supply PCB)     |

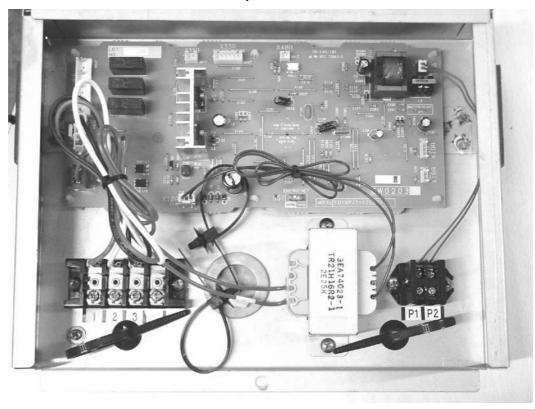
1–88 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 Switch Box Layout

#### 5.13 FDYMP71~125L7V1

#### Switch box

The illustration below shows the switch box layout.



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the switch box.

| Symbol | Component |
|--------|-----------|
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |

ESIE03-01

**Switch Box Layout** 

1-90 Part 1 – System Outline

### **6 Wiring Diagrams: Outdoor Units**

#### 6.1 What Is in This Chapter?

Introduction

This chapter contains the wiring diagrams of the outdoor units.

Wiring diagrams

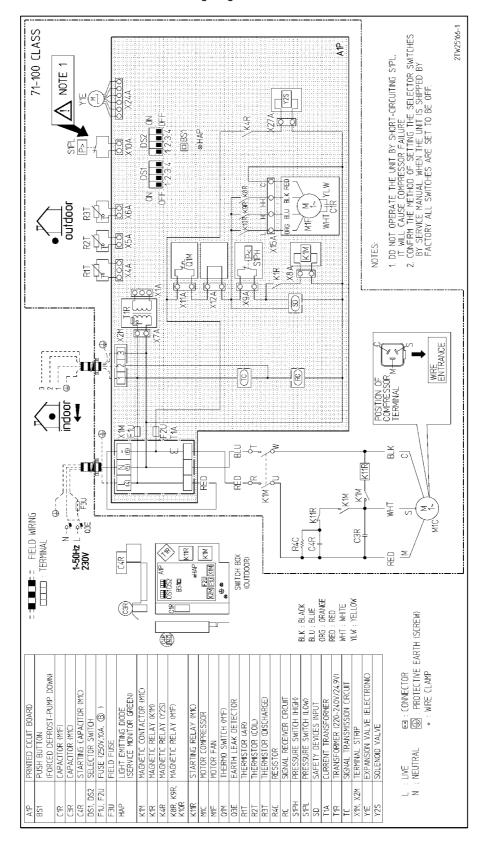
This chapter contains the following wiring diagrams:

| Wiring diagram    |      |
|-------------------|------|
| 6.2-RP71-100L7V1  |      |
| 6.3-RP71-100L7W1  | 1–93 |
| 6.4-RP125L7W1     | 1–94 |
| 6.5-RYP71-100L7V1 | 1–95 |
| 6.6-RYP71-100L7W1 | 1–96 |
| 6.7-RYP125L7W1    | 1–97 |

#### 6.2 RP71-100L7V1

Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.

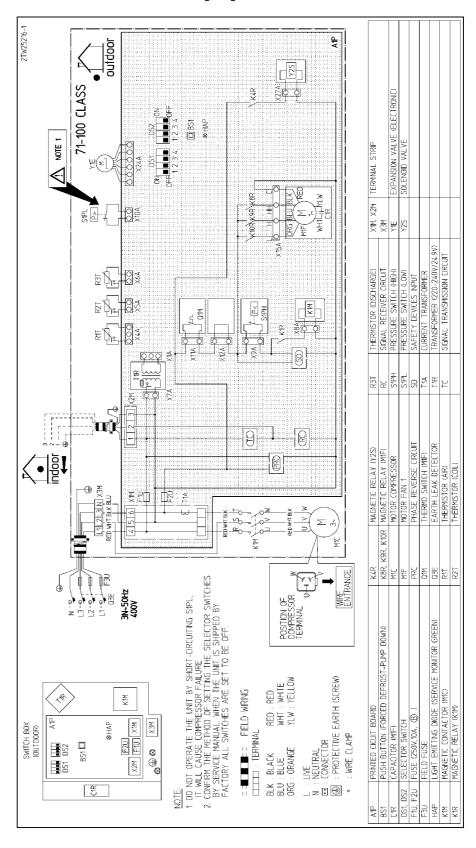


1–92 Part 1 – System Outline

#### 6.3 RP71-100L7W1

#### Wiring diagram

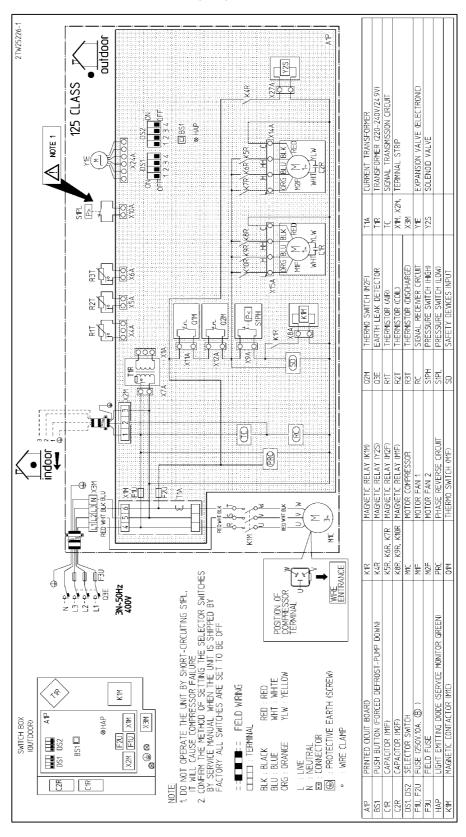
The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



#### 6.4 RP125L7W1

Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.

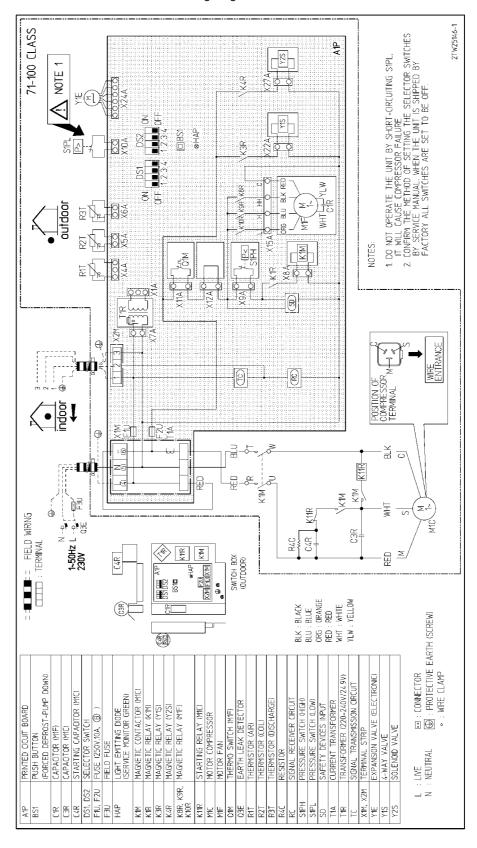


1–94 Part 1 – System Outline

# 6.5 RYP71-100L7V1

#### Wiring diagram

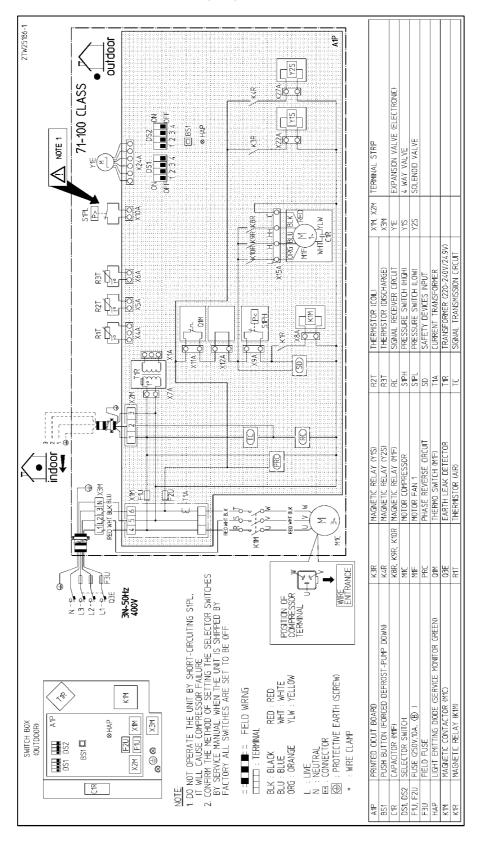
The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



#### 6.6 RYP71-100L7W1

Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.

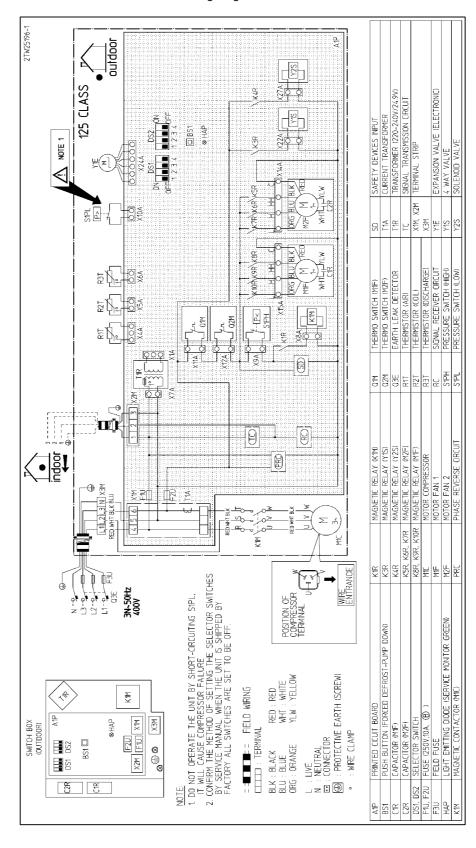


1–96 Part 1 – System Outline

# 6.7 RYP125L7W1

#### Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



1–98 Part 1 – System Outline

# ĺ

# **7 Wiring Diagrams: Indoor Units**

# 7.1 What Is in This Chapter?

Introduction

This chapter contains the wiring diagrams of the indoor units.

Wiring diagrams

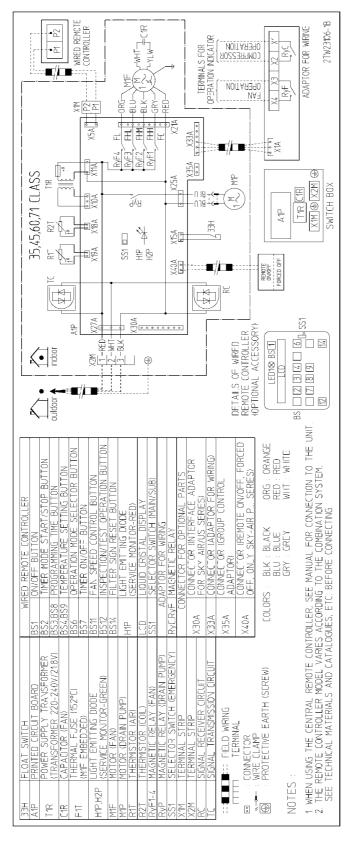
This chapter contains the following wiring diagrams:

| Wiring diagram  | See page |
|---|----------|
| 7.2-FHYBP35B7V1, FHYBP45B7V1, FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1                             | 1–100    |
| 7.3-FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1   | 1–101    |
| 7.4-FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1, FHYCP71B7V1, FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1 | 1–102    |
| 7.5–FDYP125B7V1   | 1–103    |
| 7.6-FHYP35BV1, FHYP45BV1, FHYP60BV1, FHYP71BV1, FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1             | 1–104    |
| 7.7–FUYP71BV17, FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17   | 1–105    |
| 7.8–FAYP100BV1  | 1–106    |
| 7.9–FAYP71LV1   | 1–107    |
| 7.10-FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1                                | 1–108    |
| 7.11-FDYMP71~125L7V   | 1–109    |

# 7.2 FHYBP35B7V1, FHYBP45B7V1, FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1

Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.

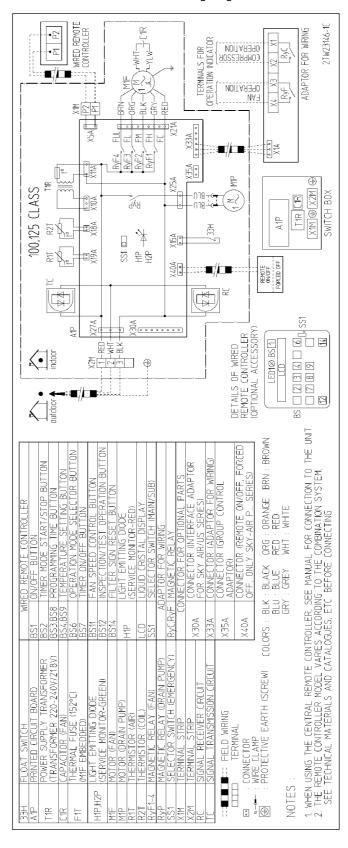


1–100 Part 1 – System Outline

# 7.3 FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1

#### Wiring diagram

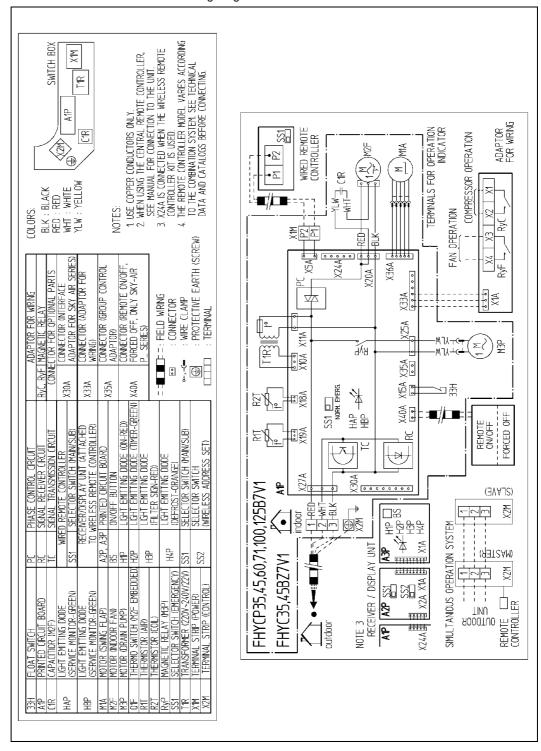
The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



# 7.4 FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1, FHYCP71B7V1, FHYCP100B7V1 and FHYCP125B7V1

Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.

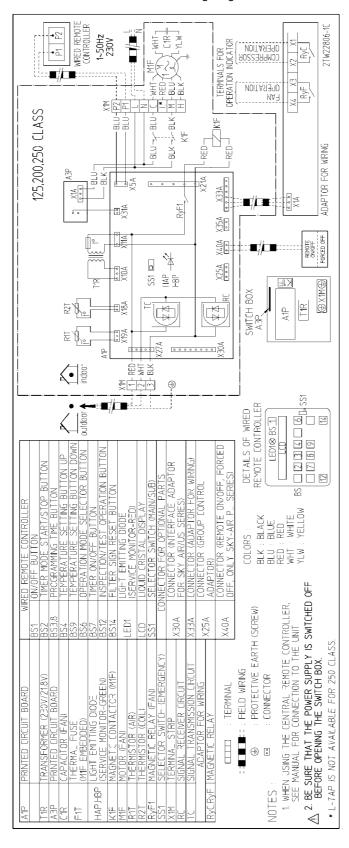


1–102 Part 1 – System Outline

# 7.5 FDYP125B7V1

### Wiring diagram

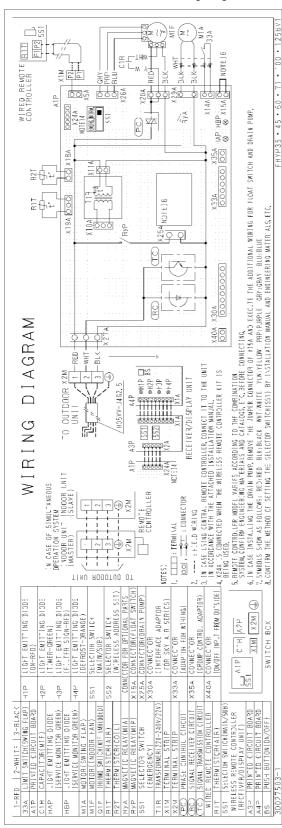
The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



# 7.6 FHYP35BV1, FHYP45BV1, FHYP60BV1, FHYP71BV1, FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1

Wiring diagram

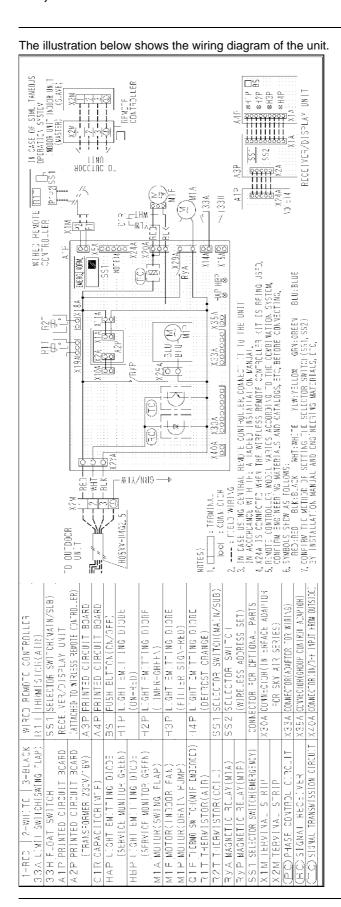
The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



1–104 Part 1 – System Outline

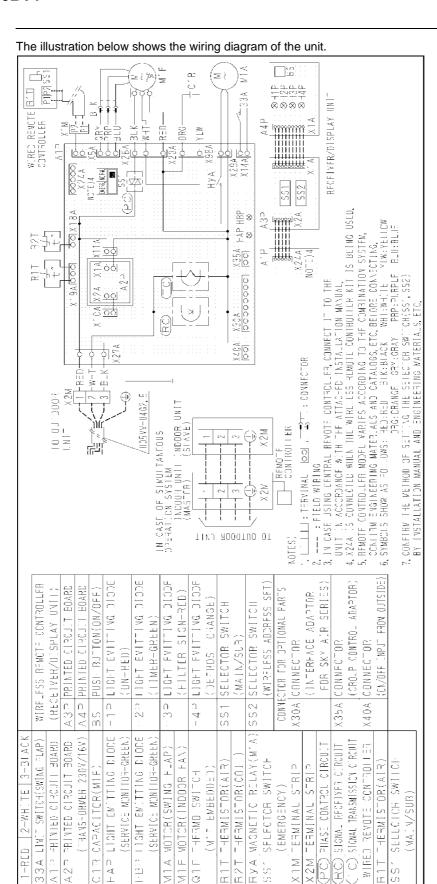
# 7.7 FUYP71BV17, FUYP100BV17 and FUYP125BV17

#### Wiring diagram



### 7.8 FAYP100BV1

Wiring diagram



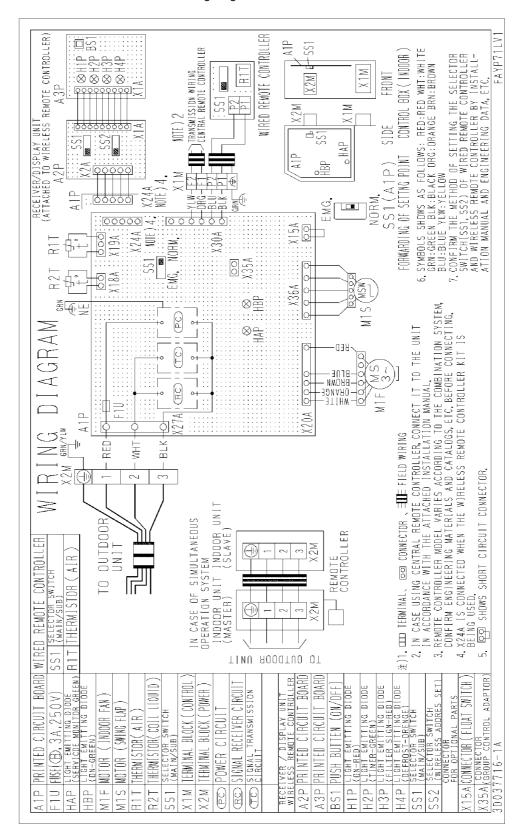
1–106 Part 1 – System Outline

# 1

#### 7.9 **FAYP71LV1**

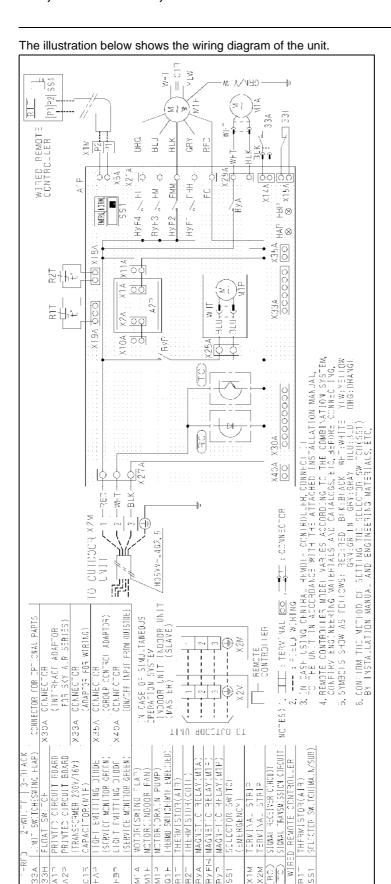
#### Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



# 7.10 FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1

Wiring diagram

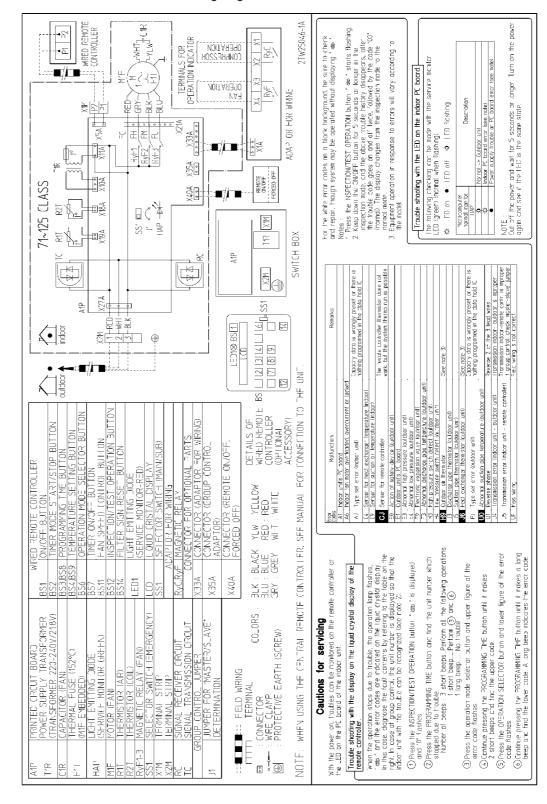


1–108 Part 1 – System Outline

#### 7.11 FDYMP71~125L7V

#### Wiring diagram

The illustration below shows the wiring diagram of the unit.



1–110 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 PCB Layout

# 8 PCB Layout

# 8.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information:

- ➤ It describes which unit uses which PCB types
- > It shows the PCB connectors.

# **PCB** layouts

This chapter contains the following PCB layouts:

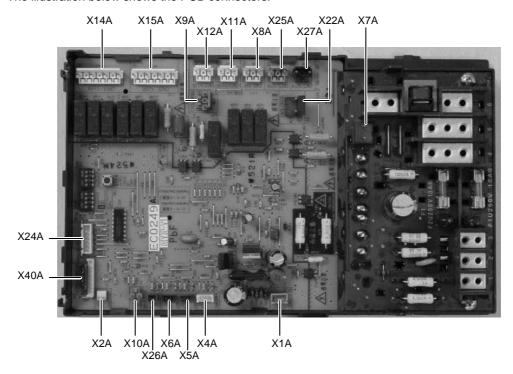
| PCB layout                              | See page |
|---|----------|
| 8.2-R(Y)P71~125L7V1 and R(Y)P71~125L7W1 | 1–112    |
| 8.3-FHYCP35~125B7V1                     | 1–113    |
| 8.4-FHYBP35~125B7V1                     | 1–114    |
| 8.5-FDYP125~250B7V1                     | 1–115    |
| 8.6-FUYP71~125BV1(7)                    | 1–116    |
| 8.7-FHYKP35~71BV1                       | 1–117    |
| 8.8-FHYP35~125BV1                       | 1–118    |
| 8.9-FAYP100BV1                          | 1–119    |
| 8.11-FDYMP71~125L7V1                    | 1–121    |

PCB Layout ESIE03-01

# 8.2 R(Y)P71~125L7V1 and R(Y)P71~125L7W1

PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### **Connectors**

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description                            |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| X2A       | _            | ?                                      |
| X4A       | R1T          | Air thermistor                         |
| X5A       | R2T          | Coil thermistor                        |
| X6A       | R3T          | Discharge pipe thermistor              |
| X7A-X1A   | T1R          | Transformer (220-240V/24,9V)           |
| X8A       | K1M          | Magnetic contactor (M1C)               |
| X9A       | S1PH         | High-pressure switch                   |
| X10A      | S1PL         | Low-pressure switch                    |
| X11A      | Q1M          | Thermo switch (M1F)                    |
| X12A      | Q2M          | Thermo switch (M2F)                    |
| X14A      | M2F          | Fan motor 2                            |
| X15A      | M1F          | Fan motor 1                            |
| X22A      | Y1S          | 4-way valve                            |
| X24A      | Y1E          | Electronic expansion valves            |
| X25A      | E1HC         | Crankcase heater                       |
| X26A      | _            | Connector for capacity setting adapter |
| X27A      | Y2S          | Solenoid valve                         |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for VRV service checker      |

1–112 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 PCB Layout

# 8.3 FHYCP35~125B7V1

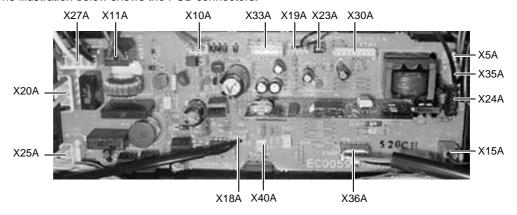
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No. | Unit                         |
|---------|------------------------------|
| EC0059  | FHYCP35/45/60/71/100/125B7V1 |

# PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |
| X10A      | T1R          | Transformer 230V/22V secundary   |
| X11A      | T1R          | Transformer 230V/22V primary   |
| X15A      | 33H          | Float switch   |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |
| X20A      | M2F          | Fan motor  |
| X23A      | _            | Connector to capacity adaptor  |
| X24A      | X2A on A2P   | Receiver IR remote controller (option)   |
| X25A      | МЗР          | Drain pump motor   |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit                             |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)                     |
| X33A      | _            | Connector to adaptor for wiring (option KRP1B)                                 |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for optional PCB KRP4 |
| X36A      | M1A          | Swing flap motor   |
| X40A      | -            | Connector for EKRORO   |

PCB Layout ESIE03–01

# 8.4 FHYBP35~125B7V1

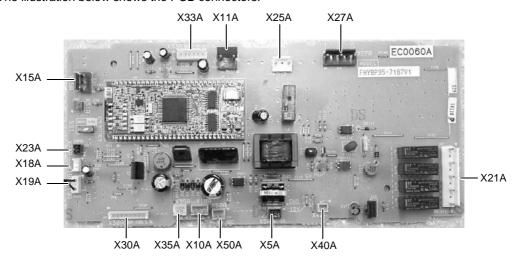
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB numbers and units of this PCB type.

| PCB No.                     | Unit                 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| EC0060A                     | FHYBP35/45/60/71B7V1 |
| EC0061A (illustrated below) | FHYBP100/125B7V1     |

#### PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |
| X10A      | T1R          | Transformer 230V/22V secundary   |
| X11A      | T1R          | Transformer 230V/22V primary   |
| X15A      | 33H          | Float switch   |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |
| X21A      | M1F          | Fan motor  |
| X23A      | _            | Connector to capacity adaptor  |
| X25A      | МЗР          | Drain pump motor   |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit                             |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)                     |
| X33A      | _            | Connector to adaptor for wiring (option KRP1B)                                 |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for optional PCB KRP4 |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for EKRORO   |
| X50A      | _            | In case no transfo is used: Connector to power supply PCB                      |

1–114 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 PCB Layout

# 8.5 FDYP125~250B7V1

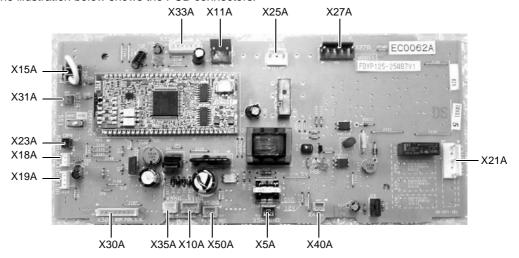
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No.                     | Unit                |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| EC0062A (illustrated below) | FDYP125/200/250B7V1 |

PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |
| X10A      | T1R          | Transformer 230V/22V secundary   |
| X11A      | T1R          | Transformer 230V/22V primary   |
| X15A      | 33H          | Float switch   |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |
| X21A      | K1F          | Magnetic contactor for fan motor (M1F)   |
| X23A      | _            | Connector to capacity adaptor  |
| X25A      | МЗР          | Drain pump motor   |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit                             |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)                     |
| X31A      | _            | Connector to A3P (interlock PCB)   |
| X33A      | _            | Connector to adaptor for wiring (option KRP1B)                                 |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for optional PCB KRP4 |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for EKRORO.  |
| X50A      | _            | In case no transfo is used: Connector to power supply PCB                      |

PCB Layout ESIE03–01

# 8.6 FUYP71~125BV1(7)

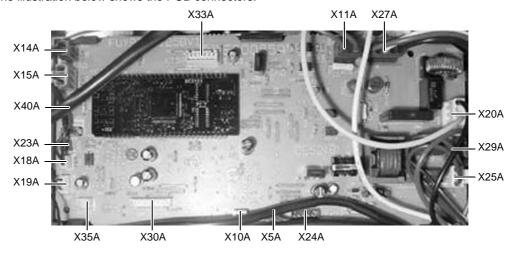
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No. | Unit               |
|---------|--------------------|
| EC0065  | FUYP71/100/125BV17 |

# PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |
| X10A      | X2A on A2P   | PCB (transformer 230 V/16 VDC)   |
| X11A      | X1A on A2P   | PCB (transformer 230 V/16 VDC)   |
| X14A      | 33A          | Limit switch (swing flap)  |
| X15A      | 33H          | Float switch   |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |
| X20A      | M1F          | Fan motor  |
| X23A      | _            | Connector for capacity adaptor   |
| X24A      | X2A on A3P   | Connected when the wireless remote controller kit is used                      |
| X25A      | M1P          | Drain pump motor   |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit                             |
| X29A      | M1A          | Swing flap motor   |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)                     |
| X33A      | _            | Connector to adaptor for wiring (option KRP1B)                                 |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for optional PCB KRP4 |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for EKRORO   |

1–116 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 PCB Layout

# 8.7 FHYKP35~71BV1

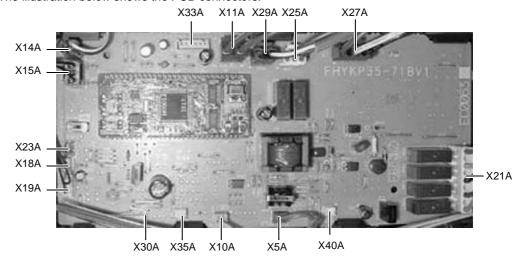
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No. | Unit                |
|---------|---------------------|
| EC0063  | FHYKP35/45/60/71BV1 |

PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |  |  |
| X10A      | X2A on A2P   | PCB (transformer 230 V/16 VDC)   |  |  |
| X11A      | X1A on A2P   | PCB (transformer 230 V/16 VDC)   |  |  |
| X14A      | 33A          | Limit switch (swing flap)  |  |  |
| X15A      | 33H          | Float switch   |  |  |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |  |  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |  |  |
| X21A      | _            | Fan motor  |  |  |
| X23A      | _            | Connector to capacity adaptor  |  |  |
| X25A      | M1P          | Drain pump motor   |  |  |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit                             |  |  |
| X29A      | M1A          | Swing flap motor   |  |  |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)                     |  |  |
| X33A      | _            | Connector to adaptor for wiring (option KRP1B)                                 |  |  |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for optional PCB KRP4 |  |  |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for EKRORO   |  |  |

PCB Layout ESIE03–01

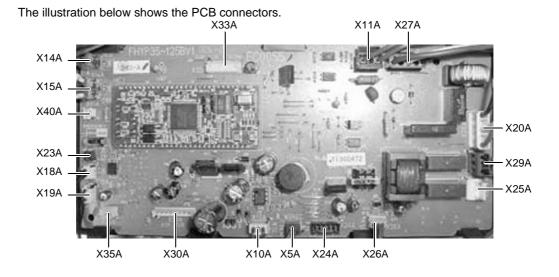
# 8.8 FHYP35~125BV1

# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No. | Unit                       |
|---------|----------------------------|
| EC0055  | FHYP35/45/60/71/100/125BV1 |

# PCB



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |  |  |
| X10A      | T1R          | Transformer 230 V/22 V   |  |  |
| X11A      | T1R          | Ttransformer 230 V/22 V  |  |  |
| X14A      | 33A          | Limit switch (swing flap)  |  |  |
| X15A      | _            | When installing the drain pump, remove the jumper connector of X15A and carry out the additional wiring for float switch and drain pump. |  |  |
|           |              | Connector to float switch  |  |  |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |  |  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |  |  |
| X20A      | M1F          | Fan motor  |  |  |
| X23A      | _            | Connector for capacity adaptor   |  |  |
| X24A      | X2A on A3P   | X24A is connected when the wireless remote controller kit is used  |  |  |
| X25A      | _            | Connector to drain pump motor  |  |  |
| X26A      | M1F          | Fan motor feedback cable   |  |  |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit   |  |  |
| X29A      | M1A          | Swing flap motor   |  |  |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)   |  |  |
| X33A      | _            | Connector to adaptor for wiring (option KRP1B)   |  |  |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for opitonal PCB KRP4   |  |  |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for EKRORO   |  |  |

1–118 Part 1 – System Outline

ESIE03-01 PCB Layout

# 8.9 FAYP100BV1

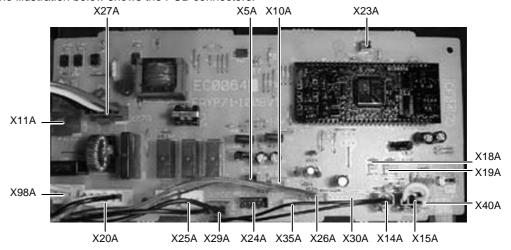
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No. | Unit       |
|---------|------------|
| ECOO64  | FAYP100BV1 |

PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| X5A       | X1M          | Terminal strip (P1 and P2)   |  |  |
| X10A      | X2A on A2P   | Power supply PCB   |  |  |
| X11A      | X1A on A2P   | Power supply PCB   |  |  |
| X14A      | 33A          | Limit switch (swing flap)  |  |  |
| X15A      | _            | Float switch   |  |  |
| X18A      | R2T          | Heat exchanger thermistor  |  |  |
| X19A      | R1T          | Air thermistor   |  |  |
| X20A      | M1F          | Fan motor power supply   |  |  |
| X23A      | _            | Connector for capacity adaptor   |  |  |
| X24A      | X2A on A3P   | X24A is connected when the wirelesss remote controller is used                 |  |  |
| X25A      | _            | Drain pump motor   |  |  |
| X26A      | M1F          | Fan motor feedback cable   |  |  |
| X27A      | X2M          | Power supply and communication to the outdoor unit                             |  |  |
| X29A      | M1A          | Swing flap motor   |  |  |
| X30A      | _            | Connector to interface adaptor for Sky Air series (DTA102)                     |  |  |
| X40A      | _            | Connector for EKRORO   |  |  |
| X35A      | X1A (KRP4)   | Connector to group control adaptor power supply (16 VDC) for optional PCB KRP4 |  |  |
| X98A      | C1R          | Capacitor (M1F)  |  |  |

PCB Layout ESIE03-01

# 8.10 FAYP71LV1

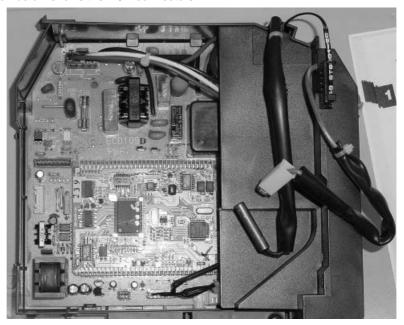
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No.                     | Unit                     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ECO109 set (No X40A on PCB) | FAYP71LV1 see PCB FAYP~L |

PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |

1–120 Part 1 – System Outline

# 8.11 FDYMP71~125L7V1

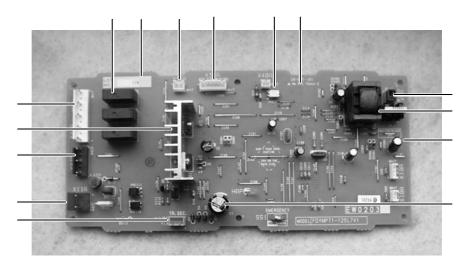
# **Applicable**

The table below contains the applicable PCB number and unit of this PCB type.

| PCB No. | Unit                |
|---------|---------------------|
| EW203   | FDYMP71/100/125L7V1 |

# PCB

The illustration below shows the PCB connectors.



#### Connectors

The table below describes the PCB connectors.

| Connector | Connected to | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |
|           |              |             |

PCB Layout ESIE03-01

# Part 2 Functional Description

#### What is in this part?

This part contains the following chapters:

| Chapter                                  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| 1–General Functionality                  | 2–3  |  |
| 2–Overview of the cooling mode functions | 2–27 |  |
| 3–Overview of the heating mode functions | 2–39 |  |

# 1 General Functionality

# 1.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains information on the functions used to control the system. Understanding these functions is vital when diagnosing a malfunction that is related to the functional control.

#### Overview

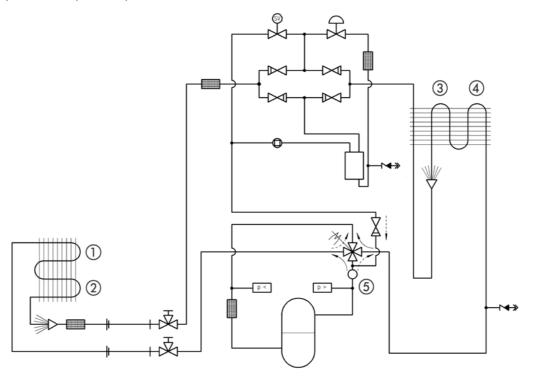
This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic  |      |  |  |
|--|------|--|--|
| 1.2–Functions of Thermistors                           |      |  |  |
| 1.3-Operating Modes and Control Modes                  | 2–6  |  |  |
| 1.4–Forced Operating Mode (Emergency Operation)        | 2–7  |  |  |
| 1.5-Outdoor Unit Identification Function               | 2–10 |  |  |
| 1.6-Thermostat Control                                 | 2–11 |  |  |
| 1.7–Forced Thermostat OFF                              | 2–13 |  |  |
| 1.8–HPS and LPS Function                               |      |  |  |
| 1.9–Simulated Operation Function                       |      |  |  |
| 1.10–Discharge Pipe Temperature Control                |      |  |  |
| 1.11–Gas Shortage Function                             |      |  |  |
| 1.12–Drain Pump Control                                |      |  |  |
| 1.13–Fan and Flap Operations                           | 2–20 |  |  |
| 1.14–Auto-Restart Function                             |      |  |  |
| 1.15–Using Conditions for Remote Controller Thermostat |      |  |  |
| 1.16–Overcurrent Protection Function                   |      |  |  |
| 1.17–Expansion Valve Control                           |      |  |  |

# 1.2 Functions of Thermistors

Locating the thermistors

The thermistors on the illustration below are used to control the system. This control secures a proper operation and prevents problems of the unit.



# Functions of the thermistors

The table below contains the thermistor functions of the large h/p.

| Ther-<br>mistor | Location       | Wiring<br>symbol | Mode    | Function   |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------|--|
| 1               | Indoor<br>heat | R2T              | Cooling | <ul> <li>Optimise discharge temp. (evap. temp.)</li> <li>Freeze-up thermostat</li> </ul> |
|                 | exchanger      |                  |         | Freeze-up triefmostat  |
|                 |                |                  | Heating | <ul> <li>Optimise discharge temp. (cond. temp.)</li> </ul>                               |
|                 |                |                  |         | <ul> <li>Integral capacity calculation (to determine defrost)</li> </ul>                 |
|                 |                |                  |         | ➤ Hot start indoor fan   |
|                 |                |                  |         | ➤ Peak cut-off   |
|                 |                |                  |         | ➤ Outdoor unit fan control   |

| Ther-<br>mistor | Location                          | Wiring<br>symbol | Mode            | Function   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| 2               | Indoor air<br>return              | R1T              | Cooling         | <ul> <li>Thermostat control</li> <li>Start-up control expansion valve and outdoor unit fan</li> </ul>  |
|                 |                                   |                  | Heating         | <ul> <li>Outdoor fan speed control</li> <li>Thermostat control</li> <li>Start-up control expansion valve and outdoor unit fan</li> <li>Integral capacity calculation (to determine defrost)</li> <li>Peak cut-off</li> </ul> |
| 3               | Outdoor<br>heat<br>exchanger      | R2T              | Cooling Heating | <ul> <li>Optimise discharge temp. (cond. temp.)</li> <li>Outdoor fan speed control (O.L.)</li> <li>Optimise discharge temp. (evap. temp.)</li> <li>Defrost start/stop</li> </ul>   |
| 4               | Outdoor<br>air return             | R1T              | Cooling         | <ul> <li>Outdoor fan speed control</li> <li>Start-up control expansion valve and outdoor unit fan</li> </ul>   |
|                 |                                   |                  | Heating         | <ul> <li>Integral capacity calculation (to determine defrost)</li> <li>Start-up control expansion valve and outdoor unit fan</li> </ul>  |
| 5               | Discharge<br>pipe com-<br>pressor | R3T              | Cooling         | <ul> <li>Cooling overload</li> <li>Check refrigerant shortage/too much refrigerant</li> <li>Expansion valve control</li> </ul>   |
|                 |                                   |                  | Heating         | <ul> <li>Heating overload</li> <li>Check refrigerant shortage/too much refrigerant</li> <li>Expansion valve control</li> </ul>   |

# 1.3 Operating Modes and Control Modes

# Operating modes

The two operating modes are:

- > Normal operating mode
- Forced operating mode.

# **Control modes**

The table below contains the different control modes of the Sky Air B-series air conditioners.

| Operating mode        | Control mode           |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Normal operating mode | Cooling                |
|                       | Dry keep               |
|                       | Heating                |
|                       | Defrosting (automatic) |
|                       | Freeze-up              |
|                       | Pump down              |
|                       | Stop mode              |
| Forced operating mode | Forced cooling         |
|                       | Forced heating         |
|                       | Forced defrosting      |

# 1.4 Forced Operating Mode (Emergency Operation)

#### **Applicable units**

The forced operating mode is applicable for the following units:

| Model type | For this unit, you can go to |  |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| RP71-125L  | Forced cooling mode          |  |
| RYP71-125L | ➤ Forced cooling mode        |  |
|            | ➤ Forced heating mode        |  |

#### **Purpose**

The table below describes the purpose of the forced operating mode.

| ➤ Remocon is malfunctioning, or Forced operating mode can       | be weed to set to each and beat   |
|---|---|
| I INDOOR PLB IS OUT IN A OF I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | be used to go to cooling or neat-<br>le, the compressor is forced to<br>hing indoor or outdoor PCB is |

#### **Before switching**

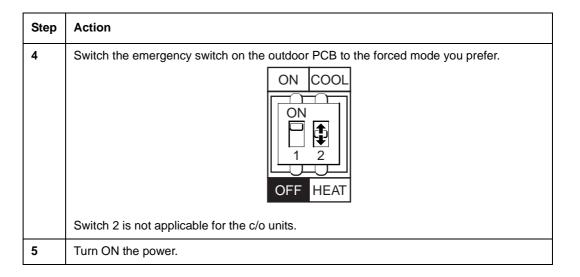
Before moving the switches to emergency operation, make sure to turn OFF the power firstly.

During emergency operation, do not attempt to operate the equipment from the remote controller. The remote controller displays 88 while the emergency operation is active on the indoor unit.

#### **Switching**

To switch to forced operating mode, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Turn OFF the power.   |
| 2    | Switch ON the emergency switch (SS1) on the indoor PCB.  (SS1) normal emergency   |
| 3    | Switch ON the emergency switch on the outdoor PCB.  ON COOL  1 2  OFF HEAT  Switch 2 is not applicable for the c/o units. |



# Before switching back

Before moving the switches back to normal operating mode, make sure to turn OFF the power firstly.

#### Starting conditions

You can operate the system manually by changing the emergency switch on the indoor and outdoor PCB from "normal" to "emergency". However, when in emergency operation, the equipment cannot control the temperature.

Make sure to set both indoor and outdoor unit to emergency.

#### **Ending conditions**

You can end the emergency operation by changing the emergency switch back to "normal" while the power is OFF.

# **Emergency** operation

The table below describes what happens when you change the emergency switch to "emergency".

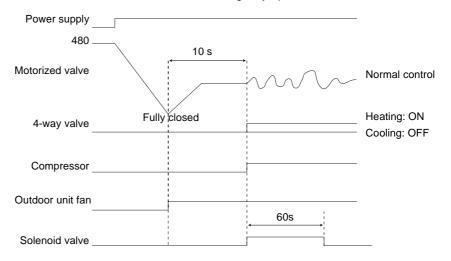
| Changing the emergency switch to<br>"emergency" for the | Switches ON      |
|---|------------------|
| Indoor unit   | ➤ Indoor fan     |
|   | ➤ Drain pump     |
| Outdoor unit  | ➤ Compressor     |
|   | ➤ Outdoor fan(s) |

#### Time chart

The time chart below illustrates emergency operation.

In cooling, the unit runs for 20 min and then stops for 10 min in order to avoid freeze-up of the indoor coil.

➤ During emergency operation, do not attempt to operate the equipment from the remote controller. The remote controller shows 88 while the emergency operation is active on the indoor unit.



#### **Active components**

The table below shows when the most important components are active in the different forced operating modes.

| Component        | Forced cooling  | Forced heating | Forced defrosting |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Compressor       | ON              | ON             | ON                |
| 4-way valve      | RYP71-125L: OFF | RYP71-125L: ON | RYP71-125L: OFF   |
| Outdoor unit fan | H fan speed     | H fan speed    | OFF               |
| Indoor unit fan  | H fan speed     | H fan speed    | H fan speed       |
| Drain pump       | ON              | OFF            | ON                |

#### Additional info

To avoid misunderstandings, take the following into account:

- ➤ If the PCB or the motorized valve is malfunctioning, emergency operation cannot be carried out.
- ➤ No signal is transmitted between the indoor and outdoor units and remocon.
- ➤ If a safety device should be activated during emergency operation, all actuators are turned OFF.
- "Heat" cannot be set for c/o air conditioners.
- Emergency operation uses (and switches ON) both indoor and outdoor control PCBs. The outdoor control PCB determines the changeover.
- > In heating, defrosting is activated once every hour.

# 1.5 Outdoor Unit Identification Function

## **Applicable units**

The outdoor unit identification function is applicable for the following units:

| Model type | Model name            |  |
|------------|-----------------------|--|
| Cassette   | FHYCP and FUYP        |  |
| Corner     | FHYKP                 |  |
| Ceiling    | FUYP                  |  |
| Wall       | FAYP                  |  |
| Duct       | FDYP, FHYBP and FDYMP |  |

## Purpose

The purpose of the outdoor unit identification function is to enable the indoor unit to automatically determine which operating mode has to be set in function of the outdoor unit type (c/o or h/p).

## **Operating modes**

The possible operating modes are:

| Outdoor unit | Operating modes |
|--------------|-----------------|
| h/p          | ➤ Fan           |
|              | ➤ Cooling       |
|              | ➤ Dry keep      |
|              | ➤ Heating       |
| c/o          | ➤ Fan           |
|              | ➤ Cooling       |
|              | ➤ Dry keep      |

## **Used input**

The outdoor unit identification function uses the following inputs:

| Input       | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Indoor PCB  | TC & RC                  | _                         |
| Outdoor PCB | _                        | TC &RC                    |

TC: Transmission circuit RC: Receiving circuit

# 1.6 Thermostat Control

## **Applicable units**

All units

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of thermostat control is to control the compressor operation, by sensing the suction air.

# Preventing thermostat OFF conditions

The thermostat control prevents the thermostat from turning OFF in the following conditions:

- > Initial operation for the first 2.5 min, or
- Defrosting, or
- Forced operating mode.

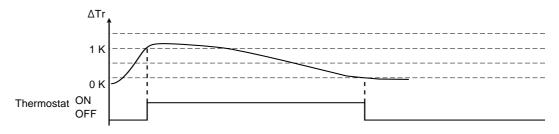
 $\Delta Tr$ 

The table below shows how to calculate  $\Delta Tr$ .

| In      | Δ <b>Tr</b> = | Remark                                    |
|---------|---------------|---|
| Cooling | Tr - Ts       | ➤ Tr = indoor unit suction air temp.      |
| Heating | Ts - Tr       | ➤ Ts = temp. set by the remote controller |

#### Time chart

The time chart below illustrates the thermostat control.



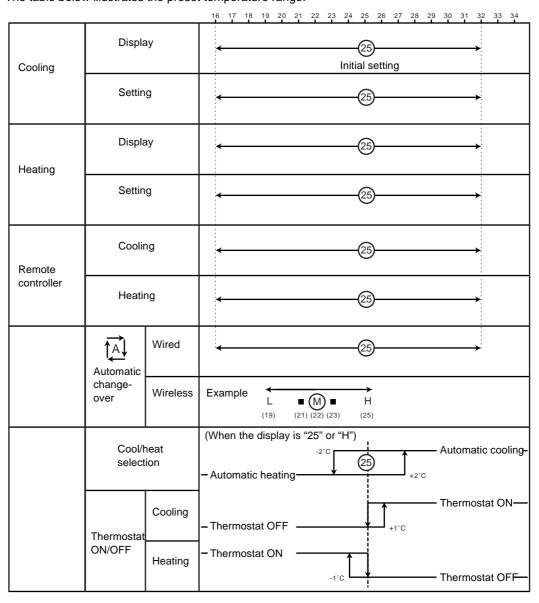
#### **Thermostat**

The table below describes when the thermostat turns ON and OFF.

| When   | Then the thermostat turns |
|--|---------------------------|
| > ΔTr≥1 K  | ON                        |
| ➤ Guard timer of the compressor has counted down (3 min) |                           |
| > ΔTr ≤ 0 K  | OFF                       |
| ➤ Thermostat is ON for min. 2 min                        |                           |

## Preset temp. range

The table below illustrates the preset temperature range.



# 1.7 Forced Thermostat OFF

#### Applicable units

All indoor units

## **Purpose**

The outdoor unit independently turns its thermostat OFF by means of control other than thermostat OFF commands from the indoor unit.

#### Method

The table below contains the different conditions for which the thermostat is turned OFF by the outdoor unit.

| Thermostat OFF control   | Indicator                                   | Starting conditions   | Result   | Reset          |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Freeze-up function:  | See page 2–29.                              |   |  |                |
| Cooling overload   | Outdoor heat<br>exchanger<br>temperature Tc | Tc > 63°C for 90 s continuously (min. 60 - max. 66°C for practice function)   | The thermostat is turned OFF.                            |                |
| Heating overload (peak cut-off)                                | Indoor heat<br>exchanger<br>temperature Tc  | Tc > 62.5°C for 30 s continuously<br>(min. 59.5 - max. 65.5°C for practice function)  | Next start,<br>initial open-<br>ing E.V.:<br>+ 70 pulses | Remocon<br>OFF |
| Discharge pipe<br>high temperature<br>Only for<br>R(Y)P71-250L | Discharge pipe<br>temperature T2            | Td > 125°C for 20 s continuously  | (cooling)<br>+ 80 pulses<br>(heating)                    |                |
| Td disconnection<br>Only for<br>R(Y)P71-250L                   | Discharge pipe<br>thermistor T2             | Td is determined to be disconnected from the piping 5 min after the compressor starts. Td < $55^{\circ}$ C Td < Ta + $10^{\circ}$ C $\Delta$ Td $\leq$ 5 K within 5 min after start | Retry 6 x<br>until<br>final error<br>"F3"                |                |

#### Remarks

- ➤ In case of O.L. operation, O.L. will be activated +1K next time.
- ➤ In case of H.P. activation, O.L. will be activated -1K next time.

#### **Used input**

The forced thermostat OFF control uses the following inputs:

| Input                             | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor | _                        | R2T                       |
| Indoor heat exchanger thermistor  | R2T                      | _                         |
| Discharge pipe thermistor         | _                        | R3T                       |

#### Remark

➤ In case of twin/triple applications the highest Tc is used.

# 1.8 HPS and LPS Function

#### Applicable units

R(Y)P71-125L

## **Purpose**

## **HPS (High-Pressure Switch)**

If the pressure at the discharge side of the compressor becomes abnormally high, the HPS stops the unit automatically in order to prevent it from breaking down.

#### LPS (Low-Pressure Switch)

If the pressure at the suction side of the compressor becomes abnormally low, the LPS stops the unit automatically in order to prevent it from breaking down.

#### Method

The table below describes what happens in case of HPS or LPS activation.

| If the is activated | Then   | Remark  |
|---------------------|--|---|
| HPS                 | The compressor stops and stands by for 3 min.                                    | If this is activated an additional 6 times from the first detection and before it is                                      |
| LPS                 | The compressor stops and stands by for 3 min.                                    | turned OFF by the remote controller,<br>the operation stops due to malfunction.<br>20 sec's are added after each restart. |
|                     | However, depending on the operating conditions, the compressor may not turn OFF. |   |

## **Used input**

The HPS and LPS detection function uses the following inputs:

| Input                | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| High-pressure switch | _                        | X9A                       |
| Low-pressure switch  | _                        | X10A                      |

# 1.9 Simulated Operation Function

#### Applicable units

➤ R(Y)P71-125L

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of the simulated operation function is to avoid the unit from stopping if the heat exchanger thermistor or air thermistor is malfunctioning.

#### Method

If the air thermistor (for all models listed) or the heat exchanger thermistor is malfunctioning (out of its normal range), simulated operation is carried out while malfunction is displayed on the remote controller. If the air or heat exchanger thermistor becomes normal again, the simulated operation function is interrupted and the normal operation restarts. The malfunctioning error disappears.

#### **Used input**

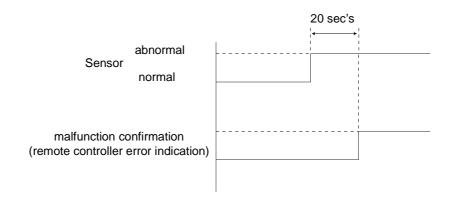
The simulated operation function uses the following inputs:

| Input                             | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor air thermistor            | _                        | R1T-X4A                   |
| Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor | _                        | R2T-X5A                   |
| Indoor air thermistor             | R1T-X19A                 | _                         |
| Indoor heat exchanger thermistor  | R2T-X18A                 | _                         |

#### **Parameters**

- ➤ Check sensor valve every 500 msec's.
- ➤ Abnormal values are sensor values out of below range :

| Sensor                      | Lower than | Higher than |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Indoor coil and air sensor  | -23°C      | 120°C       |
| Outdoor coil and air sensor | -40°C      | 127°C       |



# 1.10 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

**Applicable units** 

R(Y)P71-125L

**Purpose** 

The purpose of the discharge pipe temperature control is to prevent a discharge pipe temperature that is too high or too low.

Low temp. starting conditions

The table below contains the low temperature conditions to start the discharge pipe temperature control.

| Function      | Description                                | Starting conditions  | F3-error occurs if the conditions |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Wet operation | Prevents liquid suction to the compressor. | <ul><li>Change in E.V. opening</li><li>50 pulses</li></ul>     | Are met for 15 min continuously.  |
|               |  | ➤ Td < Tc + 10°C   |                                   |
| Thermistor    | Detects if the discharge                   | ➤ Td < 55°C  | Are repeated 6                    |
| out           | thermistor is not in the correct position. | <ul> <li>After start-up + 5 min:</li> <li>ΔTd ≤ 5 K</li> </ul> | times.                            |
|               |  | - Td < Ta + 10°C   |                                   |

High temp. starting conditions

The table below contains the high temperature conditions to start the discharge pipe temperature control.

| Function / description                       | Starting conditions              | F3-error occurs if the conditions |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Detects too high discharge gas temperatures. | Td ≥ 125°C for 20 s continuously | Are repeated 6 times.             |

**Used input** 

The discharge pipe temperature control uses the following inputs:

| Input                             | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor discharge thermistor      | _                        | R3T-X6A                   |
| Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor | _                        | R2T-X5A                   |
| Indoor heat exchanger thermistor  | R2T-X18A                 | _                         |

# 1.11 Gas Shortage Function

## **Purpose**

The purpose of the gas shortage function is to detect refrigerant shortage before the unit stops due to a discharge temperature that is too high.

#### Method

When the thermostat is turned OFF due to a discharge pipe temperature that is too high and the E.V. opening is 450 pulses or more, the gas shortage error is activated. However, operation does not stop due to gas shortage.

To check the gas shortage error (U0), see page 3-62.

#### **Used input**

The gas shortage function uses the following inputs:

| Input                        | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor discharge thermistor | _                        | R3T-X6A                   |
| Outdoor expansion valve      | _                        | Y1E-X24A                  |

# 1.12 Drain Pump Control

#### Applicable units

The drain pump control is applicable for the following units:

| Model type | Model name                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cassette   | FHYCP (standard) and FUYP (standard) |
| Duct       | FHYBP (standard) and FDYP (optional) |
| Corner     | FHYKP (standard)                     |
| Ceiling    | FHYP (optional)                      |

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of the drain pump control is to control the water draining from the drain pan.

#### **Starting conditions**

The drain pump control starts the drain pump when one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- > The cooling operation is activated, or
- > The level in the drain pan becomes abnormally high, or
- > Freeze-up prevention is detected in cooling operation.

#### Method

The float switch opens because an abnormal drain level is detected in the drain pan.

The table below describes the activation at open float switch.

| Situation  | Activation at open float switch  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Thermostat ON                                      | <ol> <li>The thermostat is immediately turned OFF.</li> <li>The drain pump continues to operate for minimum 10 min.</li> <li>If the float switch closes again within 80 s, cooling can restart after the 10 min recovery.</li> </ol> |  |  |
| Thermostat OFF                                     | <ol> <li>The thermostat stays forced OFF.</li> <li>The drain pump starts to operate for minimum 10 min.</li> <li>If the float switch closes again within 80 s, cooling can restart after the 10 min recovery.</li> </ol>             |  |  |
| Float switch opens each time the drain pump stops. | After five retrials the error code " RF" flashes on the remote controller.   |  |  |

#### **Used input**

The drain pump control uses the following inputs:

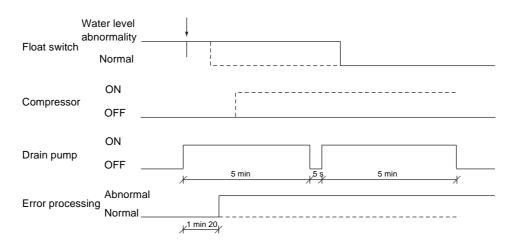
| Input                           | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Float switch (33H)              | X15A                     |                           |
| Magnetic relay drain pump (RyP) | X25A                     | _                         |

#### **Detection system**

All applicable units use a drain pan water level detection system of the float type.

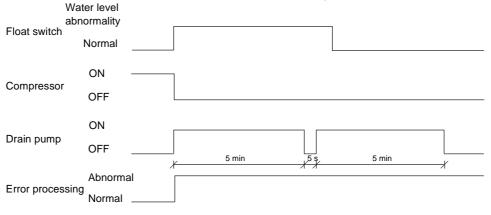
# Float type: During start-up

The time chart below illustrates the drain pump control during start-up.



# Float type: During operation (compr. ON)

The time chart below illustrates the drain pump control during start-up.



# 1.13 Fan and Flap Operations

**Heating operation** The table below contains the fan and flap operations.

| Function                            | In                        | Fan | Flap (FHYCP, FHYKP and FHYP) | Flap (FAYP)               | Remote controller indication |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Hot start after defrost             | Swing operation           | OFF | Horizontal                   | Horizontal                | Swing                        |
|                                     | Airflow direction setting |     |                              |                           | Set position                 |
| Defrost                             | Swing operation           |     |                              |                           | Swing                        |
|                                     | Airflow direction setting |     |                              |                           | Set position                 |
| Thermostat OFF                      | Swing operation           | LL  |                              |                           | Swing                        |
|                                     | Airflow direction setting |     |                              |                           | Set position                 |
| Hot start after thermo-             | Swing operation           |     |                              |                           | Swing                        |
| stat OFF (cold air pre-<br>vention) | Airflow direction setting |     |                              |                           | Set position                 |
| Stop (error)                        | Swing operation           | OFF |                              | Fully closed (horizontal) | _                            |
|                                     | Airflow direction setting |     |                              | Fully closed              |                              |
| Overload thermostat                 | Swing operation           | LL  |                              | Horizontal                | Swing                        |
| OFF                                 | Airflow direction setting |     |                              |                           | Set position                 |

# **Cooling operation** The table below contains the fan and flap operations.

| Function   | In                        | Fan     | Flap (FHYCP, FHYKP and FHYP) | Flap (FAYP)           | Remote controller indication |
|--|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Thermostat ON  | Swing operation           | L       | Swing                        | Swing                 | Swing                        |
| (microcomputer con-<br>trolled dry keep mode)  | Airflow direction setting |         | Setting                      | Setting               | Set position                 |
| Thermostat OFF   | Swing operation           | OFF     | Horizontal                   | Horizontal            | Swing                        |
| (microcomputer controlled dry keep mode)   | Airflow direction setting |         | Setting                      | Setting               | Set position                 |
| Thermostat OFF   | Swing operation           | Setting | Horizontal                   | Horizontal            | Swing                        |
| (cooling)  | Airflow direction setting |         | Setting                      | Setting               | Set position                 |
| Stop (error)   | Swing operation           | OFF     | Horizontal                   | Downward (horizontal) | _                            |
|  | Airflow direction setting |         | Setting                      | Downward              |                              |
| Freeze-up prevention   | Swing operation           | L       | Horizontal                   | Horizontal            | Swing                        |
| in microcomputer con-<br>trolled dry keep mode<br>(including cooling oper-<br>ation) | Airflow direction setting |         | Setting                      | Setting               | Set position                 |

# 1.14 Auto-Restart Function

| Applicable units | All units  |
|------------------|--|
| Purpose          | The purpose of the auto-restart function is to resume the same operating mode after the power was turned OFF as when the unit was operating. |

**Turning OFF power** 

When you have to turn OFF the power supply in order to carry out maintenance, make sure to turn the remote controller's ON/OFF switch OFF firstly.

If you turn OFF the power supply while the remote controller's ON/OFF switch is still ON, the "auto-restart function" automatically starts the indoor fan immediately or the outdoor unit fan starts automatically 3 min after the power supply is turned back ON.

# 1.15 Using Conditions for Remote Controller Thermostat

#### Applicable units

All units

Wired remote controllers

The remote controller thermostat is only available in wired remote controls.

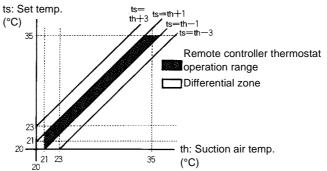
Conditions in which the rem. contr. thermostat is not used Even when the "use remote controller thermostat" is selected in service mode, the remote controller thermostat is not always used.

The table below contains the conditions in which the remote controller thermostat is not used.

| Condition | The remote controller thermostat is not used when   | Except  |
|-----------|---|---|
| 1         | The remote controller thermostat malfunctions.  | _   |
| 2         | Group control is used   |   |
| 3         | The set temp./air suction temp. combination is out of range. See further in this section. | When the automatic operation is selected. If so, the remote controller can be used. |

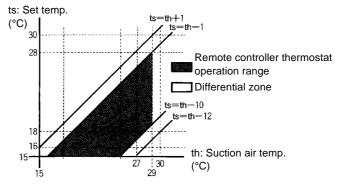
#### Cooling

The diagram below shows the operation range of the set temperature/air suction temperature combination.



### Heating

The diagram below shows the operation range of the set temperature/air suction temperature combination.



# 1.16 Overcurrent Protection Function

**Purpose** 

The purpose of the "Overcurrent Protection Function" is to protect the unit against excessive current drains.

Method

If the Current Transducer detects an overcurrent, the unit will trip on E6 error after 4 times detection.

| Unit       | Compressor  | Current (A) |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
| RYP71L7V1  | JT90FA-V1N  | 25.3        |
| RYP71L7W1  | JT90FA-YE   | 11.5        |
| RYP100L7V1 | JT125FA-V1N | 38          |
| RYP100L7W1 | JT125FA-YE  | 11.5        |
| RYP125L7W1 | JT160FA-YE  | 15          |

<sup>&</sup>quot;J2" will be displayed if the overcurrent detection sensor has a malfunction.

# 1.17 Expansion Valve Control

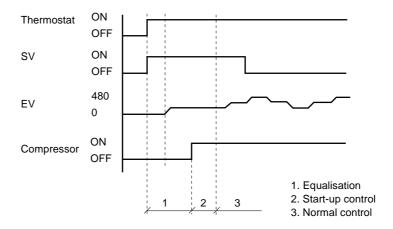
#### Applicable units

R(Y)P71-125L

#### Start-up control

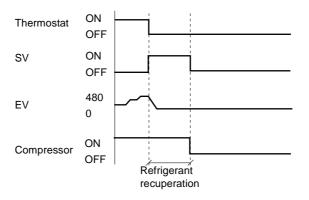
When the compressor starts, a pump down operation is carried out in order to avoid liquid pumping. The liquid receiver fills up and a minimum refrigerant amount is passed to the compressor. This minimum refrigerant amount is required to avoid discharge pipe temperatures that are too high.

The opening degree of the expansion valve depends on the start-up number. If the first start-up fails, the opening degree of the following start-up is adapted by the self-learning function.



# Pump down residual operation

The unit conducts a pump down residual operation after each compressor stop command. The purpose of this function is to collect the refrigerant in the liquid receiver in order to prevent refrigerant from remaining in the indoor heat exchanger.



# Initial opening degree

The initial opening degree of the outdoor expansion valve depends on the indoor and outdoor air temperature. The calculation of the opening degree is made at a thermostat ON and at the end of a defrosting cycle.

#### Opening degree: Self-learning function

When the system was stopped due to abnormal suction or discharge pressure, or due to a discharge temperature that is too high, the expansion valve control tries to avoid the same breakdown. The expansion valve increases the previous opening degree with 70 (in cooling mode) or 80 (in heating mode) pulses at the next start-up.

There are maximum five start-up attempts. When the compressor stops again after the fifth start-up, something is wrong with the unit and a unit check is necessary. The relevant error code appears on the remote controller.

#### **Normal control**

The optimum discharge pipe temperature is calculated based on:

- > Indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature
- > Actual discharge pipe temperature
- > Outdoor ambient temperature.

The expansion valve is controlled in order for the discharge temperature to approach the optimum temperature.

## **Used input**

The motor operated valve control uses the following inputs:

| Input                             | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor thermistor                | _                        | R1T                       |
| Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor | _                        | R2T                       |
| Discharge pipe thermistor         | _                        | R3T                       |
| Indoor heat exchanger thermistor  | R2T                      | _                         |

# 2 Overview of the cooling mode functions

# 2.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains information on the functions used to control the system when the system is in cooling mode. Understanding these functions is vital when diagnosing a malfunction that is related to the functional control.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Торіс  | See page |
|--|----------|
| 2.2-Dry Keep Mode  | 2–28     |
| 2.3-Freeze-Up Function                                       | 2–29     |
| 2.4-Outdoor Fan Starting Control in Cooling or Dry Keep Mode | 2–33     |
| 2.5-Normal Outdoor Fan Control in Cooling Operation          | 2–35     |
| 2.6-High Pressure Protection Control in Cooling Operation    | 2–37     |
| 2.7–Condensation Avoidance Control                           | 2–38     |

# 2.2 Dry Keep Mode

#### Applicable units

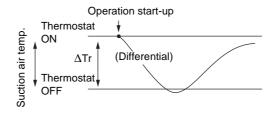
All units

### **Purpose**

The purpose of the dry keep mode is to remove humidity while maintaining the room temperature.

#### Method

The points of thermostat ON or OFF are determined according to the suction air temperature at start-up of the unit operation. The set temperature and flow rate are not displayed on the remote controller.



#### **Thermostat**

When dry keep is selected on the remote controller, the unit detects the ambient temperature. This ambient temperature is then the setpoint. The thermostat is turned OFF when the air return temperature drops below this setpoint. The thermostat is turned ON in one of the following conditions:

| Suction air temperature | Thermostat ON | ΔTr   |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Tr ≥ 24°C               | Tr            | 1.5°C |
| 18°C ≤ Tr < 24°C        | Tr            | 1.0°C |
| Tr < 18°C               | 18°C          |       |

## **Operation condition**

The table below describes the operation condition.

| Compressor condition                          | ON        | OFF                |
|---|-----------|--------------------|
| Fan speed                                     | L         | OFF                |
| Flap angle                                    | Set angle | PoO                |
| Air flow direction set with remote controller |           | Setting indication |

# **Used** input

The dry keep function uses the following inputs:

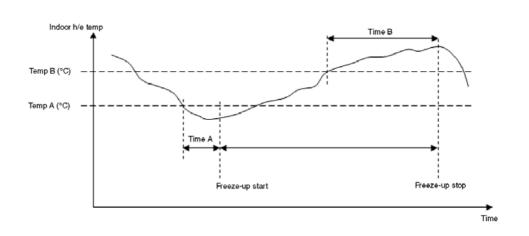
| Input                      | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| indoor air temperature R1T | X19A                     | _                         |

# 2.3 Freeze-Up Function

# Starting conditions

In order to avoid formation of ice on the indoor heat exchanger in cooling and dry mode, the system automatically starts up a freeze-up cycle when some specific conditions are fulfilled.

#### Graph



## Field settings

The table below contains the values of A, B, C, D, E and F in function of the DIP switch settings on the outdoor PCB.

| Position of | DIP switch | Activation           | Trigger conditions | Remarks   |
|-------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| DSW 2-3     | DSW 2-4    | decided by           | Conditions         |   |
| OFF         | OFF        | Outdoor or<br>Indoor | Conditions 1       | Factory set conditions.   |
| ON          | (*)        | Indoor only          | Conditions 2       | For use with EKRPER   |
| OFF         | ON         | Outdoor only         | Conditions 3       | Increased capacity for technical room applications. Only to be used in low latent heat applications (applications with low relative humidity) |

(\*) Position of DSW2-4 irrelevant

#### **Conditions 1**

Factory settings

| DSW 2-3 | DSW 2-4 | Start Conditions (OR)   | Stop Conditions                         |
|---------|---------|---|---|
| OFF     | OFF     | ➤ Freeze-up start signal received from indoor unit-   | ➤ Te > 10°C for 10 minutes continuously |
|         |         | ➤ Te ≤ -1°C for 25 min<br>accumulated compressor<br>operation time.                                 |   |
|         |         | ➤ Te ≤ A°C for 1 minute<br>continuous after = 8 minutes<br>continuous compressor<br>operation time. |   |
|         |         | ➤ Te ≤ -1°C for 1 minute after<br>≥ 20 minutes continuous<br>compressor operation time              |   |

#### **Conditions 2a**

In case indoor unit is connected:

| DSW 2-3 | DSW 2-4 | Start Conditions (OR)  | Stop Conditions                        |
|---------|---------|--|--|
| ON      | (*)     | ➤ Te ≤ -1°C for 40 minutes<br>accumulated compressor<br>operation time-                            | ➤ Te > 7°C for 10 minutes continuously |
|         |         | ➤ Te ≤ A°C for 1 minute<br>continuous after ≥ 8 minutes<br>continuous compressor<br>operation time |  |

(\*) Position of DSW2-4 irrelevant

#### **Conditions 2b**

In case option box EKRPER is connected:

| DSW 2 | -3 DSW 2-4 | Start Conditions (OR)                         | Stop Conditions                              |
|-------|------------|---|--|
| ON    | (*)        | ➤ Freeze-up start signal received from EKRPER | ➤ Freeze-up stop signal received from EKRPER |

(\*) Position of DSW2-4 irrelevant See installation manual of EKRPER for more details.

#### **Conditions 3**

Increased capacity in case of low latent heat applications

| DSW 2-3 | DSW 2-4 | Start Conditions (OR)   | Stop Conditions                       |
|---------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| OFF     | ON      | ➤ Te ≤ -1°C for 25 min<br>accumulated compressor<br>operation time-                                 | ➤ Te > 7°C for 3 minutes continuously |
|         |         | ➤ Te ≤ A°C for 1 minute<br>continuous after = 8 minutes<br>continuous compressor<br>operation time- |                                       |
|         |         | ➤ Te ≤ -1°C for 1 minute after<br>≥ 20 minutes continuous<br>compressor operation time              |                                       |

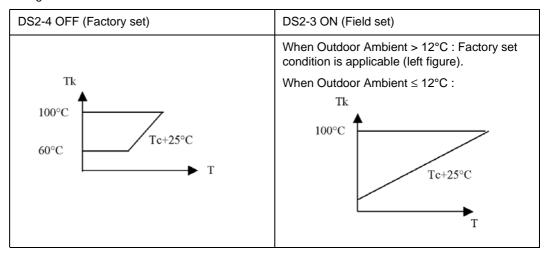
#### **Parameters**

The parameter value "A" mentioned in above conditions is decided depending on the type of indoor model as follows:

| Indoor unit             | Value "A" |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| FAYP                    | -1°C      |
| FHYP                    | -3°C      |
| All other indoor models | -5°C      |

Target discharge pipe temperature control (Tk)

When changing DS2-4 to ON, also the target discharge pipe temperature control (Tk control) is changed



By allowing a lower discharge pipe temperature, the expansion valve closing will be limited, hence avoiding a drastic drop in Low Pressure.

Important remark when using "Condition 3"

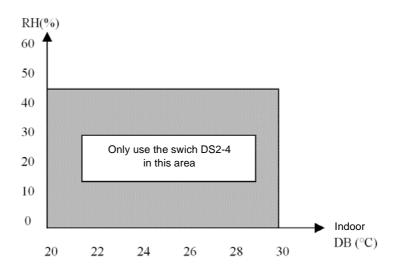
By changing DS2-4 to ON the integrated capacity increases when the outdoor temperature drops below 21°C as indicated in the table below :

|                             | DIP switch OFF (factory setting) | DIP switch ON |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Capacity at low temperature | 100 % (*)                        | 150 ~ 200 %   |

(\*) Relative comparison to indicate a capacity increase of 50~100 % with dip-switch setting ON.

The integrated capacity increases due to the reduction in stand still time after a freeze-up activation.

Careful attention should be taken related to the internal humidity when selecting "conditions 3". Because of the reduced freeze-up reset conditions an increased risk of frost formation on the indoor coil or water blowing out of the indoor unit is existing when the indoor humidity exceeds the limits specified below:



#### Caution

- > Final capacity result when using DS2-4 will depend on the total condition of the installation site.
- ➤ Be sure to take into account the restrictions towards internal humidity when using DS2-4
- ➤ Possibility of using DS2-4 should be evaluated by a professional responsible installer for each installation site.
- ➤ Do not set DS2-4 in combination with the option EKRPER.

# 2.4 Outdoor Fan Starting Control in Cooling or Dry Keep Mode

#### Applicable units

➤ R(Y)P71-125L

#### **Purpose**

The purpose is to avoid that the discharge pressure would start to rise, and stop the unit.

#### Method: R(Y)P71-125L

When the compressor starts, the fan keeps running for 3 min at starting fan speed. The starting fan speed depends on the ambient temperature. The different fan speeds for the according outdoor air temperatures are shown in the table below.

| Operating mode                 | Outdoor air temp. Ta     | Starting fan speed | See further in this section                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Cooling mode,<br>dry keep mode | area 1: Ta < 3°C         |                    | Fan speed for<br>Ta < 3°C:<br>R(Y)P71-125L |
|                                | area 2: 3°C ≤ Ta < 10°C  | L speed            | Different fan                              |
|                                | area 3: 10°C ≤ Ta < 23°C | L speed            | speeds                                     |
|                                | area 4: Ta ≥ 23°C        | HH speed           |  |

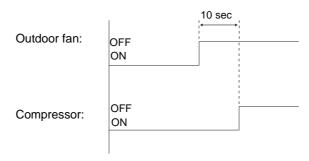
(\*) When cutting jumper J3, the 20 second timer is changed to 5 seconds

# Fan speed for Ta < 3°C: R(Y)P71-125L

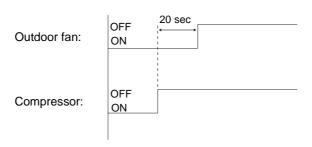
This fan starting control is made to be able to build up the compression ratio as soon as possible because this has two advantages:

- ➤ It is better for the compressor to increase the compression ratio because the lubrication must be done by the pressure difference between low and high pressure.
- ➤ The pressure difference is necessary for the h/p models to keep the 4-way valve in its correct position.

#### Area 2~4:



#### Area 1:



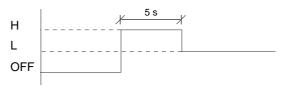
# Different fan speeds

The table below explains the meaning of L, H and HH fan speed.

| Fon operation | 71 and 100 | 125                           |     |  |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|--|
| Fan operation | 1 fan      | Upper fan (MF1) Lower fan (MF |     |  |
| OFF           | OFF        | OFF                           | OFF |  |
| L             | L          | L                             | L   |  |
| Н             | Н          | Н                             | Н   |  |
| НН            | НН         | НН                            | НН  |  |

# L-tap starting compensation

When the outdoor fan is operated from OFF to L-tap, the fan motor does not turn, because of lack of starting torque. To avoid this, the fan motor operates at H-tap for the first 5 s after start-up, before changing to L-tap.



#### **Used input**

The fan starting control in cooling or dry keep mode uses the following inputs:

| Input                       | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor air temperature R1T | _                        | X4A                       |

# 2.5 Normal Outdoor Fan Control in Cooling Operation

Applicable units

R(Y)P71-125L

**Purpose** 

The purpose of this normal outdoor fan control is to ensure a correct discharge pressure in function of the outdoor air and indoor room temperature.

Method

The table below shows in which conditions the outdoor fan works at low or high speed.

| Condition             | Fan Speed |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Ta < -7°C             | OFF       |
| Ta < 41.7 - 0.84 x Tr | L speed   |
| Ta > 45.7 - 0.84 x Tr | H speed   |
| Tc > 58°C             | HH speed  |

Ta = ambient temperature = outdoor air temperature; Tr = room suction temperature; Tc = condensing temperature (overload control)

# Different fan speeds

The table below explains the meaning of L, H and HH fan speed.

|               | 71    | 100 and 125        |                    | 200 and 250 |       |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------|
| Fan operation | 1 fan | Upper fan<br>(MF1) | Lower fan<br>(MF2) | Fan 1       | Fan 2 |
| OFF           | OFF   | OFF                | OFF                | OFF         | OFF   |
| L             | L     | L                  | L                  | Н           | OFF   |
| Н             | Н     | Н                  | Н                  | Н           | Н     |
| НН            | НН    | НН                 | НН                 | Н           | Н     |

### **Used** input

The normal outdoor fan control during cooling operation uses the following inputs:

| Input                       | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Indoor room temperature R1T | X19A                     | _                         |
| Outdoor air temperature R1T | _                        | X4A                       |

Low outside temperature control (Year round cooling) The purpose of this control is to prevent freezing of the indoor heat exchanger due to a low pressure drop by reducing the air flow volume of the outdoor unit fan.

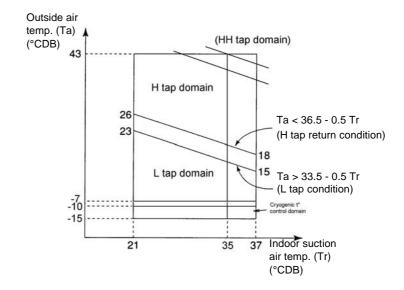
The control is activated when the outdoor temperature drops below  $(41.7 - 0.84 \times Tr)$ . At this temperature, the outdoor fan speed switches to L-tap.

The differential for the return is 4°K.

The control is not activated during start-up control.

Fan speed control graph

The graph below shows the relation between inside and outside temperature and the fan speed:.

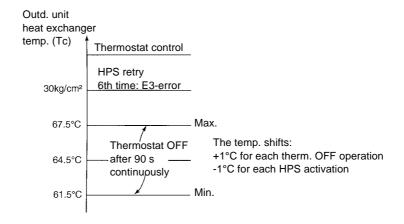


# 2.6 High Pressure Protection Control in Cooling Operation

Applicable units R(Y)P71-125L

**Purpose** The purpose of the high pressure protection is to prevent a shutdown due to an error.

**Method**The thermostat turns OFF immediately before HPS activation according to the outdoor heat exchanger temperature (Tc).



# 2.7 Condensation Avoidance Control

# Applicable units

FHYP

# Operating modes

Regardless of whether the thermostat is ON or OFF, the condensation avoidance control can function in the following operating modes:

- > Cooling (automatic), or
- ➤ Dry keep.

#### Method

To avoid condensation on the swing flap, the condensation avoidance control is activated:

| Stage | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | The fan operates in cooling mode with the blade in downward position (set on the remote controller).  |
|       |   |
| 2     | After 30 min, the blade moves to a horizontal position.   |
|       |   |
| 3     | After 1 h operation in horizontal position, the blade moves back to its downward position for 30 min. |
|       |   |
| 4     | The unit operation is reset by:   |
|       | ➤ Changing the operating mode into "heating" or "fan", or   |
|       | Changing the unit operation ON or OFF   |
|       | ➤ Turning the unit operation ON or OFF.   |

# 3 Overview of the heating mode functions

# 3.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains information on the functions used to control the system during heating mode. Understanding these functions is vital when diagnosing a malfunction that is related to the functional control. This chapter is only applicable to h/p units.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Торіс  | See page |
|--|----------|
| 3.2-Defrost Control                              | 2–40     |
| 3.3-Draft Avoidance Control 1                    | 2–43     |
| 3.4-Draft Avoidance Control 2                    | 2–45     |
| 3.5–4-way Valve Control                          | 2–46     |
| 3.6-Starting Outdoor Fan Control in Heating Mode | 2–47     |
| 3.7–Normal Outdoor Fan Control in Heating Mode   | 2–49     |

# 3.2 Defrost Control

# Applicable units

➤ RYP71-125L

## **Purpose**

The purpose of the defrost control is to prevent frost on the outdoor heat exchanger coil. This frost forms when the unit is in heating position.

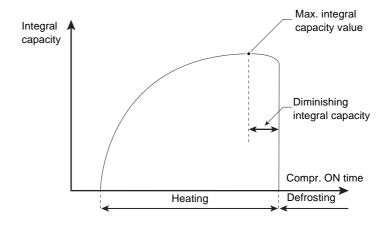
# Starting conditions: RYP71-125L

The defrosting starts when either condition 1 or 2 has been realized.

| The deficiently state thron state container for a fine seem realized.   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Condition 1 Condition 2   |   |  |  |  |
| The compressor has been running for a total of 25 min accumulated since the start of heating operation or since the end of the previous defrosting. |   |  |  |  |
| ➤ Outdoor heat exchanger temp. ≤ -3°C, and  |   |  |  |  |
| ➤ Outdoor heat exchanger temp. ≤ 0.4 x Ta - 5°  | PC                                      |  |  |  |
| Outdoor heat exchanger temp. (Tc) (°CDB)  |   |  |  |  |
| Outside air temp. (°CDB)  -3  Defrost activation range  |   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Compressor ON ≥ 5 min continuously,<br/>and integral heating capacity diminishes<br/>(see further in this section), or</li> </ul>          | Above condition for 10 min accumulated. |  |  |  |
| ➤ Ta > -5°C for 3 h accumulated (if DS1-3 is ON, 40 min), or  |   |  |  |  |
| ➤ Ta ≤ -5°C for 6 h accumulated   |   |  |  |  |
| Outdoor fan is ON (not in O.L. control)   | Outdoor fan is OFF (O.L. control)       |  |  |  |

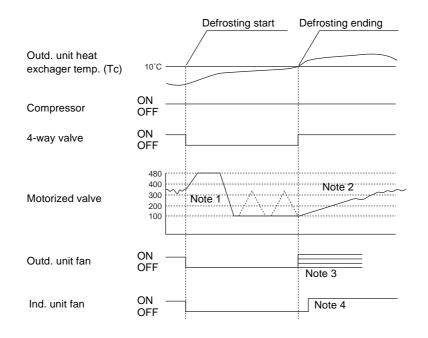
# Heating integral capacity

The integral heating capacity is calculated by using the indoor unit data (R2T - R1T) divided by the compressor running time.



# Defrost control RYP71-125L

The illustration below shows the defrost control.



| Note | Control and time                                 | Description   |
|------|--|---|
| 1    | Motorized valve control during defrost operation | After a defrost activation, the defrost motorized valve is at 480 pulses for a certain amount of time, and is then closed gradually to 100 pulses.          |
|      |  | Only when the discharge pipe temperature is high during defrost, the motorized valve opens at intervals.  |
| 2    | Motorized valve control after defrost operation  | The motorized valve is controlled to an optimum opening and the most suitable operating speed, according to the operating conditions at defrost activation. |
| 3    | Outdoor unit fan after defrost operation         | The fan operates at optimum fan tap, according to the operating conditions at defrost activation.   |

| Note | Control and time        | Description   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 4    | Hot start after defrost | The unit remains in the hot start standby (indoor unit fan OFF) mode for: |
|      |                         | ➤ 40 s after defrost ending, or   |
|      |                         | ➤ Until the indoor heat exchanger temperature increases.                  |

# Defrost ending RYP71-125L

The defrost operation ends:

- > After 10 min, or
- ➤ As soon as one of the following conditions is met after 1 min or more:
  - Outdoor heat exchanger temp. ≥ 10°C
  - Discharge pipe temp. > 120°C.

# Hot start after defrosting

The hot start function is activated:

- > 40 s after the defrosting ending, or
- ➤ When Tc > 34°C (indoor heat exchanger temperature).

## **Used input**

The defrost control uses the following inputs:

| Input  | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor thermistor                             | _                        | R1T                       |
| Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor              | _                        | R2T                       |
| Discharge pipe thermistor                      | _                        | R3T                       |
| Defrosting start temperature changeover switch | _                        | DS1-2                     |
| Defrosting forced time changeover switch       | _                        | DS2-1                     |

## 3.3 Draft Avoidance Control 1

#### Applicable units

The draft avoidance control 1 is applicable for the following units:

| Model type | Model name     |
|------------|----------------|
| Cassette   | FHYCP and FUYP |
| Corner     | FHYKP          |
| Ceiling    | FUYP           |
| Wall       | FAYP           |

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of the draft avoidance control 1 is to avoid draft, which is very uncomfortable for the end users.

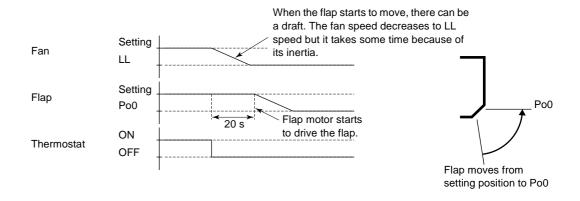
#### Method

The draft avoidance control 1 delays the moving of the flap setting to the Po0 position (= upper) for a certain amount of time in the following conditions:

- > In heating mode and thermostat OFF, or
- > In defrosting.

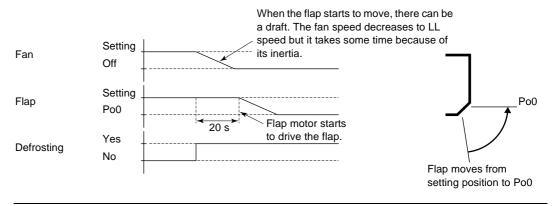
# Heating mode and thermostat OFF

The time chart below illustrates the draft avoidance control 1 in heating mode and thermostat OFF.



# Defrosting

The time chart below illustrates the draft avoidance control 1 in defrosting.



# **Used inputs**

The draft avoidance control 1 uses the following inputs:

| Input  | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Limit switch for flap  | 33S                      | _                         |
| No. of fan turns   | X26A                     | _                         |
| Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor (start and end defrosting) | _                        | R2T                       |

### 3.4 Draft Avoidance Control 2

### **Applicable units**

The draft avoidance control 2 is applicable for the following units:

| Model type | Model name     |
|------------|----------------|
| Cassette   | FHYCP and FUYP |
| Corner     | FHYKP          |
| Ceiling    | FUYP           |
| Wall       | FAYP           |

### **Purpose**

The purpose of the draft avoidance control 2 is to avoid draft when the flap is moving.

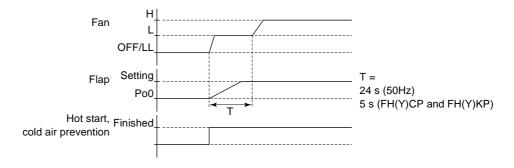
### Starting conditions

The draft avoidance control 2 is activated when:

- > Hot start is finished, or
- > Cold air prevention control is finished.

#### Time chart

If the fan speed is set to "H", the fan turns at low speed for a certain amount of time.



### **Used input**

Draft avoidance control 2 uses the following inputs:

| Input                 | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Limit switch for flap | 33S                      | _                         |
| No. of fan turns      | X26A                     | _                         |

### 3.5 4-way Valve Control

### Applicable units

RYP71-125L

### **Purpose**

The purpose of the 4-way valve control is to control how the superheated refrigerant passes through the 4-way valve. The 4-way valve control carries out the changeover switching of the 4-way valve. This changeover switching is only carried out during operation, because pressure difference is required to move the internal cylinder.

| When Then the 4-way valve connects the outlet of the compressor with |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Cooling  | Outdoor heat exchanger. |
| Heating  | Indoor heat exchanger.  |

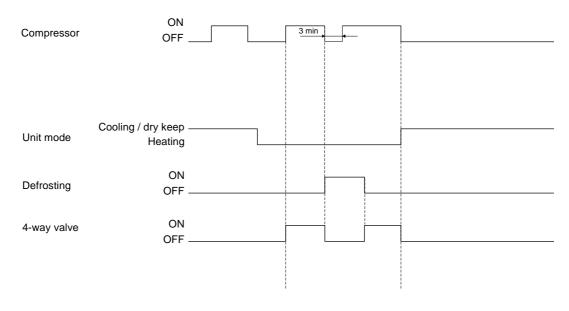
#### Method

The table below describes the 4-way valve control operation.

| In                             | The 4-way valve is |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Heating, except for defrosting | ON                 |
| ➤ Cooling                      | OFF                |
| ➤ Dry keep                     |                    |
| ➤ Defrosting                   |                    |

#### Time chart

The time chart below illustrates the 4-way valve control.



### **Used input**

The 4-way valve control uses the following inputs:

| Input  | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Indoor air temperature R1T (auto changeover)     | X19A                     | _                         |
| Outdoor heat exchanger temperature R2T (defrost) | _                        | X5A                       |

### 3.6 Starting Outdoor Fan Control in Heating Mode

### Applicable units

RYP71-125L

### **Purpose**

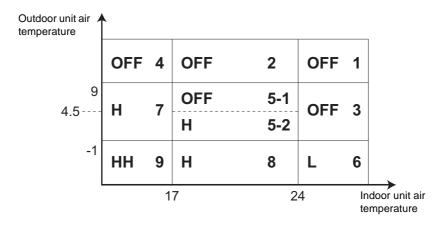
The purpose of the starting outdoor fan control is to control the fan speed in function of the indoor and outdoor unit air temperature.

#### Method

The illustration below shows the fan starting control in heating mode.

- ➤ LPS is not detected for 3 min after start-up.
- ➤ The starting fan speed lasts 5 min. The fan speed stays at H for the first 5 s if it is switched from OFF to L.

The fan operating areas 1 ~ 9 are indicated.



### Different fan speeds

The table below explains the meaning of L, H and HH fan speed.

| Fan operation | 71 and 100 | 125             |                 |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fan operation | 1 fan      | Upper fan (MF1) | Lower fan (MF2) |
| OFF           | OFF        | OFF             | OFF             |
| L             | L          | L               | L               |
| Н             | Н          | Н               | Н               |
| НН            | НН         | НН              | НН              |

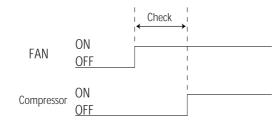
#### **Used input**

The outdoor fan starting control in heating mode uses the following inputs:

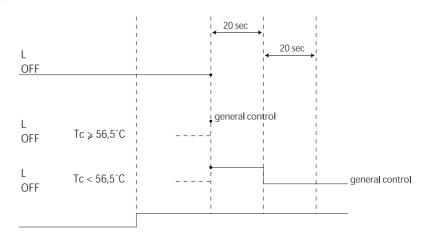
| Input                   | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor thermistor      | _                        | R1T                       |
| Suction thermistor      | R1T                      | _                         |
| Outdoor coil thermistor | _                        | R2T                       |

### Time charts





### Area 1:



### 3.7 Normal Outdoor Fan Control in Heating Mode

### **Applicable units**

RYP71-125L

### **Purpose**

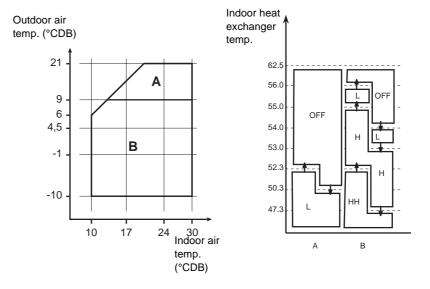
The purpose of the normal outdoor fan control is to:

- Reduce the chance of overload during high ambient temperature.
- > Reduce the chance of icing up.

#### Method

Normal fan control operation is done after 5 min of starting fan control operation.

The operation range is divided into three areas (A, B and C).



#### Example

For area A, the fans go:

- ➤ From L speed to OFF at 52.3°C
- ➤ From OFF to L speed at 50.3°C.

### Different fan speeds

The table below explains the meaning of L, H and HH fan speed.ì

| Fan operation | 71 and 100 | 125             |                 |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|               | 1 fan      | Upper fan (MF1) | Lower fan (MF2) |
| OFF           | OFF        | OFF             | OFF             |
| L             | L          | L               | L               |
| Н             | Н          | Н               | Н               |
| HH            | НН         | НН              | НН              |

### **Used input**

The normal outdoor fan control during heating operation uses the following inputs:

| Input                            | Connection on indoor PCB | Connection on outdoor PCB |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outdoor thermistor               | _                        | R1T                       |
| Suction thermistor               | R1T                      | _                         |
| Indoor heat exchanger thermistor | R2T                      | _                         |

# Part 3 Troubleshooting

### What is in this part?

This part contains the following chapters:

| Chapter                                 |      |
|---|------|
| 1-Troubleshooting                       | 3–3  |
| 2–Error Codes: Indoor Units             | 3–25 |
| 3–Error Codes: Outdoor Units            |      |
| 4–Error Codes: System Malfunctions      |      |
| 5-Additional Checks for Troubleshooting |      |

3–2 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1 Troubleshooting

### 1.1 What Is in This Chapter?

### Introduction

When a problem occurs, you have to check all possible malfunctions. This chapter gives a general idea of where to look for malfunctions.

Not all repair procedures are described. Some procedures are considered common practice.

### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 1.2-Overview of General Problems  | 3–4      |
| 1.3-Emergency Operation and Checking with the Wired Remote Controller   | 3–6      |
| 1.4–Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller                    | 3–7      |
| 1.5–Checking with the Wireless Remote Controller Display                | 3–8      |
| 1.6–Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller                           | 3–12     |
| 1.7-Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contens              | 3–13     |
| 1.8-Troubleshooting with the Indoor Unit LEDs and the Remote Controller | 3–15     |
| 1.9–Troubleshooting with the Remote Controller: Outdoor Malfunctions    | 3–16     |
| 1.10-Troubleshooting with the Remote Controller: System Malfunctions    | 3–17     |
| 1.11–Overview of the Indoor Safety Devices                              | 3–18     |
| 1.12-Overview of the Outdoor Safety Devices                             | 3–19     |
| 1.13-Outdoor Safety Device: Thermal Protector Fan Motor                 | 3–20     |
| 1.14-Outdoor Safety Device: Reverse Phase Protector                     | 3–21     |
| 1.15–Outdoor Safety Device: High-Pressure Switch                        | 3–22     |
| 1.16–Outdoor Safety Device: Low-Pressure Switch                         | 3–23     |

### 1.2 Overview of General Problems

#### Introduction

The general problems are:

- > None of the indoor units operates
- > Equipment operates but stops sometimes
- ➤ Some indoor units do not operate (twin / triple)
- > Equipment operates but is not able to cool
- > Abnormal operating noise and vibrations
- ➤ Equipment does not operate (operation light OFF)
- > Poor cooling or heating
- Operation stops suddenly (operation light flashes)
- > Abnormal functioning.

### None of the indoor units operates

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- Make sure the rated voltage is supplied.
- Make sure the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.
- > Troubleshoot with the indoor unit LEDs.
- ➤ Make sure the address for the remote controller and indoor unit are set correctly. See page 4–5.

# Equipment operates but stops sometimes

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- ➤ A power failure of 2 to 10 sine wave cycles can stop air conditioner operation.
- ➤ Cooling operation cannot be used when the outside temperature is below 0°C.
- ➤ Troubleshoot with the indoor unit LEDs. See page 3–15.

### Some indoor units do not operate (twin / triple)

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- > Make sure the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.
- ➤ Troubleshoot with the indoor unit LEDs. See page 3–15.

## Equipment operates but is not able to cool

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- ➤ Make sure the thermistor has not disconnected from the pipe holder.
- Troubleshoot with the indoor unit LEDs. See page 3–15.
- ➤ Check for gas shortage. See page 3–62.

3–4

# Abnormal operating noise and vibrations

Make sure the required space for installation is provided. See chapters "General Outline: Indoor Units" and "General Outline: Outdoor Units".

### Equipment does not operate (operation light OFF)

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- > Check if the breaker has switched OFF or the fuse has blown.
- ➤ Check if the batteries are placed in the remote controller.
- ➤ Check if the address switch is set correctly. See page 4–5.
- Check if the timer is set correctly.

### Poor cooling or heating

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- > Check if the filters are clean.
- ➤ Check if there is no obstruction of the air inlet or outlet of the indoor and outdoor units.
- ➤ Check if the temperature settings are correct.
- ➤ Check if all windows and doors are closed.
- ➤ Check if the air flow and air direction are set correctly.
- ➤ Check if there is no ventilation operation.

### Operation stops suddenly (operation light flashes)

To troubleshoot, check the following:

- Check if the air filters are clean.
- > Check if there is no obstruction of the air inlet or outlet of the indoor and outdoor units.

The operation light flashes when the following errors are detected:

- Activation of a safety device or malfunctioning thermistors.
- > Transmission error between the indoor and the outdoor unit.

### Abnormal functioning

The air conditioner may malfunction due to lightning or radio waves. To check, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Switch OFF the breaker.  |
| 2    | Switch it back ON.   |
| 3    | Check the operation by trying to operate with the remote controller. |

### 1.3 Emergency Operation and Checking with the Wired Remote Controller

### **Emergency** operation

When the remote controller is not available or its battery is dead, you can use the emergency button on the front panel of the indoor unit :

- ➤ To start the automatic mode, press the emergency button.
- > To stop the automatic mode, press the button again.

# Checking with the wired remote controller

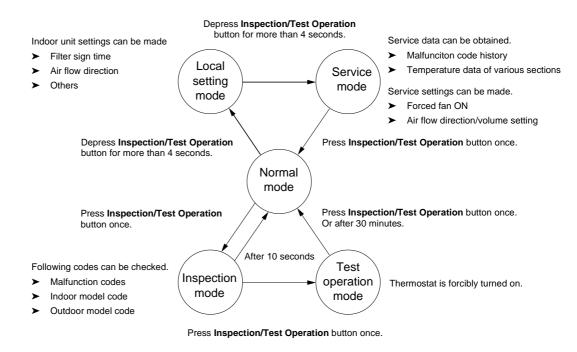
If the operation stops due to a malfunction, the remote controller's operation LED flashes, and the controller displays the error code. The error code helps you to troubleshoot. See page 3–15, 3–16 and 3–17.

3–6 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1.4 Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller

The Inspection/Test Button: explanation

By turning the remote controller's inspection/test button ON, you can change the mode as shown in the figure below.



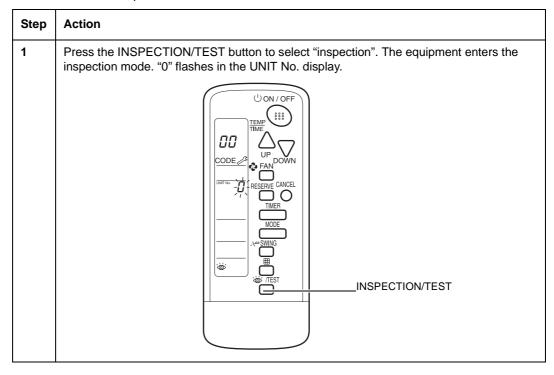
### 1.5 Checking with the Wireless Remote Controller Display

Introduction

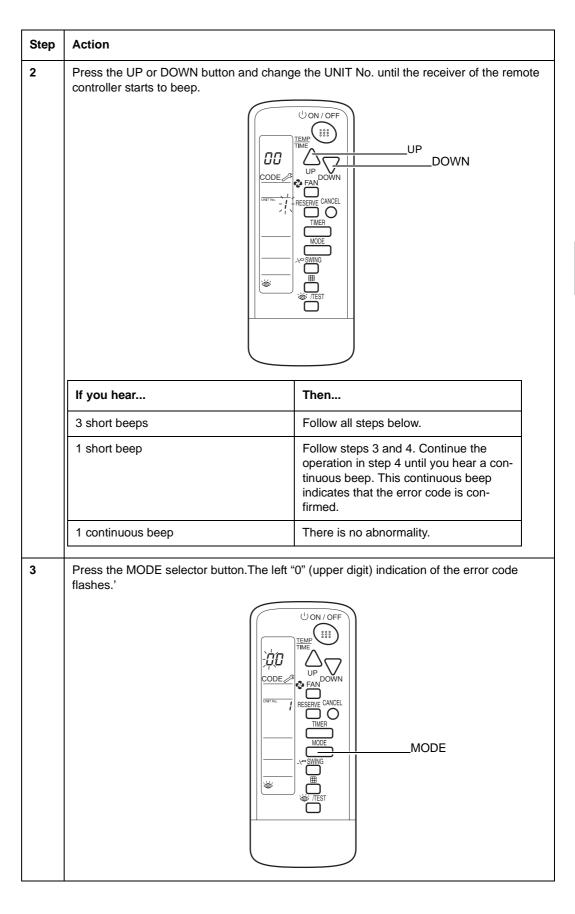
Contrary to the wired remote controller, the wireless remote controller does not display the error code. Instead, the operation LED on the light reception section flashes.

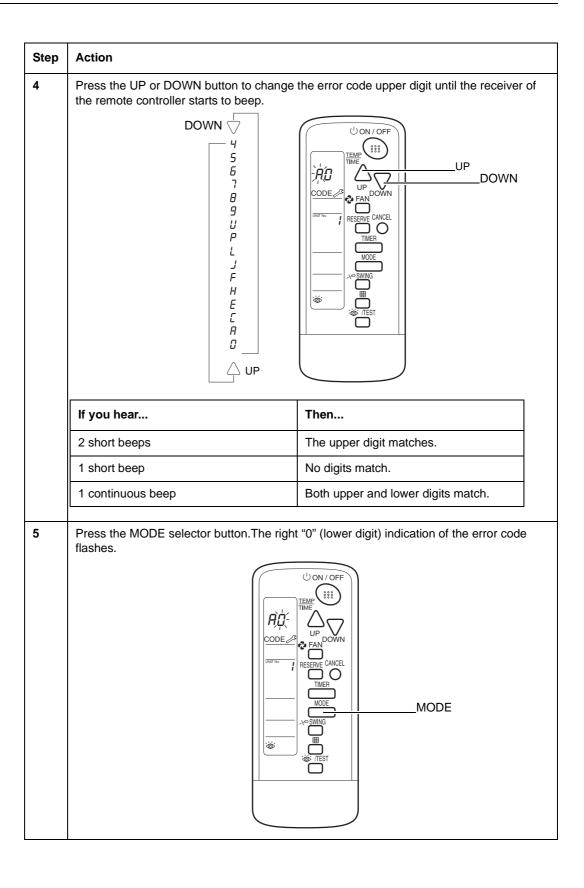
### Checking

To find the error code, proceed as follows:

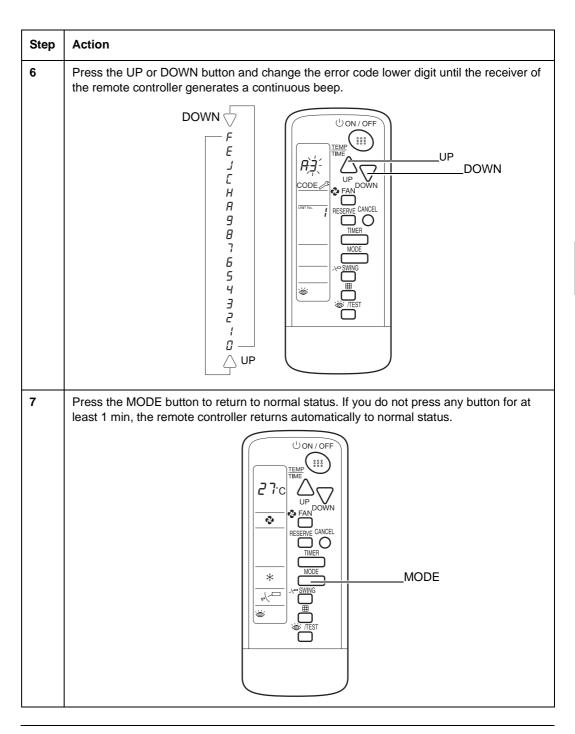


3–8 Part 3 – Troubleshooting





3–10 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

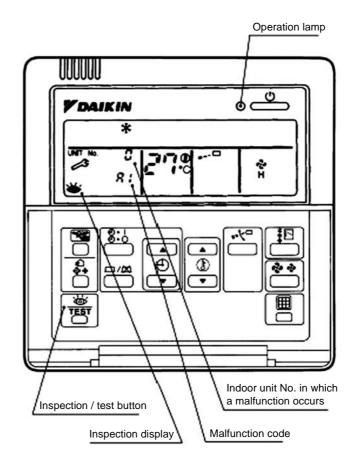


### 1.6 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller

### **Explanation**

If operation stops due to malfunction, the remote controller's operation LED blinks, and malfunction code is displayed. (Even if stop operation is carried out, malfunction contents are displayed when inspection mode is entered.) The malfunction code enables you to tell what kind of malfunction caused operation to stop. See page 3-13 for malfunction code and malfunction contents.

<New Remote Controller> BRC1D527



3–12 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1.7 Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contens

ESIE03-01

| Malfunction<br>Code | Contents/Processing  | Remarks  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| A1                  | Failure of PC board ass'y for indoor unit                              |  |
| А3                  | Malfunction of water level system                                      |  |
| A6                  | Indoor unit fan motor overload / overcurrent / lock                    |  |
| AF                  | Malfunction of water level system                                      | Float switch is OFF during indoor unit stops.  |
| AJ                  | Failure of capacity setting  | Either capacity data is set incorrectly, or capacityhas not been set for the data IC                 |
| C4                  | Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system                |  |
| C9                  | Malfunction of suction air temperature sensor system                   |  |
| CJ                  | Malfunction of remote control temperature sensor system                | The remote controller thermistor does not function, but the system thermostat operation is possible. |
| E0                  | Actuation of safety device (outdoor unit)                              |  |
| E1                  | Outdoor P.C. board malfunction   |  |
| E3                  | High pressure malfunction (outdoor unit)                               |  |
| E4                  | Low pressure malfunction (outdoor unit)                                |  |
| E6                  | Compressor overcurrent   |  |
| E9                  | Malfunction of electronic expansion valve (outdoor unit)               |  |
| F3                  | Discharge pipe temperature malfunction (outdoor unit)                  |  |
| F6                  | Heat exchanger temperature abnormal                                    |  |
| НЗ                  | Failure of high pressure switch (outdoor unit)                         |  |
| H9                  | Malfunction of outdoor air temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)    | (See Note below)   |
| J2                  | Malfunction of current sensor system                                   |  |
| J3                  | Malfunction of discharge pipe temperature sensor system (outdoor unit) |  |
| J6                  | Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system (outdoor unit) | (See Note below)   |
| PJ                  | Failure of capacity setting (outdoor unit)                             | Either capacity data is set incorrectly, or capacity has not been set for the data IC                |
| U0                  | Malfunction of suction pipe temperature                                |  |
| U1                  | Reverse phase Switch R.S.T. of the 3-phase power supply.               |  |

| Malfunction<br>Code | Contents/Processing   | Remarks  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| U4 or UF            | Failure of transmission (between indoor and outdoor unit)           | Wrong wiring between indoor and outdoor units or malfunction of the PC board mounted on the indoor and the outdoor units. If UF is shown, the wiring between the indoor and outdoor units is not properly wired. Therefore, immediately disconnect the power supply and correct the wiring. (The compressor and the fan mounted on the outdoor unit may start operation independent of the remote controller operation.) |
| U5                  | Failure of transmission (between indoor unit and remote controller) | Transmission between indoor and remote controller is not being correctly carried out.  |
| U8                  | Failure of transmission (between "main" and "sub" remote controller | Transmission between "main" and "sub" remote controller is not being correctly carried out.  |
| UA                  | Failure of field setting  | System setting mistake for Twin system.  |
| UC                  | Address duplication of central remote controller                    |  |

➤ In the case of the shaded error codes, "inspection" is not displayed. The system operates, but be sure to inspect and repair it.

Note

Operation when a malfunction occurs may differ according to the model.

3–14 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1.8 Troubleshooting with the Indoor Unit LEDs and the Remote Controller

### Shutdown

For some errors, the system only shuts down when the error occurs several times. This means that you have to wait until the system shuts down to be able to see the flashing LED on the front panel and the error code on the remote controller.

### Malfunction overview

The table below contains an overview of the indoor unit malfunctions.

| If             | lf           |              |                 | Then                 |          |  |          |  |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|--|----------|--|
| LED            |              | unit LED     |                 | Location of function | the mal- | Malf: wation departution                             |          |  |
| front<br>panel | H1P<br>(HAP) | H2P<br>(HBP) | troller display | Other PCB ind. un    |          | - Malfunction description                            | See page |  |
| •              | ₩            | ₩            | Note 1          | _                    | _        | Normal   | _        |  |
| ₩              | ₩            | ≎            | 81              | _ 0                  |          | Malfunctioning Indoor PCB (A1)                       | 3–26     |  |
|                | ₩            | •            |                 |                      |          |  |          |  |
|                | ♦            | _            |                 |                      |          |  |          |  |
|                | •            | _            |                 |                      |          |  |          |  |
|                | ₩            | <b></b>      | R3              | <b>©</b>             | _        | Malfunctioning Drain Water Level System (A3)         | 3–27     |  |
|                |              |              | R6              | <b>©</b>             |          | Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock (A6)                      | 3–29     |  |
|                |              |              | RF .            | <b>©</b>             | 0        | Malfunctioning Drain System (AF)                     | 3–31     |  |
|                |              |              | AJ              | <b>©</b>             | 0        | Malfunctioning Capacity Setting (AJ)                 | 3–32     |  |
|                |              |              | C4 or C9        | <b>©</b>             |          | Thermistor Abnormality (C4 or C9)                    | 3–34     |  |
|                |              |              | CJ              | <b>©</b>             | 0        | Malfunctioning Remote Controller Air Thermistor (CJ) | 3–36     |  |

### Symbols and notes

The table below describes the symbols and notes used in the malfunction overview.

| Symbol / note | Description                                    |
|---------------|--|
| Note 1        | Variety of circumstances                       |
| <b>\$</b>     | LED is ON                                      |
| <b>ॐ</b>      | LED is flashing                                |
| •             | LED is OFF                                     |
| <b>©</b>      | High probability of malfunction                |
| 0             | Low probabiltiy of malfunction                 |
|               | No possibility of malfunction (do not replace) |

### 1.9 Troubleshooting with the Remote Controller: Outdoor Malfunctions

Malfunction overview

The table below contains an overview of the outdoor unit malfunctions.

| Outdoor<br>Unit Mal- | Remote<br>Controller |               | Location of     | Contents of Malfunction | Details of<br>Malfunction |   |                  |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| functions            | Display              | Other than PC |                 |                         |                           |   | (Reference page) |
|                      |                      | Board         | Outdoor<br>Unit | Indoor<br>unit          | Remote<br>Contr.          |   | pugo,            |
|                      | EO .                 | 0             |                 | _                       | _                         | Actuation of safety device                              | 3–38             |
|                      | E1                   | _             | 0               | _                       | _                         | Outdoor P.C. board malfunction                          | 3–43             |
|                      | E3                   | <b>©</b>      | _               | _                       | _                         | High pressure system (HPS) malfunction                  | 3–44             |
|                      | EY                   | <b>©</b>      | _               | _                       | _                         | Low pressure system (LPS) malfunction                   | 3–46             |
|                      | E5                   | 0             |                 | _                       | _                         | Compressor Overcurrent                                  | 3–48             |
|                      | <i>E9</i>            | <b>©</b>      |                 | _                       | _                         | Malfunction of electronic expansion valve               | 3–50             |
|                      | F3                   | <b>©</b>      |                 | _                       | _                         | Discharge pipe temperature malfunction                  | 3–52             |
|                      | F6                   | <b>©</b>      | _               | _                       | _                         | Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature               | 3–57             |
|                      | Н3                   | <b>©</b>      |                 | _                       | _                         | Failure of high pressure switch                         | 3–54             |
|                      | H9                   | <b>©</b>      |                 | _                       | _                         | Malfunction of outdoor air temperature sensor system    | 3–55             |
|                      | JZ                   | _             | 0               | _                       | _                         | Malfunction of current sensor system                    | 3–59             |
|                      | J3                   | <b>©</b>      |                 | _                       | _                         | Malfunction of discharge pipe temperature sensor system | 3–56             |
|                      | J <i>5</i>           | <b>©</b>      |                 | _                       | _                         | Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system | 3–57             |
|                      | PJ                   | 0             |                 |                         |                           | Failure of capacity setting                             | 3–60             |

### Symbols and notes

The table below describes the symbols and notes used in the malfunction overview.

| Symbol / note                                    | Description                     |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>©</b>   | High probability of malfunction |  |  |  |
| 0  | Low probabiltiy of malfunction  |  |  |  |
| □ No possibility of malfunction (do not replace) |                                 |  |  |  |

3–16 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1.10 Troubleshooting with the Remote Controller: System Malfunctions

### Malfunction overview

The table below contains an overview of the system malfunctions.

| If                        | Then                        | Then                 |                     |                |  |      |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|------|--|--|
| Rem.<br>contr.<br>display | Location of the malfunction |                      |                     |                |  |      |  |  |
|                           | Other<br>than PCB           | PCB<br>outd.<br>unit | PCB<br>ind.<br>unit | Rem.<br>contr. |  |      |  |  |
| UO                        | 0                           | _                    | _                   | _              | Gas Shortage Detection (UO)  | 3–62 |  |  |
| L/1                       | 0                           |                      | _                   | _              | Reverse Phase (U1)   | 3–63 |  |  |
| UY or UF                  | <b>©</b>                    | 0                    | 0                   | _              | Transmission Error between Indoor and Outdoor Unit (U4 or UF)                    | 3–65 |  |  |
| US                        | <b>©</b>                    | _                    | 0                   | 0              | Transmission Error between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller (U5)                |      |  |  |
| U8                        | <b>©</b>                    | _                    | 0                   | 0              | Transmission Error between MAIN Remote Controller and SUB Remote Controller (U8) |      |  |  |
| UR                        | <b>©</b>                    | _                    | 0                   | _              | Malfunctioning Field Setting 3–69 Switch (UA)                                    |      |  |  |

### Symbols and notes

The table below describes the symbols and notes used in the malfunction overview.

| Symbol / note | Description                                    |
|---------------|--|
| <b>©</b>      | High probability of malfunction                |
| 0             | Low probabiltiy of malfunction                 |
|               | No possibility of malfunction (do not replace) |

### 1.11 Overview of the Indoor Safety Devices

### Overview

The table below contains an overview of the indoor safety devices.

| Applicable unit | Thermal protector fan | Thermal fuse fan  |         |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Applicable unit | Abnormal              | Reset (automatic) | motor   |  |
| FH(Y)C(P)       | > 130 ± 5°C           | < 83 ± 20°C       | N.A.    |  |
| FHYBP           | N.A.                  | N.A.              | > 152°C |  |
| FH(Y)(P)        | > 130 ± 5°C           | < 83 ± 20°C       | N.A.    |  |
| FUYP            | > 130 ± 5°C           | < 83 ± 20°C       | N.A.    |  |
| FDYP            | N.A.                  | N.A.              | > 160°C |  |
| FAYP            | > 130 ± 5°C           | < 83 ± 20°C       | N.A.    |  |
| FH(Y)K(P)       | > 120 ± 5°C           | < 105°C           | N.A.    |  |
| FDYMP           | N.A.                  | N.A.              | >152°C  |  |

3–18 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1.12 Overview of the Outdoor Safety Devices

### Overview

The table below contains an overview of the outdoor safety devices.

| Applicable out-<br>door unit | Reverse<br>phase<br>protector | Overload<br>contact<br>compres-<br>sor | Thermal protector fan motor | Overcur-<br>rent relay<br>compres-<br>sor | High-<br>pressure<br>switch | Low-<br>pressure<br>switch |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| RP71L7V1                     | _                             | _                                      | X                           | _   | X                           | X                          |
| RYP71L7V1                    |                               |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RP71L7W1                     | X                             |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RYP71L7W1                    |                               |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| VRP100L7V1                   | _                             |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RYP100L7V1                   |                               |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RP100L7W1                    | Х                             |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RYP100L7W1                   |                               |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RP125L7W1                    |                               |  |                             |   |                             |                            |
| RYP125L7W1                   |                               |  |                             |   |                             |                            |

### 1.13 Outdoor Safety Device: Thermal Protector Fan Motor

Thermal protector fan motor

The table below describes the thermal protector of the fan motor.

| Applicable   | Applicable Wiring Location outdoor unit symbol safety |  | Location Setting |           | Туре      |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
|--------------|---|--|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| outdoor unit |   |  | Abnormal         | Reset     | Reset     |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RP71L7V1     |   |  |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RYP71L7V1    |   | Outdoor fan motor  Q1M connected to X11A  Q2M connected to |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RP71L7W1     |   |  |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RYP71L7W1    | Q1M   |  |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RP100L7V1    | QTIVI   |  |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | > 135±5°C | < 95±15°C | Automatic |
| RYP100L7V1   |   |  | > 130±0 C        | < 95±15 € | Automatic |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RP100L7W1    |   |  | O2M 222          | O2M 202   | O2M con   | O2M 222 | O2M 222 | O2M con | O2M con |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RYP100L7W1   |   |  |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RP125L7W1    | Q1M and   | X12A   |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |
| RYP125L7W1   | Q2M   |  |                  |           |           |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |           |           |

3–20 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 1.14 Outdoor Safety Device: Reverse Phase Protector

### Reverse phase protector

The table below describes the reverse phase protector.

| Applicable outdoor unit | Wiring                     | Location safety         | Туре          |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Applicable outdoor unit | symbol                     | Location salety         | Reset         |  |  |
| RP71L7V1                | N                          | or                      |               |  |  |
| RYP71L7V1               | No reverse phase protector |                         |               |  |  |
| RP71L7W1                | PRC                        | Switch Box              | Automatic and |  |  |
| RYP71L7W1               | PRC                        | Switch Box              | power OFF     |  |  |
| RP100L7V1               |                            |                         |               |  |  |
| RYP100L7V1              | IN                         | o reverse phase protect | OI            |  |  |
| RP100L7W1               |                            |                         |               |  |  |
| RYP100L7W1              | PRC                        | Switch box              | Automatic and |  |  |
| RP125L7W1               | PRC                        |                         | power OFF     |  |  |
| RYP125L7W1              |                            |                         |               |  |  |

### 1.15 Outdoor Safety Device: High-Pressure Switch

High-pressure switch

The table below describes the high-pressure switch.

| Applicable   | ble wiring Location |           | Sett                               | ings      | Туре      |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| outdoor unit |                     |           | Abnormal                           | Reset     | Reset     |
| RP71L7V1     | - S1PH              |           |                                    |           | Automatic |
| RYP71L7V1    |                     |           | Discharge pipe > 33 Bar < 25.5 Bar |           |           |
| RP71L7W1     |                     |           |                                    |           |           |
| RYP71L7W1    |                     | Discharge |                                    | 25 5 Dor  |           |
| RP100L7V1    |                     |           |                                    |           |           |
| RYP100L7V1   |                     | pipe      |                                    | Automatic |           |
| RP100L7W1    |                     |           |                                    |           |           |
| RYP100L7W1   |                     |           |                                    |           |           |
| RP125L7W1    |                     |           |                                    |           |           |
| RYP125L7W1   |                     |           |                                    |           |           |

### 1.16 Outdoor Safety Device: Low-Pressure Switch

Low-pressure switch

The table below describes the low-pressure switch.

| Applicable   | Wiring<br>symbol | Wiring Location Se | Location   | Setti      | ngs       | Туре |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------|
| outdoor unit |                  | safety             | Abnormal   | Reset      | Reset     |      |
| RP71L7V1     | - S1LP           | suction            |            |            |           |      |
| RYP71L7V1    |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |
| RP71L7W1     |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |
| RYP71L7W1    |                  |                    | < -0.3 bar | > +0.5 bar | Automatic |      |
| RP100L7V1    |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |
| RYP100L7V1   |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |
| RP100L7W1    |                  | pipe               |            |            |           |      |
| RYP100L7W1   |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |
| RP125L7W1    |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |
| RYP125L7W1   |                  |                    |            |            |           |      |

3

**Error Codes: Indoor Units** 

### 2 Error Codes: Indoor Units

### 2.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

In the first stage of the troubleshooting sequence, it is important to correctly interpret the error code on the remote controller display. The error code helps you to find the cause of the problem.

#### **Shutdown**

For some errors, the system only shuts down when the error occurs several times. This means that you have to wait until the system shuts down to be able to see the flashing LED on the front panel and the error code on the remote controller.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic  | See page |
|--|----------|
| 2.2–Malfunctioning Indoor PCB (A1)                       | 3–26     |
| 2.3-Malfunctioning Drain Water Level System (A3)         | 3–27     |
| 2.4-Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock (A6)                      | 3–29     |
| 2.5-Malfunctioning Drain System (AF)                     | 3–31     |
| 2.6-Malfunctioning Capacity Setting (AJ)                 | 3–32     |
| 2.7–Thermistor Abnormality (C4 or C9)                    | 3–34     |
| 2.8–Malfunctioning Remote Controller Air Thermistor (CJ) | 3–36     |

### 2.2 Malfunctioning Indoor PCB (R1)

**Error code** 

81

**LED** indications

**Error Codes: Indoor Units** 

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Normal         | <b>☼</b>    | <b>≯</b>    |
|                | <b>⊅</b>    | ❖           |
| Malfunctioning | <b>⊅</b>    | •           |
| Malfunctioning | ❖           | _           |
|                | •           | _           |

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when the data from the EEPROM is not received correctly.

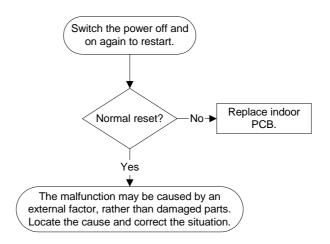
EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory): A memory chip that holds its content without power. It can be erased, either within the computer or externally and usually requires more voltage for erasure than the common +5 volts used in logic circuits. It functions like non-volatile RAM, but writing to EEPROM is slower than writing to RAM.

Causes

The possible cause is a malfunctioning indoor PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–26 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

**Error Codes: Indoor Units** 

### 2.3 Malfunctioning Drain Water Level System (R3)

Error code

83

**LED** indications

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Normal         | :≱          | \$          |
| Malfunctioning | <b>⊅</b>    | <b>⊅</b>    |

**Error generation** 

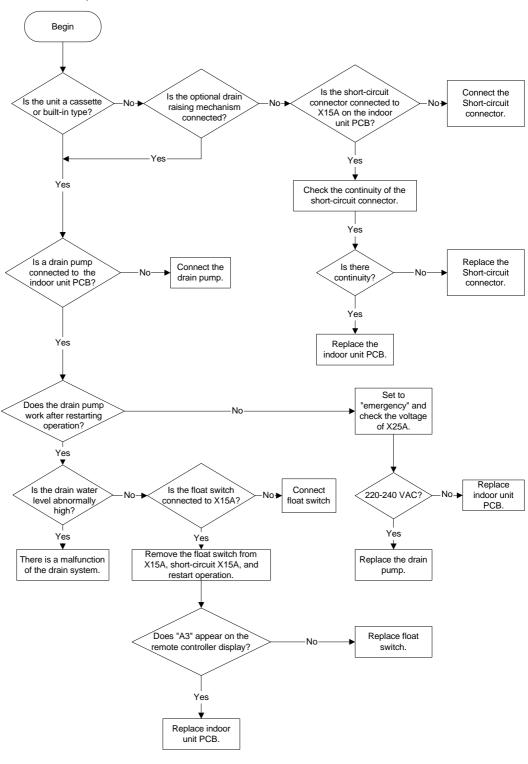
The error is generated when the water level reaches its upper limit and when the float switch turns OFF.

Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning drain pump
- ➤ Improper drain piping work
- Drain piping clogging
- > Malfunctioning float switch
- ➤ Malfunctioning indoor unit PCB
- ➤ Malfunctioning short-circuit connector X15 on PCB.

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



Remark

If "A3" is detected by a PC board which is not mounted with X15A, the PC board is defective.

Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–28 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

**Error Codes: Indoor Units** 

### 2.4 Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock (A6)

Error code

88

**LED** indications

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Normal         | :0+         | :0+         |
| Malfunctioning | :≱          | :⊅+         |

**Error generation** 

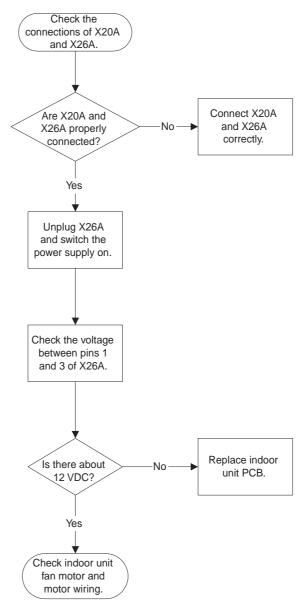
The error is generated when the fan rotations are not detected while the output voltage to the fan is at its maximum.

Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning indoor unit fan motor
- > Broken or disconnected wire
- > Malfunctioning contact
- > Malfunctioning indoor unit PCB.

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–30 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

ESIE03–01 Error Codes: Indoor Units

### 2.5 Malfunctioning Drain System (RF)

#### **Error code**

8F

#### **LED** indications

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Normal         | :0+         | :0+         |  |
| Malfunctioning | :≱          | :⊅+         |  |

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the float switch changes from ON to OFF while the compressor is OFF.

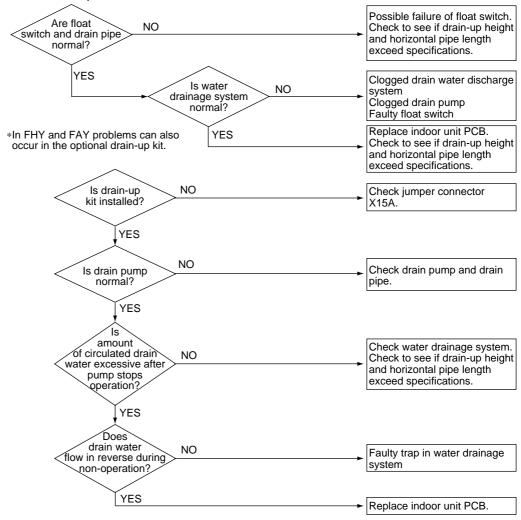
#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Error in the drain pipe installation
- > Malfunctioning float switch
- Malfunctioning indoor unit PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

## 2.6 Malfunctioning Capacity Setting (유리)

#### **Error code**

RJ

#### **LED** indications

**Error Codes: Indoor Units** 

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Normal         | :0+         | <b>⊅</b>    |
| Malfunctioning | <b>⊅</b>    | <b>⊅</b>    |

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the following conditions are fulfilled:

| Condition | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| 1         | ➤ The unit is in operation.                               |
|           | ➤ The PCB's memory IC does not contain the capacity code. |
|           | ➤ The capacity setting adapter is not connected.          |
| 2         | ➤ The unit is in operation.                               |
|           | ➤ The capacity that is set, does not exist for that unit. |

#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- ➤ Malfunctioning capacity setting adapter connection
- Malfunctioning indoor unit PCB.

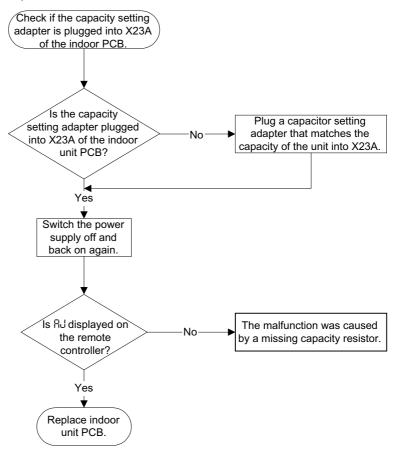
## Capacity setting adapter

The capacity is set in the PCB's memory IC. A capacity setting adapter that matches the capacity of the unit is required in the following case:

In case the indoor PCB installed at the factory is for some reason changed at the installation site, the capacity will not be contained in the replacement PCB. To set the correct capacity for the PCB you have to connect a capacity setting adapter with the correct capacity setting to the PCB. The capacity setting for the PCB will become the capacity setting of the adapter because the capacity setting adapter has priority.

3–32 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

## 2.7 Thermistor Abnormality ([4 or [9])

#### Error code

The table below describes the two thermistor abnormalities.

| Error | Description                                      |
|-------|--|
| 64    | Malfunctioning heat exchanger thermistor system. |
| 69    | Malfunctioning suction air thermistor system.    |

#### **LED** indications

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Normal         | <b>⊅</b> €  | :≱+         |  |
| Malfunctioning | <b>⊅</b>    | <b>⊅</b>    |  |

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when during compressor operation:

- ➤ Thermistor input > 4.96 V, or
- ➤ Thermistor output < 0.04 V.

#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning connector connection
- > Malfunctioning thermistor
- Malfunctioning PCB
- > Broken or disconnected wire.

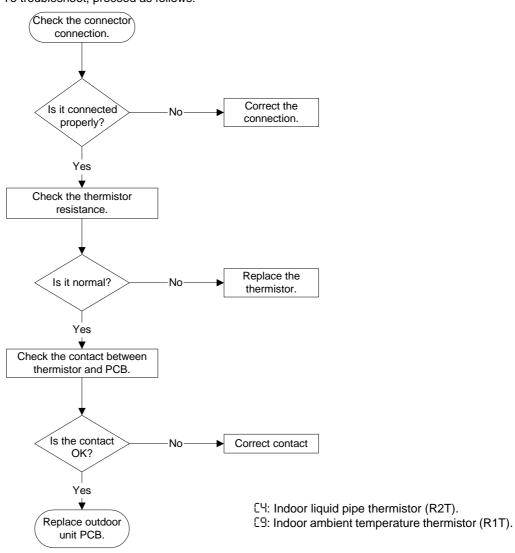
## Checking thermistors

See page 3-78.

**Error Codes: Indoor Units** 

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

## 2.8 Malfunctioning Remote Controller Air Thermistor (し)

#### **Error code**

#### **LED** indications

The table below shows the LED indications.

| Operation      | HAP (green) | HBP (green) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Normal         | :0+         | \$          |
| Malfunctioning | <b>⊅</b> €  | <b>⊅</b>    |

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the remote controller thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Even if the remote controller thermistor is malfunctioning, the system can operate with the system thermistor.

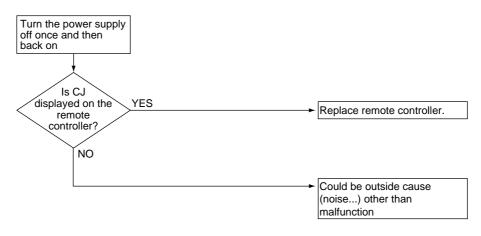
#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning thermistor
- > Broken wire.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

3–36 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 3 Error Codes: Outdoor Units

## 3.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

In the first stage of the troubleshooting sequence, it is important to correctly interpret the error code on the remote controller display. The error code helps you to find the cause of the problem.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 3.2-Activation of Safety Device (EO)                      | 3–38     |
| 3.3–Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board (E1)                 | 3–43     |
| 3.4–Abnormal High Pressure (Detected by the HPS) (E3)     | 3–44     |
| 3.5-Abnormal Low Pressure (Detected by the LPS) (E4)      | 3–46     |
| 3.6-Compressor Overcurrent (E6)                           | 3–48     |
| 3.7–Malfunctioning Electronic Expansion Valve (E9)        | 3–50     |
| 3.8-Malfunctioning in Discharge Pipe Temperature (F3)     | 3–52     |
| 3.9–Malfunctioning HPS (H3)                               | 3–54     |
| 3.10–Malfunctioning Outdoor Thermistor System (H9)        | 3–55     |
| 3.11-Malfunctioning Discharge Pipe Thermistor System (J3) | 3–56     |
| 3.12–Malfunctioning Heat Exchanger Thermistor System (J6) | 3–57     |
| 3.13–Abnormal Heat Exchanging Temperature (F6)            | 3–58     |
| 3.14–Malfunction of Current Sensor System (J2)            | 3–59     |
| 3.15–Failure of Capacity Setting (PJ)                     | 3–60     |
|   |          |

## 3.2 Activation of Safety Device (E0)

**Error code** 

E0

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when a safety device has detected an abnormality.

Causes

The possible causes are:

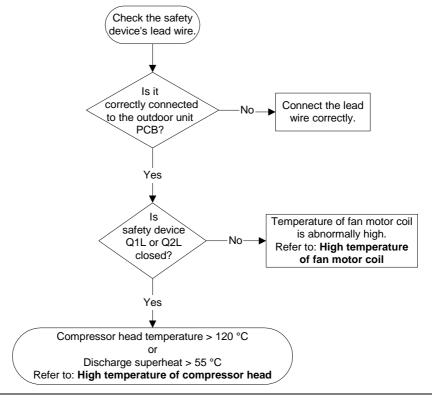
- > Malfunctioning safety device input connection
- > Broken or disconnected safety device harness
- Stop valve is set to "close"
- > Clogging refrigerant piping circuit
- Air short-circuit
- > Malfunctioning outdoor PCB.

Overview outdoor safety devices

See page 3-19.

#### **Troubleshooting**

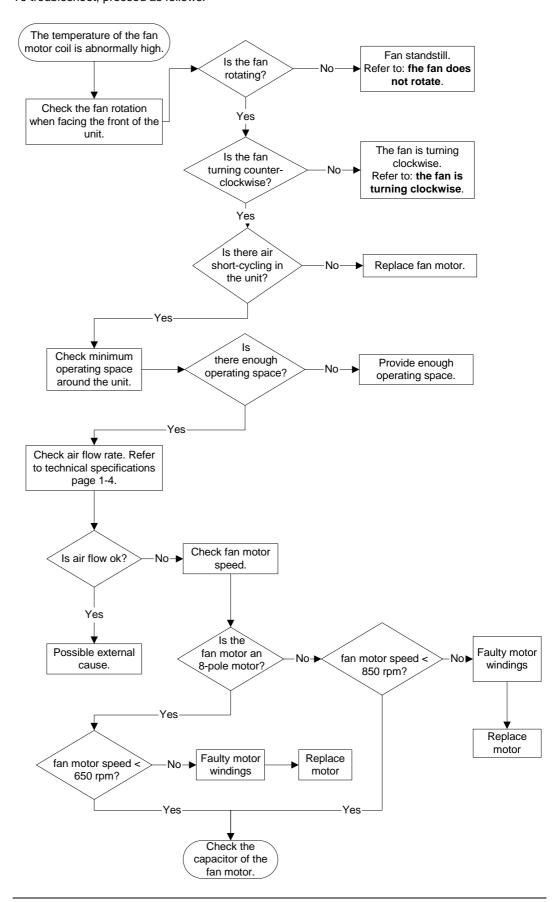
To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



3–38 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

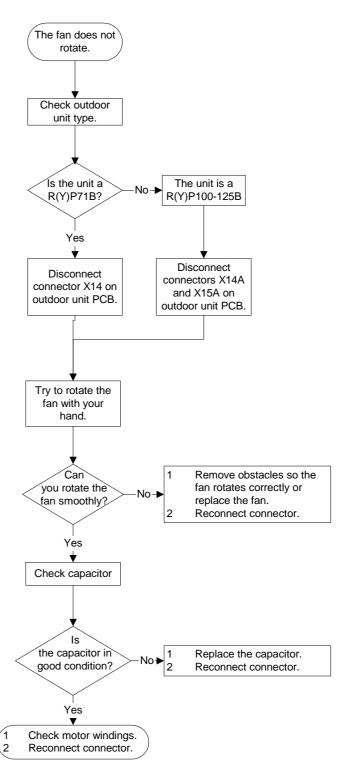
## High temperature of fan motor coil

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



The fan does not rotate

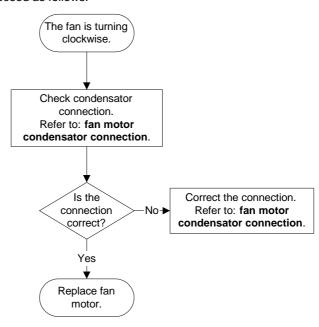
To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



3–40 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

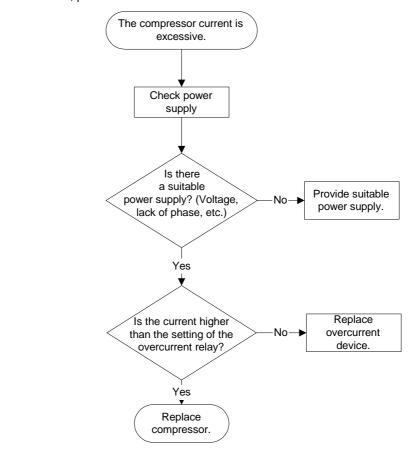
## The fan is turning clockwise

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



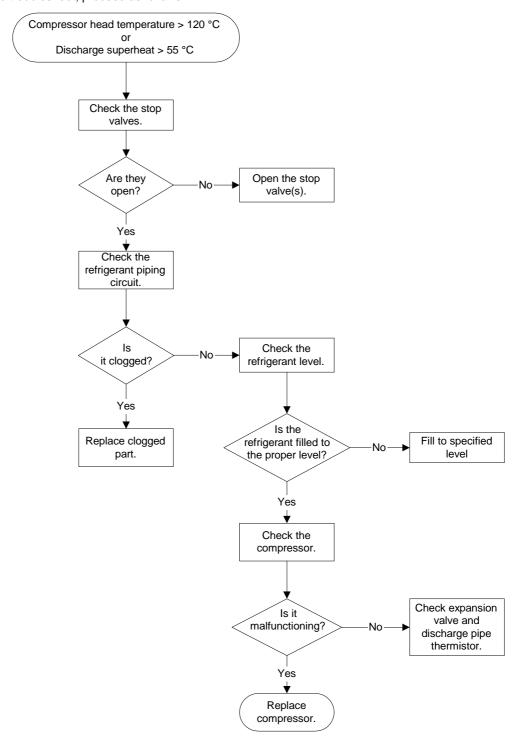
## Excessive compressor current

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



## High temperature of compressor head

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



3–42 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 3.3 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board (El)

## Remote Controller Display

Εì

# Method of Malfunction Detection

A microcomputer checks whether or not E<sup>2</sup>PROM is normal.

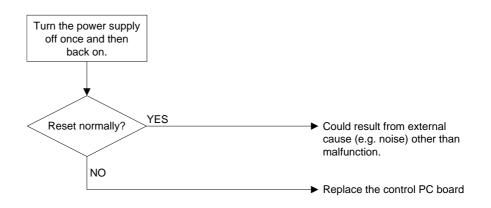
#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

The E<sup>2</sup>PROM is malfunctioning when the power supply is turned on.

#### **Possible Causes**

> Faulty outdoor unit PC board

#### **Troubleshooting**



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

### 3.4 Abnormal High Pressure (Detected by the HPS) (E3)

#### Error code

E3

#### **Error generation**

**Error Codes: Outdoor Units** 

The error is generated when the high-pressure switch is activated during compressor operation.

#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- ➤ Abnormal high pressure caused by too much refrigerant or by non-condensable gas (air or nitrogen)
- > Inaccuracy of the high-pressure switch
- > Broken or disconnected high-pressure switch harness
- Malfunctioning high-pressure switch connector connection
- Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB
- > Malfunctioning refrigerant piping circuit
- Indoor unit air filter is clogged (Heat mode)
- Outdoor heat exchanger dirty (Cool mode)
- > Outdoor fan malfunction (Cool mode)
- > Stop valves remained close

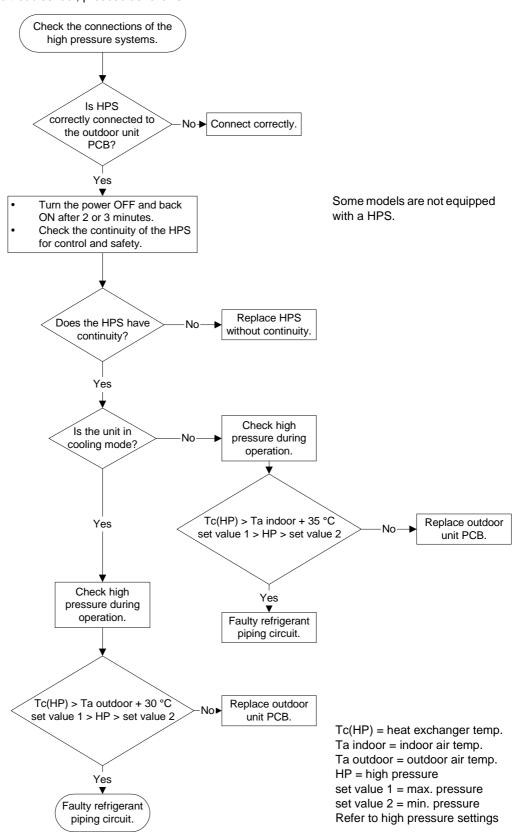
#### **HPS** settings

The table below contains the preset HPS values.

| Applicable units | Abnormal | Reset      |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| R(Y)P71/100/125L | > 33 bar | < 25.5 bar |

3–44 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

**Error Codes: Outdoor Units** 

## 3.5 Abnormal Low Pressure (Detected by the LPS) (EY)

Error code

EY

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when the low-pressure switch is activated during compressor operation.

Causes

The possible causes are:

- ➤ Malfunctioning refrigerant piping circuit
- ➤ Malfunctioning low-pressure switch
- > Disconnected or broken low-pressure switch harness
- Malfunctioning low-pressure switch connector connection
- Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB.
- > Stop valve is left close

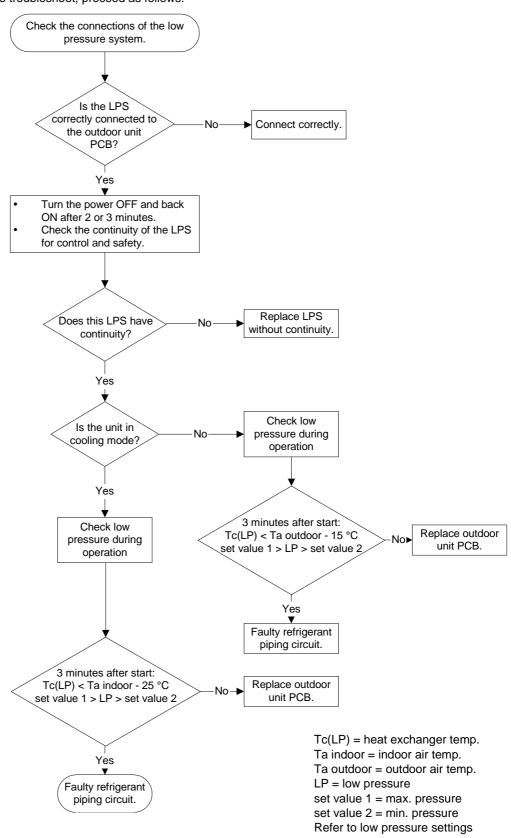
LPS settings

The table below contains the preset LPS values.

| Applicable units | Abnormal   | Reset      |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| R(Y)P71/100/125L | < -0.3 bar | > +0.5 bar |

3–46 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

## 3.6 Compressor Overcurrent (E6)

Remote Controller Display

**Error Codes: Outdoor Units** 

E6

Method of Malfunction Detection

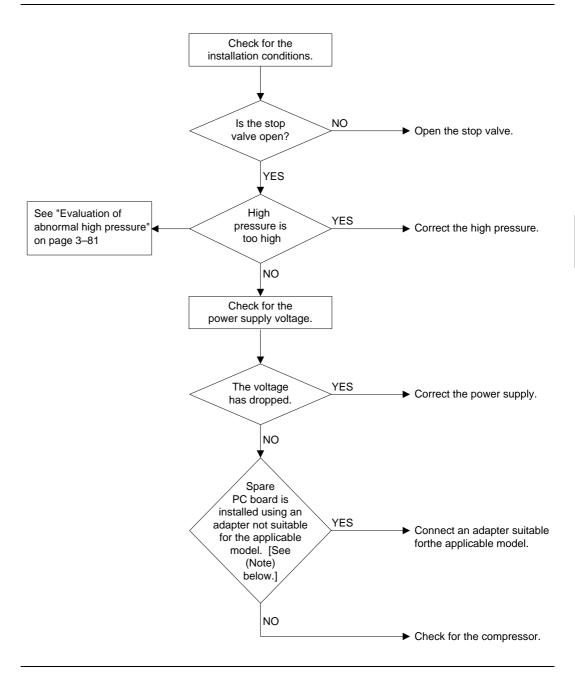
The input current value is detected with a current sensor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the compressor input current exceeds the specified input current value. Refer "Approximate Input current value" on next page.

**Possible Causes** 

- ➤ High pressure increased too high
- ➤ Voltage drop
- > Failure to open the stop valve
- > Faulty compressor (compressor lock)

3–48 Part 3 – Troubleshooting



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

#### Note

For details, refer to information in Section "Failure of PJ Capacity Setting".

#### Approximate Input current value:

|            |             | Input current value |
|------------|-------------|---------------------|
| RYP71L7V1  | JT90FA-V1N  | 25.3                |
| RYP71L7W1  | JT90FA-YE   | 11.5                |
| RYP100L7V1 | JT125FA-V1N | 38.0                |
| RYP100L7W1 | JT125FA-YE  | 11.5                |
| RYP125L7W1 | JT160FA-YE  | 15.0                |

## 3.7 Malfunctioning Electronic Expansion Valve (E9)

**Error code** 

**E**9

**Error generation** 

**Error Codes: Outdoor Units** 

The error is generated when the following coil current condition is not met:

Open circuit < coil current < short circuit.

**Resistance values** 

The table below contains the reference resistance values.

| _      | Grey    | Black    | Yellow   | Red      | Orange   |
|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Grey   | _       | 40-50 Ω  | 40-50 Ω  | 40-50 Ω  | 40-50 Ω  |
| Black  | 40-50 Ω | _        | 80-100 Ω | 80-100 Ω | 80-100 Ω |
| Yellow | 40-50 Ω | 80-100 Ω | _        | 80-100 Ω | 80-100 Ω |
| Red    | 40-50 Ω | 80-100 Ω | 80-100 Ω | _        | 80-100 Ω |
| Orange | 40-50 Ω | 80-100 Ω | 80-100 Ω | 80-100 Ω | _        |

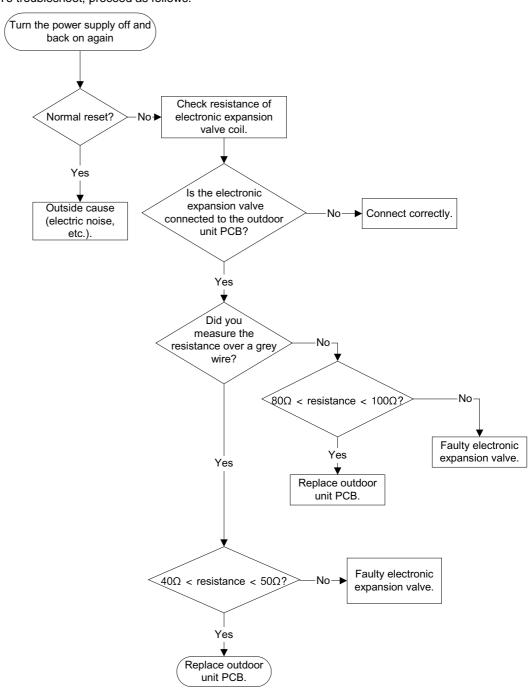
Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning electronic expansion valve
- > Broken or disconnected electronic expansion valve harness
- > Malfunctioning electronic expansion valve connector connection
- > Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB
- ➤ Outside cause (electric noise...).

3-50

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

## 3.8 Malfunctioning in Discharge Pipe Temperature (F3)

#### **Error code**

F3

#### **Error generation**

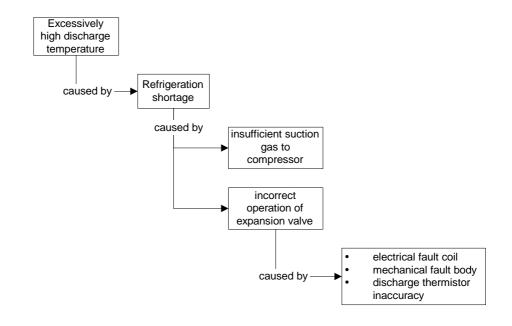
The error is generated when:

- > Discharge pipe temperature becomes abnormally high
- > Discharge pipe temperature rises suddenly
- > Discharge pipe thermistor is not in its holder.

#### Causes

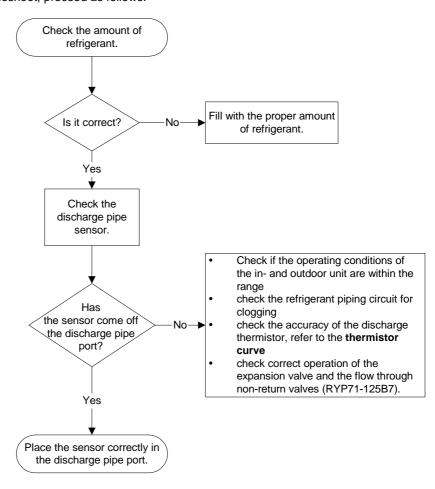
The possible causes are:

- > Improper refrigerant amount
- > Clogging refrigerant piping circuit
- ➤ Discharge temperature that is too low due to too much refrigerant or due to the discharge thermistor being out of its holder
- ➤ Discharge temperature that is too high. The possible causes are:
- > Electronic expansion valve coil is disconnected from valve body



3–52 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Thermistor curve

See page 3-80.

#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

## 3.9 Malfunctioning HPS (H∃)

#### Error code

H3

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when there is no continuity in the high-pressure switch during compressor OFF.

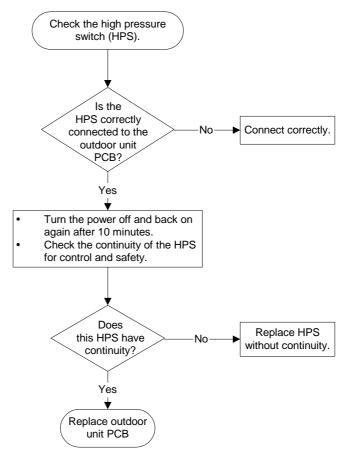
#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning high-pressure switch
- > Broken or disconnected high-pressure switch harness
- ➤ Malfunctioning high-pressure switch connector connection
- > Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



3–54 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 3.10 Malfunctioning Outdoor Thermistor System (出9)

Error code

**H9** 

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when the thermistor resistance is out of its range ( $60\Omega$  to  $600k\Omega$ ).

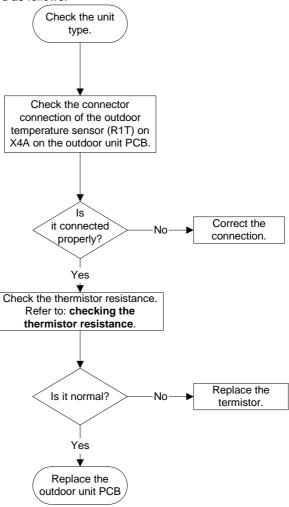
Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning outdoor thermistor
- Malfunctioning outdoor thermistor connector connection
- Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



Checking the thermistor resistance

See page 3-79.

## 3.11 Malfunctioning Discharge Pipe Thermistor System (J∃)

Error code

J3

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when the thermistor resistance is out of its range.

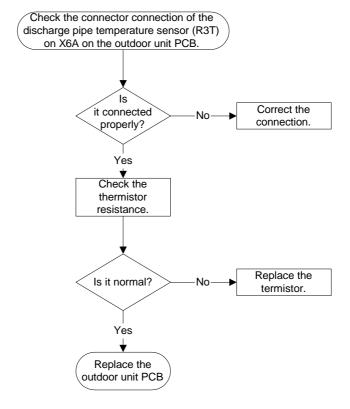
Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning discharge pipe thermistor
- > Malfunctioning discharge pipe thermistor connector connection
- ➤ Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB.

### Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



3–56 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 3.12 Malfunctioning Heat Exchanger Thermistor System (J5)

Error code

J8

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when the thermistor resistance is out of its range.

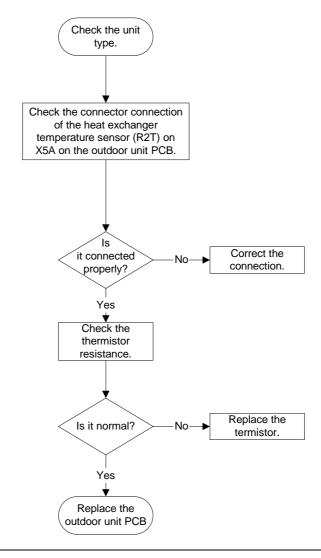
Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning heat exchanger thermistor
- Malfunctioning heat exchanger thermistor connector connection
- Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



### 3.13 Abnormal Heat Exchanging Temperature (F6)

#### Remote Controller Display

F6

#### Method of Malfunction Detection

The high pressure control (stop) is made according to temperature detected with outdoor unit heat exchanging thermistor in cooling operation or indoor unit heat exchanging thermistor in heating operation.

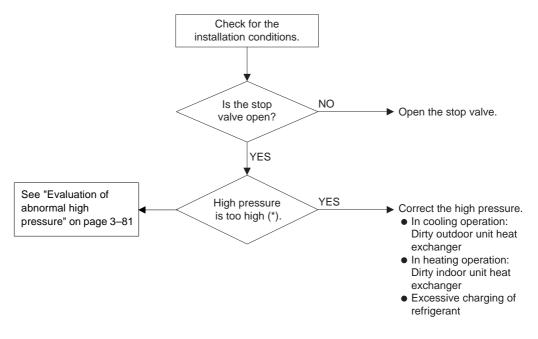
#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the outdoor unit heat exchanging temperature in cooling operation or the indoor unit heat exchanging temperature in heating operation exceeds a rated value. (Refer to information in Part 7 "Function and Operation".)

#### **Possible Causes**

- Clogged indoor unit suction filter (in heating operation)
- > Dirty outdoor unit heat exchanger
- > Faulty outdoor unit fan
- > Excessive charging of refrigerant
- > Failure to open the stop valve

#### **Troubleshooting**



\* See "Evaluation of abnormal high pressure" on page 81

3–58 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 3.14 Malfunction of Current Sensor System (J≥)

## Remote Controller Display

95

# Method of Malfunction Detection

The malfunction of current sensor is detected through the current detected with the current sensor.

#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

#### While in operation:

When the current detected with the current sensor is not more than a constant value.

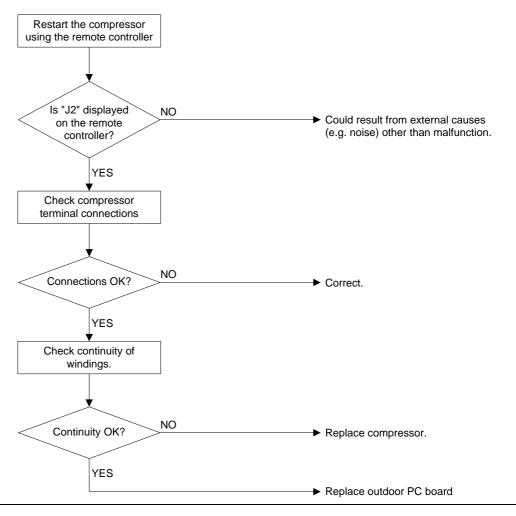
#### While in stopping:

When the current detected with the current sensor is not less than a constant value.

#### **Possible Causes**

- > Faulty current sensor
- > Faulty outdoor unit PC board
- > Disconnected compressor

#### **Troubleshooting**



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

## 3.15 Failure of Capacity Setting (P니)

## Remote Controller Display

թ

#### Method of Malfunction Detection

Check whether set value (i.e., factory set value) written in E<sup>2</sup>PROM or set value with the (replaced) capacity setting adapter (X26A) is the same as that of outdoor unit capacity.

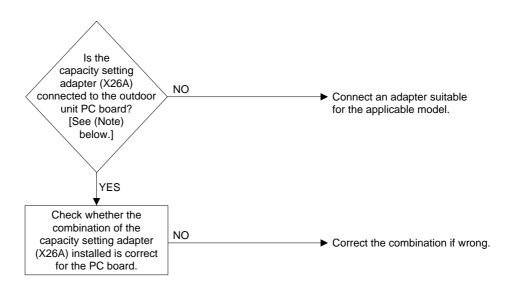
#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the set value with the E<sup>2</sup>PROM differs from that of the outdoor unit capacity or any capacity setting adapter other than that suitable for the applicable PC board is installed. (However, the failure decision is made only when the power supply is turned on.)

#### **Possible Causes**

- ➤ Improper set value with E<sup>2</sup>PROM
- > Improper capacity setting adapter installed
- > Faulty outdoor unit PC board

#### **Troubleshooting**



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

#### Notes

- ➤ The capacity setting adapter is not connected at the time of shipment from factory. (The capacity is written in the E²PROM.) This capacity setting adapter is required only when the PC board is replaced with a spare PC board.
- > Refer to instructions on how to set Sky-Air L- series Spare Part outdoor PC board on page 4-20.

3-60

## 4 Error Codes: System Malfunctions

## 4.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

In the first stage of the troubleshooting sequence, it is important to correctly interpret the error code on the remote controller display. The error code helps you to find the cause of the problem.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Торіс  | See page |
|--|----------|
| 4.2–Gas Shortage Detection (UO)  | 3–62     |
| 4.3–Reverse Phase (U1)   | 3–63     |
| 4.4-Transmission Error between Indoor and Outdoor Unit (U4 or UF)                    | 3–65     |
| 4.5-Transmission Error between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller (U5)                | 3–67     |
| 4.6-Transmission Error between MAIN Remote Controller and SUB Remote Controller (U8) | 3–68     |
| 4.7–Malfunctioning Field Setting Switch (UA)   | 3–69     |

### 4.2 Gas Shortage Detection (U0)

#### **Error code**

UO

#### **Error method**

The discharge pipe thermistor detects the malfunction temperature at which there can be a gas shortage. If the discharge temperature exceeds 125°C during more than 20 s, the outdoor unit will stop and retry when the guard timer is OFF (3 min have passed).

During the retrial, the expansion valve will be opened 90 pulses more than in case of the previous start. When the unit restarts with a fully opened expansion valve, the remote controller displays "U0" after pressing the test button.

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the microcomputer detects gas shortage. However, the unit can still operate.

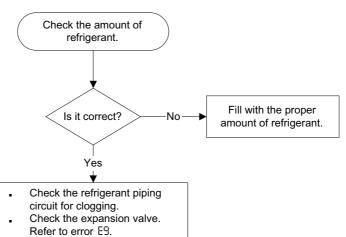
#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- Refrigerant shortage
- Clogging of the refrigerant piping circuit.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–62 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

Check the discharge thermistor.

Refer to error F3.

## 4.3 Reverse Phase (UI)

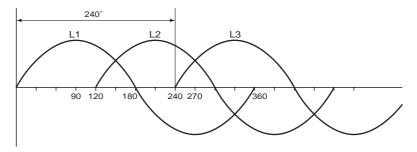
#### Error code

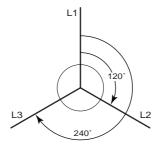
U1

This error code is only for 3-phase equipment.

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the difference between phase L1 and L3 is not  $240^{\circ}$ . The illustration below shows the 3-phase network.



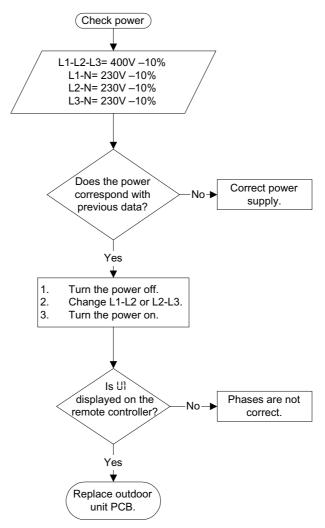


#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- ➤ Malfunctioning power supply wiring connection
- > Broken or disconnected power supply wiring
- > Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–64 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

### 4.4 Transmission Error between Indoor and Outdoor Unit (UY or UF)

#### Error code

UYor UF

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the microprocessor detects that the transmission between the indoor and the outdoor unit is not normal over a certain amount of time.

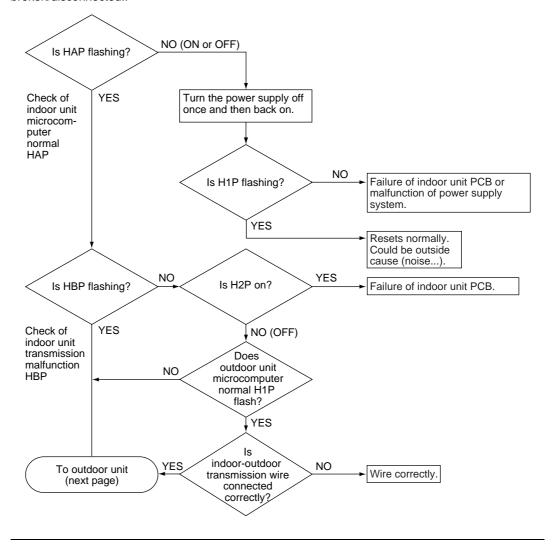
#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Wiring indoor-outdoor transmission wire is incorrect
- Malfunctioning indoor unit PCB
- ➤ Malfunctioning outdoor unit PCB
- > Outside cause (noise...).

#### **Troubleshooting 1**

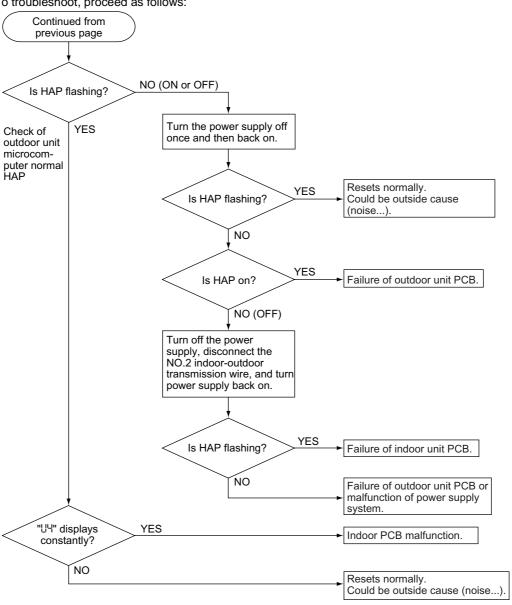
Diagnosis of incorrect or broken/disconnected wiring. If the LEDs on the indoor unit PC board are off, it indicates that the transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor units may be incorrect or broken/disconnected.:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

## 4.5 Transmission Error between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller (US)

#### **Error code**

US

#### **Error generation**

The error is generated when the microprocessor detects that the transmission between the indoor unit and the remote controller is not normal over a certain amount of time.

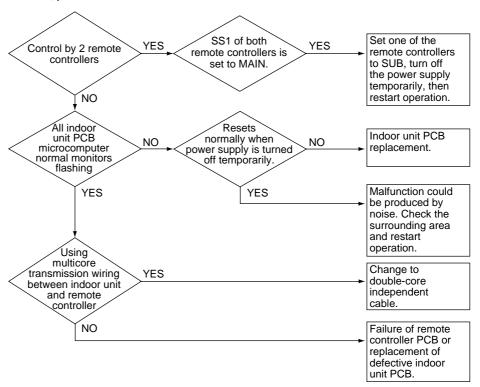
#### Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning remote controller
- > Malfunctioning indoor PCB
- ➤ Outside cause (noise...)
- > Connection of two master remote controllers (when using two remote controllers).

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

# 4.6 Transmission Error between MAIN Remote Controller and SUB Remote Controller (UB)

Error code

U8

**Error generation** 

The error is generated when, in case of controlling with two remote controllers, the microprocessor detects that the transmission between the indoor unit and the remote controllers (MAIN and SUB) is not normal over a certain amount of time.

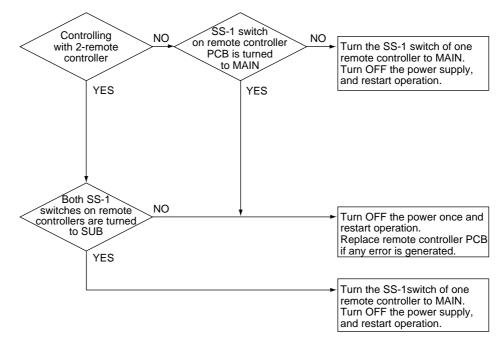
Causes

The possible causes are:

- > Transmission error between MAIN remote controller and SUB remote controller
- ➤ Connection among SUB remote controllers
- > Malfunctioning remote controller PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–68 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

# 4.7 Malfunctioning Field Setting Switch (UR)

Error code
UR

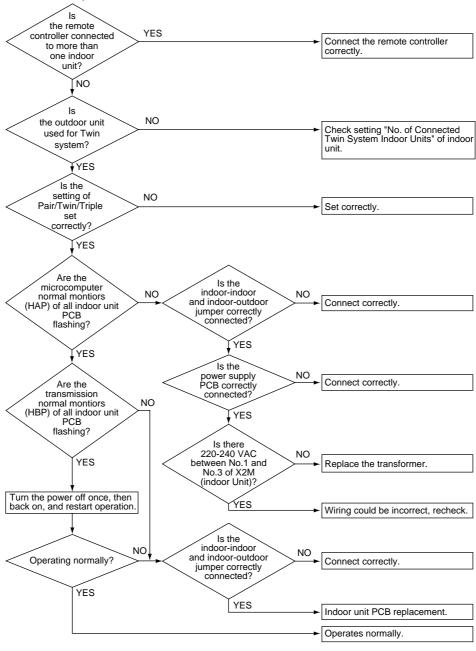
The error is generated when incorrect field settings have been set for pair/twin/triple/double twin.

**Causes** The possible causes are:

- > Malfunctioning indoor or outdoor unit PCB
- Malfunctioning power supply PCB
- ➤ Indoor-outdoor, indoor-indoor unit transmission wiring
- ➤ Malfunctioning remote controller wiring.

#### **Troubleshooting**

To troubleshoot, proceed as follows:



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connecting or disconnecting the connector, or parts damage may occur.

3–70 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

# 5 Additional Checks for Troubleshooting

# 5.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter explains how you must check the units to carry out troubleshooting correctly.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Торіс   | See page |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| 5.2-Indoor Unit: Checking the Fan Motor Hall IC       |          |  |  |  |  |
| 5.3-Indoor Unit: Checking the Power Supply Wave Form  | 3–73     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4-Outdoor Unit: Checking the Refrigerant System     | 3–74     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.5-Outdoor unit: Checking the Installation Condition | 3–75     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.6-Outdoor Unit: Checking the Discharge Pressure     | 3–76     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.7-Outdoor Unit: Checking the Expansion Valve        | 3–77     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.8–Checking the Thermistors                          | 3–78     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.9–R1T and R2T                                       | 3–79     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.10-R3T  | 3–80     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.11-Evaluation of abnormal high pressure             | 3–81     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.12-Evaluation of abnormal low pressure              | 3–82     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.13–Check for Clogged Points                         | 3–83     |  |  |  |  |

# 5.2 Indoor Unit: Checking the Fan Motor Hall IC

#### Applicable units

Units using phase cut controlled fan motor with feedback signal.

#### Checking

To check the indoor unit fan motor hall IC, proceed as follows:

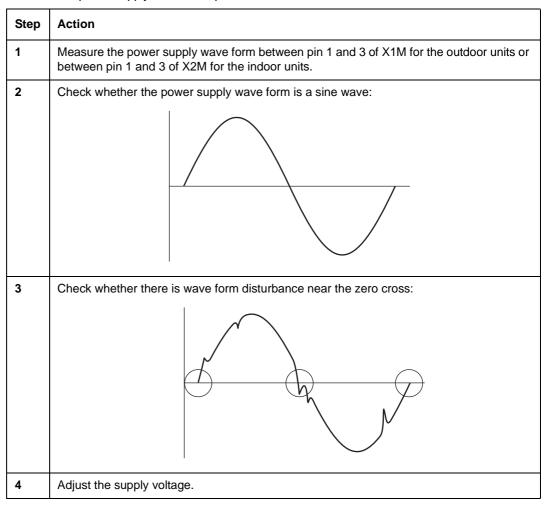
| Action   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Make sure connector S7 on PCB 1 is properly conne  | cted.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Make sure the power is ON and that there is no opera   | ation.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measure the voltage between pin 1 and 3 of S7.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Turn the fan one rotation with your hand and measure   | e the generated pulses.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceed as follows:  | Then   |  |  |  |  |  |
| The measured voltage between pin 1 and 3 does Replace the PCB 1. not equal 5 V                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The generated pulses do not equal 3 pulses between pin 2 and 3  Replace the fan motor.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The measured voltage does not equal 5 V and the generated pulses do not equal 3 pulses between pin 2 and 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Make sure connector S7 on PCB 1 is properly conne  Make sure the power is ON and that there is no operated the voltage between pin 1 and 3 of S7.  Turn the fan one rotation with your hand and measure Proceed as follows:  If  The measured voltage between pin 1 and 3 does not equal 5 V  The generated pulses do not equal 3 pulses between pin 2 and 3  The measured voltage does not equal 5 V and the generated pulses do not equal 3 pulses |  |  |  |  |  |

3–72 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 5.3 Indoor Unit: Checking the Power Supply Wave Form

#### Checking

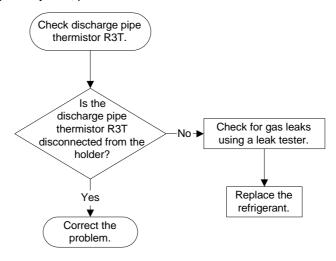
To check the power supply wave form, proceed as follows:



# 5.4 Outdoor Unit: Checking the Refrigerant System

#### Checking

To check the refrigerant system, proceed as follows:

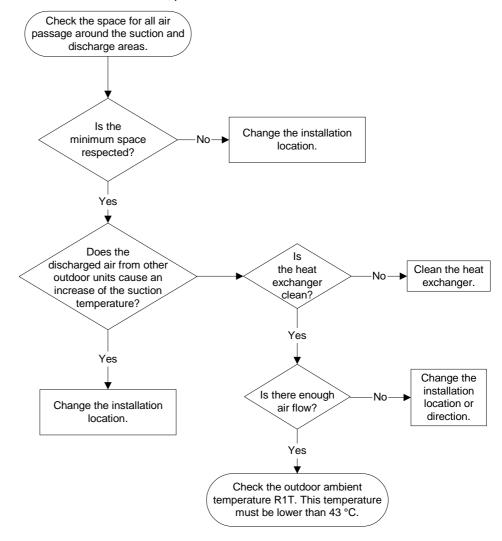


3–74 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 5.5 Outdoor unit: Checking the Installation Condition

#### Checking

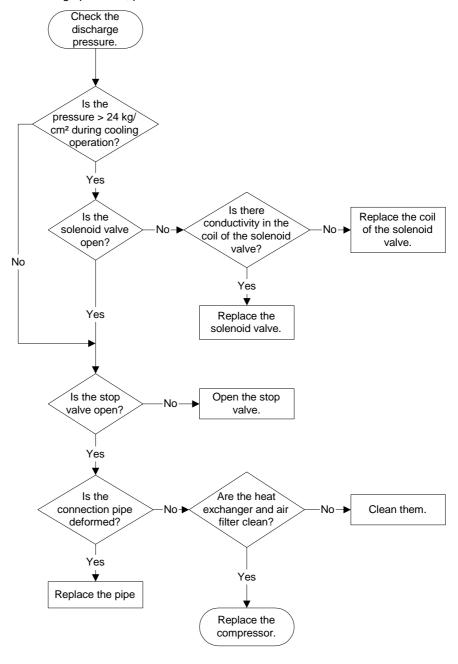
To check the installation condition, proceed as follows:



# 5.6 Outdoor Unit: Checking the Discharge Pressure

#### Checking

To check the discharge pressure, proceed as follows:



3–76 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

# 5.7 Outdoor Unit: Checking the Expansion Valve

## Checking

To check the electronic expansion valve, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |                              |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
|------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|----|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| 1    | Check if the expansion valve connector is correctly inserted in the X24A of PCB 1.                        |                              |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
| 2    | Compare the expansion valve unit with the number of the connector to make sure it is correctly connected. |                              |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
| 3    | Switch the pov  | ver OFF.                     |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
| 4    | Switch the power ON to check whether the expansion valve is producing a clicking sound.                   |                              |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
|      | If  |                              |                      |    | Then             |                                     |          |  |
|      | The expansion clicking soun   |                              | no                   |    |                  | e valve connector<br>and proceed to |          |  |
|      |   |                              |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
| 5    |   | •                            |                      |    | mal < short circ |                                     |          |  |
|      | _   | Grey Black Yellow Red Orange |                      |    |                  |                                     | Î        |  |
|      | Grey  | _                            | 40-50 Ω              |    | 40-50 Ω          | 40-50 Ω                             | 40-50 Ω  |  |
|      | Black   | 40-50 Ω                      | _                    |    | 80-100 Ω         | 80-100 Ω                            | 80-100 Ω |  |
|      | Yellow  | 40-50 Ω                      | 80-100               | Ω  | _                | 80-100 Ω                            | 80-100 Ω |  |
|      | Red   | 40-50 Ω                      | 80-100 Ω<br>80-100 Ω |    | 80-100 Ω         | _                                   | 80-100 Ω |  |
| İ    | Orange  | 40-50 Ω                      |                      |    | 80-100 Ω         | 80-100 Ω                            | _        |  |
| 6    | Check the clicking sound again.   |                              |                      |    |                  |                                     |          |  |
|      | If  |                              |                      | Th | en               |                                     |          |  |
|      | There is a cli  | cking sound                  |                      | Th | e expansion val  | ve works proper                     | ly.      |  |
|      | There is no o   | clicking soun                | d                    | Re | place the expan  | sion valve unit.                    |          |  |
|      | There is still  | no clicking s                | ound                 | Re | place outdoor P  | CB 1.                               |          |  |

## 5.8 Checking the Thermistors

#### **Thermistors**

If the cause of the problem is related to the thermistors, then the thermistors should be checked prior to changing the PCB.

For more information about these thermistors, see:

- ➤ 'Wiring Diagrams: Outdoor Units'
- ➤ 'Wiring Diagrams: Indoor Units'
- ➤ "Functions of Thermistors" on page 4.

# Overview of thermistors

The table below contains an overview of the thermistors:

| Thermistor |     | Description                                 |  |
|------------|-----|---|--|
| Indoor     | R1T | Suction air thermistor                      |  |
|            | R2T | Heat exchanger thermistor (coil thermistor) |  |
| Outdoor    | R1T | Ambient air thermistor                      |  |
|            | R2T | Heat exchanger thermistor (coil thermistor) |  |
|            | R3T | Discharge pipe thermistor                   |  |

#### Checking

To check the thermistors, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Disconnect the thermistor from the PCB.   |
| 2    | Read the temperature and the resistor value.  |
| 3    | Check if the measured values correspond with the values in the table on the next pages. |

3–78 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

## 5.9 R1T and R2T

Temperature – resistance

The table below is the thermistor (R1T and R2T) temperature – resistance conversion table.

| Temp.<br>(°C) | R1T<br>(kΩ) | R2T<br>(kΩ) | Temp. | R1T<br>(kΩ) | R2T<br>(kΩ) | Temp. | R1T<br>(kΩ) | R2T<br>(kΩ) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| -20           | 197.81      | 192.08      | 20    | 25.01       | 24.45       | 60    | 4.96        | 4.87        |
| -19           | 186.53      | 181.16      | 21    | 23.91       | 23.37       | 61    | 4.79        | 4.70        |
| -18           | 175.97      | 170.94      | 22    | 22.85       | 22.35       | 62    | 4.62        | 4.54        |
| -17           | 166.07      | 161.36      | 23    | 21.85       | 21.37       | 63    | 4.46        | 4.38        |
| -16           | 156.80      | 152.38      | 24    | 20.90       | 20.45       | 64    | 4.30        | 4.23        |
| -15           | 148.10      | 143.96      | 25    | 20.00       | 19.56       | 65    | 4.16        | 4.08        |
| -14           | 139.94      | 136.05      | 26    | 19.14       | 18.73       | 66    | 4.01        | 3.94        |
| -13           | 132.28      | 128.63      | 27    | 18.32       | 17.93       | 67    | 3.88        | 3.81        |
| -12           | 125.09      | 121.66      | 28    | 17.54       | 17.17       | 68    | 3.75        | 3.68        |
| -11           | 118.34      | 115.12      | 29    | 16.80       | 16.45       | 69    | 3.62        | 3.56        |
| -10           | 111.99      | 108.96      | 30    | 16.10       | 15.76       | 70    | 3.50        | 3.44        |
| -9            | 106.03      | 103.18      | 31    | 15.43       | 15.10       | 71    | 3.38        | 3.32        |
| -8            | 100.41      | 97.73       | 32    | 14.79       | 14.48       | 72    | 3.27        | 3.21        |
| -7            | 95.14       | 92.61       | 33    | 14.18       | 13.88       | 73    | 3.16        | 3.11        |
| -6            | 90.17       | 87.79       | 34    | 13.59       | 13.31       | 74    | 3.06        | 3.01        |
| -5            | 85.49       | 83.25       | 35    | 13.04       | 12.77       | 75    | 2.96        | 2.91        |
| -4            | 81.08       | 78.97       | 36    | 12.51       | 12.25       | 76    | 2.86        | 2.82        |
| -3            | 76.93       | 74.94       | 37    | 12.01       | 11.76       | 77    | 2.77        | 2.72        |
| -2            | 73.01       | 71.14       | 38    | 11.52       | 11.29       | 78    | 2.68        | 2.64        |
| -1            | 69.32       | 67.56       | 39    | 11.06       | 10.84       | 79    | 2.60        | 2.55        |
| 0             | 65.84       | 64.17       | 40    | 10.63       | 10.41       | 80    | 2.51        | 2.47        |
| 1             | 62.54       | 60.96       | 41    | 10.21       | 10.00       |       |             |             |
| 2             | 59.43       | 57.94       | 42    | 9.81        | 9.61        |       |             |             |
| 3             | 56.49       | 55.08       | 43    | 9.42        | 9.24        |       |             |             |
| 4             | 53.71       | 52.38       | 44    | 9.06        | 8.88        |       |             |             |
| 5             | 51.09       | 49.83       | 45    | 8.71        | 8.54        |       |             |             |
| 6             | 48.61       | 47.42       | 46    | 8.37        | 8.21        |       |             |             |
| 7             | 46.26       | 45.14       | 47    | 8.05        | 7.90        |       |             |             |
| 8             | 44.05       | 42.98       | 48    | 7.75        | 7.60        |       |             |             |
| 9             | 41.95       | 40.94       | 49    | 7.46        | 7.31        |       |             |             |
| 10            | 39.96       | 39.01       | 50    | 7.18        | 7.04        |       | _           |             |
| 11            | 38.08       | 37.18       | 51    | 6.91        | 6.78        |       |             |             |
| 12            | 36.30       | 35.45       | 52    | 6.65        | 6.53        |       |             |             |
| 13            | 34.62       | 33.81       | 53    | 6.41        | 6.53        |       |             |             |
| 14            | 33.02       | 32.25       | 54    | 6.65        | 6.53        |       |             |             |
| 15            | 31.50       | 30.77       | 55    | 6.41        | 6.29        |       |             |             |
| 16            | 30.06       | 29.37       | 56    | 6.18        | 6.06        |       |             |             |
| 17            | 28.70       | 28.05       | 57    | 5.95        | 5.84        |       |             |             |
| 18            | 27.41       | 26.78       | 58    | 5.74        | 5.43        |       |             |             |
| 19            | 26.18       | 25.59       | 59    | 5.14        | 5.05        |       |             |             |

## 5.10 R3T

# Temperature – resistance

The table below is the thermistor (R3T) temperature – resistance conversion table.

| Temp.        | Resist.              |
|--------------|----------------------|
| (°C)         | <b>(k</b> Ω <b>)</b> |
| I            | _                    |
| -            | _                    |
| -6.0         | 1120.0               |
| -4.0<br>-2.0 | 1002.5<br>898.6      |
| 0.0          | 806.5                |
| 2.0          | 724.8                |
| 4.0          | 652.2                |
| 6.0          | 587.6                |
| 8.0          | 530.1                |
| 10.0         | 478.8                |
| 12.0         | 432.9                |
| 14.0         | 392.0                |
| 16.0         | 355.3                |
| 18.0         | 322.4                |
| 20.0         | 292.9                |
| 22.0         | 266.3                |
| 24.0         | 242.5                |
| 26.0<br>28.0 | 221.0<br>201.6       |
| 30.0         | 184.1                |
| 32.0         | 168.3                |
| 34.0         | 154.0                |
| 36.0         | 141.0                |
| 38.0         | 129.3                |
| 40.0         | 118.7                |
| 42.0         | 109.0                |
| 44.0         | 100.2                |
| 46.0         | 92.2                 |
| 48.0         | 84.9                 |
| 50.0         | 78.3                 |
| 52.0         | 72.2                 |
| 54.0         | 66.7                 |
| 56.0<br>48.0 | 61.6<br>57.0         |
| 40.0         | 37.0                 |

| Temp.<br>(°C)  | Resist. (k $\Omega$ ) |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 60.0           | 52.8                  |
| 62.0           | 48.9                  |
| 64.0           | 45.3                  |
| 66.0           | 42.0                  |
| 68.0           | 39.0                  |
| 70.0           | 36.3                  |
| 72.0           | 33.7                  |
| 74.0           | 31.4                  |
| 76.0           | 29.2                  |
| 78.0           | 27.2                  |
| 80.0           | 25.4                  |
| 82.0           | 23.7                  |
| _              | _                     |
| _              |                       |
| _              |                       |
| _              | _                     |
| 92.0           | 16.9                  |
| 94.0           | 15.8                  |
| 96.0           | 14.8                  |
| 98.0           | 13.9                  |
| 100.0          | 13.1                  |
| 102.0          | 12.3                  |
| 104.0          | 11.5                  |
| 106.0          | 10.8                  |
| 108.0          | 10.2                  |
| 110.0          | 9.6                   |
| 112.0          | 9.0                   |
| 114.0          | 8.5                   |
| 116.0<br>118.0 | 8.0                   |
|                | 7.6<br>7.1            |
| 120.0          |                       |
| 122.0          | 6.7                   |
| 124.0<br>126.0 | 6.4<br>6.0            |
| 128.0          | 5.7                   |
| 120.0          | 5.7                   |

| (°C)  | Resist.<br>(kΩ) |
|-------|-----------------|
| 130.0 | 5.4             |
| 132.0 | 5.4             |
| 134.0 | 4.8             |
| 136.0 | 4.6             |
| 138.0 | 4.3             |
| 140.0 | 4.1             |
| 142.0 | 3.9             |
| 144.0 | 3.7             |
| 146.0 | 3.5             |
| 148.0 | 3.3             |
| 150.0 | 3.2             |
| 152.0 | 3.0             |
| 154.0 | 2.9             |
| 156.0 | 2.7             |
| 158.0 | 2.6             |
| 160.0 | 2.5             |
| 162.0 | 2.3             |
| 164.0 | 2.5             |
| 166.0 | 2.1             |
| 168.0 | 2.0             |
| 170.0 | 1.9             |
| 172.0 | 1.9             |
| 174.0 | 1.8             |
| 176.0 | 1.7             |
| 178.0 | 1.6             |
| 180.0 | 1.5             |

3–80 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

# 5.11 Evaluation of abnormal high pressure

Abnormally high pressure level is mostly caused by the condenser side. The following contents are provided by service engineer based on their field checks. Further, the number is listed in the order of degree of influence.

#### In cooling operation

| Check items (Possible causes)   | Judgment   |
|---|--|
| Does the outdoor unit fan run normally?   | Visual inspection  |
| Is the outdoor unit heat exchanger clogged?   | Visual inspection  |
| Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?                                 | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary). Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration). |
| Is the check valve clogged? *Heat pump model only                                     | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve> If YES, the check valve is caught.                                    |
| Is the HPS normal?  | Check continuity by using a tester.  |
| Is the outdoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs? | Visual inspection  |
| Is the piping length 5 meters or less?  | Visual inspection  |
| Does air enter the refrigerant system?  | Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.  |
| Is the refrigerant overcharged?   | Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.  |

#### In heating operation

| Check items (Possible causes)  | Judgment   |
|--|--|
| Does the indoor unit fan run normally?   | Visual inspection  |
| Is the indoor unit heat exchanger clogged?   | Visual inspection  |
| Is the indoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs? | Visual inspection  |
| Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?                                | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary). Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration). |
| Is the check valve clogged?  | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve> If YES, the check valve is caught.                                    |
| Is the HPS normal?   | Check continuity using a tester.   |
| Is the piping length 5 meters or less?   | Visual inspection  |
| Does air enter the refrigerant system?   | Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.  |
| Is the refrigerant overcharged?  | Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.  |

# 5.12 Evaluation of abnormal low pressure

Abnormally low pressure level is mostly caused by the evaporator side. The following contents are provided based on field checking of service engineer. Further, the number is listed in the order of degree of influence.

#### In cooling operation

| Check items (Possible causes)  | Judgment   |
|--|--|
| Does the outdoor unit fan run normally?  | Visual inspection  |
| Is the indoor unit filter clogged?   | Visual inspection  |
| Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?                                | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary). Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration). |
| Is the check valve clogged? *Heat pump model only                                    | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve> If YES, the check valve is caught.                                    |
| Is the LPS normal?   | Check continuity using a tester.   |
| Is the indoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs? | Visual inspection  |
| Is the refrigerant gas short?  | Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.  |

#### In heating operation

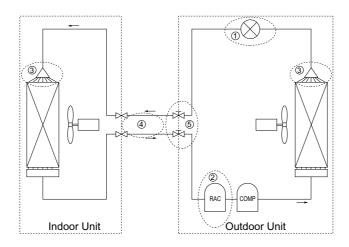
| Check items (Possible causes)   | Judgment   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Does the outdoor unit fan run normally?   | Visual inspection  |  |  |  |
| Is the outdoor unit heat exchanger clogged?   | Visual inspection  |  |  |  |
| Is the outdoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs? | Visual inspection  |  |  |  |
| Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?                                 | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary). Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration). |  |  |  |
| Is the check valve clogged?   | Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve> If YES, the check valve is caught.                                    |  |  |  |
| Is the LPS normal?  | Check continuity using a tester.   |  |  |  |
| Is the refrigerant gas short?   | Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.  |  |  |  |

3–82 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

# 5.13 Check for Clogged Points

#### Checks

Temperature differences must occur before or after the clogged points!



| Check points |                                  | Check factor           | Causes   | Remedies   |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1            | Around<br>expansion<br>mechanism | Temperature difference | <ul> <li>Dust</li> <li>Choked moisture</li> <li>Reduced effective pipe diameter due to adherent contamination, etc.</li> </ul> | Replace the expansion valve.                           |  |
| 2            | Accumulator                      | Frosting               | ➤ Choked moisture  | Blow a nitrogen gas, and then replace the refrigerant. |  |
| 3            | Distributor                      | Temperature difference | <ul> <li>Dust</li> <li>Choked moisture</li> <li>Reduced effective pipe diameter due to adherent contamination, etc.</li> </ul> | Replace the heat exchanger or distributor.             |  |
| 4            | Field piping                     | Temperature difference | ➤ Collapsed pipe   | Replace the pipe.                                      |  |
| 5            | Stop valve                       | Temperature difference | ➤ The stop valve is not fully open.  | Open the stop valve fully.                             |  |

B

3–84 Part 3 – Troubleshooting

# Z

# Part 4 Commissioning and Test Run

#### What is in this part?

This part contains the following chapters:

| Chapter                       | See page |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1-Pre-Test Run Checks         | 4–3      |
| 2–Field settings              | 4–9      |
| 3-Test Run and Operation Data | 4–33     |

# 1 Pre-Test Run Checks

# 1.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information:

- > Checks before test run
- ➤ Test run checks
- > Setting the address for the receiver of the wireless remote controller
- > Setting the address for the wireless remote controller.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic                                      | See page |
|--|----------|
| 1.2-Test Run Checks                        | 4–4      |
| 1.3-Setting the Wireless Remote Controller | 4–5      |

#### 1.2 Test Run Checks

# Checks before test run

Before carrying out a test run, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
| 1    | Make sure the voltage at the primary side of the safety breaker is: |  |  |
|      | ➤ 230 V ± 10% for 1-phase units                                     |  |  |
|      | ➤ 400V ± 10% for 3-phase units.                                     |  |  |
| 2    | Fully open the liquid and the gas stop valve.                       |  |  |

#### Test run checks

To carry out a test run, check the following:

- > Check that the temperature setting of the remote controller is at the lowest level or test mode.
- > Switch ON the indoor units one by one to check whether they operate correctly. Afterwards, switch ON all units to check whether they all operate simultaneously.
- Go through the following checklist:

| Checkpoints   | Cautions or warnings   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Are all units securely installed?                                       | <ul> <li>Dangerous for turning over during<br/>storm.</li> </ul> |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Possible damage to pipe<br/>connections.</li> </ul>     |  |  |
| Is the earth wire installed according to the applicable local standard? | Dangerous if electric leakage occurs.                            |  |  |
| Are all air inlets and outlets of the indoor and outdoor                | ➤ Poor cooling.  |  |  |
| units unobstructed?   | ➤ Poor heating.  |  |  |
| Does the drain flow out smoothly?                                       | Water leakage.   |  |  |
| Is piping adequately heat-insulated?                                    | Water leakage.   |  |  |
| Have the connections been checked for gas leakage?                      | ➤ Poor cooling.  |  |  |
|   | ➤ Poor heating.  |  |  |
|   | ➤ Stop.  |  |  |
| Is the supply voltage conform to the specifications on the name plate?  | Incorrect operation.   |  |  |
| Are the cable sizes as specified?                                       | Damage of cables.  |  |  |
| Are the remote controller signals received by the unit?                 | No operation.  |  |  |

### 1.3 Setting the Wireless Remote Controller

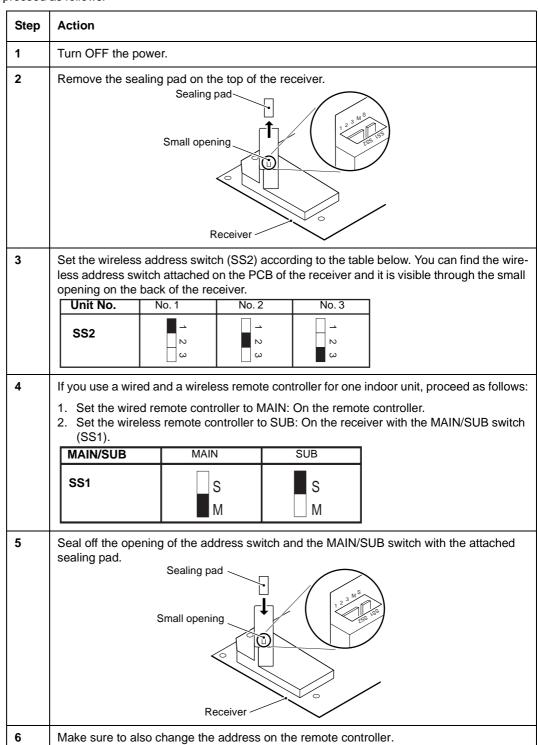
#### Introduction

To set the wireless remote controller, you have to set the address for:

- > The receiver of the wireless remote controller
- ➤ The wireless remote controller.

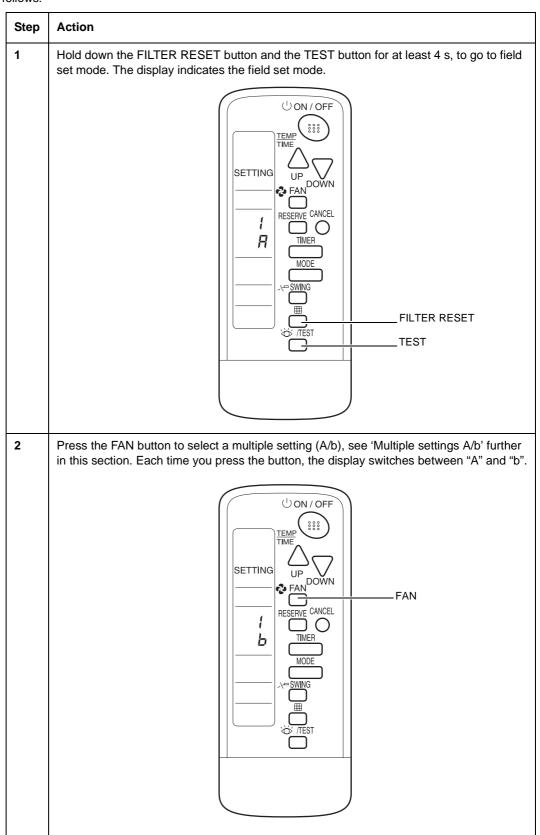
# Setting the address for the receiver

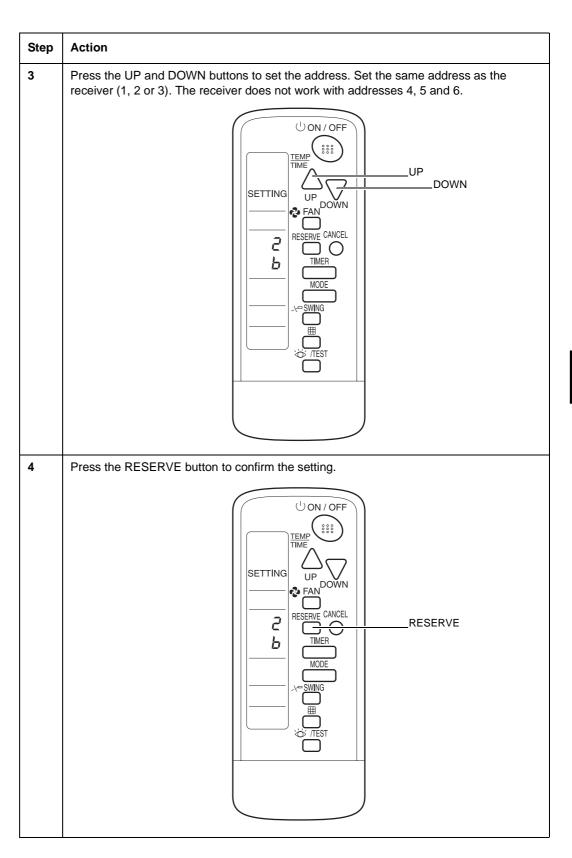
The address for the receiver of the wireless remote controller is factory set to 1. To change this setting, proceed as follows:

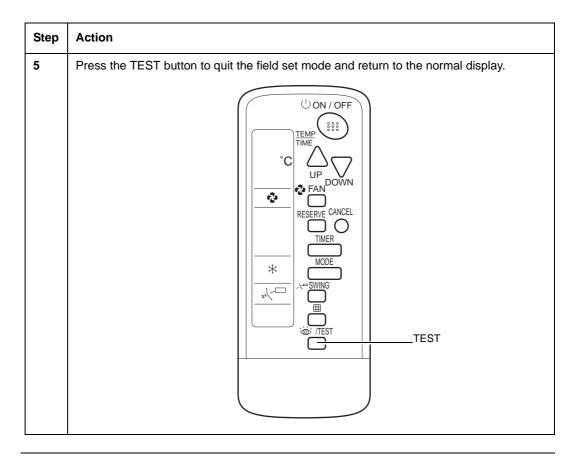


Setting the address for the wireless remote controller

The address for the wireless remote controller is factory set to 1. To change this setting, proceed as follows:







# Multiple settings A/b

When an outside control (central remote controller...) controls an indoor unit, sometimes the indoor unit does not respond to ON/OFF and temperature settings commands from this controller.

| Remote controller    |  | Indoor unit   |        |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--------|--|
| Setting              |  | Control of other air conditioners and units   |        |  |
| A: Standard          | All items are displayed.   | Commands other than ON/OFF and temperature setting accepted. (1 long beep or 3 short beeps emitted) |        |  |
| b: Multi Sys-<br>tem | Only one item is displayed. This item is only shown for a few seconds. | All commands accepted (2 short  | beeps) |  |

# 2 Field settings

# 2.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information:

- ➤ How to change the field settings
- ➤ The field settings
- > The factory settings.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic  | See page |
|--|----------|
| 2.2-How to Change the Field Settings with the Wired Remote Controller            | 4–10     |
| 2.3–How to Change the Field Settings with the Wireless Remote Controller         | 4–12     |
| 2.4–Overview of the Field Settings of the Indoor Units                           | 4–13     |
| 2.5–Overview of the Factory Settings of the Indoor Units                         | 4–14     |
| 2.6–Setting the Ceiling Height   | 4–15     |
| 2.7–Setting the Filter Counter   | 4–16     |
| 2.8-MAIN/SUB Setting when Using Two Remote Controllers                           | 4–17     |
| 2.9–Setting the Centralized Group No.  | 4–18     |
| 2.10-Field settings when using a spare part PCB of Sky-Air L-series outdoor unit | 4–20     |
| 2.11–The Field Setting Levels  | 4–23     |
| 2.12–Overview of the Field Settings: R(Y)P71-125L                                | 4–26     |
| 2.13–Jumpers   | 4–28     |
| 2.14–DIP switch DS1  | 4–29     |
| 2.15–DIP switch DS2  | 4–30     |

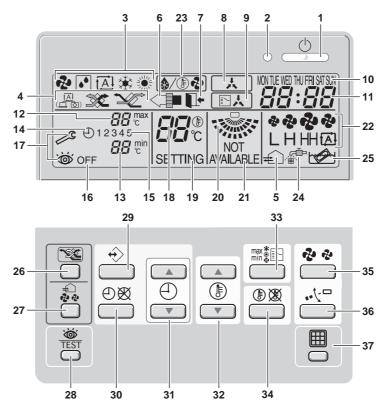
## 2.2 How to Change the Field Settings with the Wired Remote Controller

Installation conditions

The field settings have to be changed with the remote controller according to the installation conditions.

Wired remote controller

The illustration below shows the wired remote controller.



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the wired remote controller.

| No. | Component                                  | No. | Component                           |
|-----|--|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | ON/OFF button                              | 20  | Air flow direction icon             |
| 2   | Operation lamp                             | 21  | Not available                       |
| 3   | Operation mode icon                        | 22  | Fan speed icon                      |
| 4   | Ventilation mode icon                      | 23  | Defrost/hotstart mode icon          |
| 5   | Ventilation icon                           | 24  | Air filter cleaning time icon       |
| 6   | Air cleaning icon                          | 25  | Element cleaning time icon          |
| 7   | Leave home icon                            | 26  | Ventilation mode button             |
| 8   | External control icon                      | 27  | Ventilation amount button           |
| 9   | Change-over under centralised control icon | 28  | Inspection/test operation button    |
| 10  | Day of the week indicator                  | 29  | Programming button                  |
| 11  | Clock display                              | 30  | Schedule timer button               |
| 12  | Maximum set temperature                    | 31  | Time adjust button                  |
| 13  | Minimum set temperature                    | 32  | Temperature adjust buttons          |
| 14  | Schedule timer icon                        | 33  | Operation change/ button            |
| 15  | Action icons                               | 34  | Setpoint/limit button               |
| 16  | Off icon                                   | 35  | Fan speed button                    |
| 17  | Inspection required                        | 36  | Air flow direction adjust button    |
| 18  | Set temperature display                    | 37  | Air filter cleaning time icon reset |
| 19  | Setting                                    |     |                                     |

#### Setting

To set the field settings, you have to change:

- ➤ "Mode No."
- ➤ "First code No."
- ➤ "Second code No.".

To change the field settings, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| 1    | Hold down the INSPECTION/TEST button for at least 4 s during normal mode to enter the "Field setting mode".   |  |  |  |
| 2    | Press the TEMPERATURE CONTROL button until the desired "Mode No." appears.  |  |  |  |
| 3    | ➤ If the indoor unit is under group control, all settings for all the indoor units are set at the same time. Use the codes 10 to 15 to apply this group control and proceed to the nex step.  |  |  |  |
|      | ➤ If you want to set the indoor units of one group individually or if you want to read out the last settings, use the codes 20 to 25 which are displayed in brackets. Press the TIMER SELECTION button to select the "Indoor unit No." for which you want to adjust the field settings. |  |  |  |
| 4    | Press the upper part of the PROGRAMMING TIME button to select the "First code No.".   |  |  |  |
| 5    | Press the lower part of the PROGRAMMING TIME button to select the "Second code No".   |  |  |  |
| 6    | Press the CONFIRMATION button to confirm the changed setting.   |  |  |  |
| 7    | Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to return to "Normal mode".  |  |  |  |

## 2.3 How to Change the Field Settings with the Wireless Remote Controller

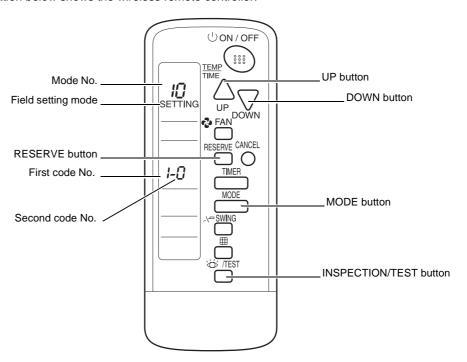
# Optional accessories

If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed.

Refer to OH98-2 or the installation manual (optional handbook) for each optional accessory.

# Wireless remote controller

The illustration below shows the wireless remote controller.



#### Setting

To set the field settings, you have to change:

- ➤ "Mode No."
- ➤ "First code No."
- "Second code No.".

To change the field settings, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Hold down the INSPECTION/TEST button for at least 4 s during normal mode to enter the "Field setting mode". |
| 2    | Press the MODE button to select the desired "Mode No.".   |
| 3    | Press the UP button to select the "First code No.".   |
| 4    | Press the DOWN button to select the "Second code No."   |
| 5    | Press the RESERVE button to set the present settings.   |
| 6    | Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to return to the "Normal mode".  |

ESIE03–01 Field settings

# 2.4 Overview of the Field Settings of the Indoor Units

**Field settings** The table below contains the possible field settings of all indoor units.

| Mode<br>No. | First    | Description of the setting  | Second code No.          |                        |                           |             |
|-------------|----------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|             | code No. | Description of the setting  | 01                       | 02                     | 03                        | 04          |
| 10 or 20    | 0        | Filter counter  | Light contamination      | heavy<br>contamination | _                         | _           |
|             | 1        | Filter type   | Long                     | Super long             | External                  | Oil mist    |
|             | 2        | Remote thermistor of the remote controller  | TH1 = rem.<br>controller | TH1 = air return       | _                         | _           |
|             | 3        | Filter display  | Filter indic.            | No filter indic.       | _                         | _           |
| 11 or 21    | 0        | Number indoor to 1 outdoor  | Pair                     | Twin                   | Triple                    | Double twin |
|             | 1        | Unified or indiv. set twin  | Group setting            | Indiv. setting         | _                         | _           |
|             | 2        | Fan OFF at thermostat OFF   | LL-speed                 | OFF                    | _                         | _           |
| 12 or 22    | 0        | KRP1B51/52/53 X1/X2 output  | Thermostat<br>ON         | Option                 | Operation                 | Malfunction |
|             | 1        | EKRORO  | Forced OFF               | ON/OFF operation       | _                         | _           |
|             | 3        | Fan speed heating thermostat OFF  | LL-speed                 | Set speed              | _                         | _           |
|             | 5        | Automatic restart   | Disabled                 | Enabled                | _                         | _           |
| 13 or 23    | 0        | Ceiling height setting  | Normal                   | High                   | Extra high                | _           |
|             |          |   | ≤ 2.7 m                  | >2.7≤3.0 m             | >3.0≤3.5 m                | _           |
|             | 1        | Selection of air flow direction (setting for when a blocking pad kit has been installed). | 4-way flow               | 3-way flow             | 2-way flow                | _           |
|             | 3        | Horizontal discharge grill  | Enabled                  | Disabled               | _                         | _           |
|             | 4        | Air flow direction adjust range setting   | Draft prevention         | Standard               | Ceil soil pre-<br>vention | _           |
|             | 5        | Field fan speed changeover air outlet   | Standard                 | Option 1               | Option 2                  | _           |
|             | 6        | External static pressure  | Normal                   | High                   | Low                       | _           |
| 14 or 24    | 0        | Additional timer to guard timer   | 0 s                      | 5 s                    | 10 s                      | 15 s        |
| 15 or 25    | 3        | Drain pump during humidifying (heating)   | No                       | Yes                    | _                         | _           |
|             | 5        | Ventilation unit indiv. setting   | No                       | Yes                    | _                         | _           |
|             | 6        | Air-cleaner unit indiv. setting   | No                       | Yes                    | _                         | _           |
| 1b          | 0        | Permission level setting  | Level 2                  | Level 3                | _                         | _           |
|             | 1        | Leave home function   | Not permitted            | Permitted              | _                         | _           |
|             | 2        | Thermostat sensor in remote controller (for limit operation and leave home function only) | Use                      | Not use                | _                         | _           |

# 2.5 Overview of the Factory Settings of the Indoor Units

**Factory settings** The table below contains the factory settings of all indoor units

| Mode No. | First code | Second code No. |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|          | No.        | FHYCP           | FHYKP | FHYBP | FAYP | FDYP | FUYP | FHYP |
| 10 or 20 | 0          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
|          | 1          | 01              | _     | 01    | _    | 02   | 01   | _    |
|          | 2          | 02              | 02    | 02    | _    | 02   | 02   | 02   |
|          | 3          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
| 11 or 21 | 0          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
|          | 1          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
|          | 2          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
| 12 or 22 | 0          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
|          | 3          | 01              | _     | 01    | _    | _    | _    | _    |
|          | 5          | 02              | 02    | 02    | 02   | 02   | 02   | 02   |
| 13 or 23 | 0          | 01              | _     | _     | 01   | _    | 01   | 01   |
|          | 1          | 01              | _     | _     | _    | _    | _    | _    |
|          | 3          | _               | 01    | _     | _    | _    | _    | _    |
|          | 4          | 02              | 02    | _     | _    | _    | _    | _    |
|          | 5          | 01              | _     | _     | 01   | _    | 01   | 01   |
|          | 6          | _               | 01    | 01    | _    | _    | _    | _    |
| 14 or 24 | 0          | 01              | 01    | 01    | _    | 01   | 01   | 01   |
| 15 or 25 | 3          | 01              | 01    | 01    | _    | 01   | 01   | 01   |
|          | 5          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |
|          | 6          | 01              | 01    | 01    | 01   | 01   | 01   | 01   |

ESIE03–01 Field settings

# 2.6 Setting the Ceiling Height

#### Incorrectly setting

If you set the controller incorrectly, a connection mistake malfunction " $\mbox{UR}$ " will appear on the remote controller display.

See 'Malfunctioning Field Setting Switch (UA)' on page 3-69.

# Mode No. 13 or 23 First code No. 0

Set the second code No., according to the tables below.

#### **FHYP**

| Second code No. | Ceiling-suspended type |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| 01              | Height < 2.7 m         |  |
| 02              | 2.7 m < height < 3.5 m |  |
| 03              | Not used               |  |

#### **FAYP**

| Second code No. | Wall-mounted type |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 01              | Normal            |  |
| 02              | High              |  |
| 03              | Extra high        |  |

#### **FHYCP and FUYP**

| Indoor unit  | Second code No. | 4-way outlet | 3-way outlet | 2-way outlet |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FHYCP35-71   | 01              | < 2.7 m      | < 3.0 m      | < 3.5 m      |
|              | 02              | < 3.0 m      | < 3.3 m      | < 3.8 m      |
|              | 03              | < 3.5 m      | < 3.5 m      | _            |
| FHYCP100-125 | 01              | < 3.2 m      | < 3.6 m      | < 4.2 m      |
|              | 02              | < 3.6 m      | < 4.0 m      | < 4.2 m      |
|              | 03              | < 4.2 m      | < 4.2 m      | _            |
| FUYP         | 01              | < 2.7 m      | < 3.0 m      | < 3.5 m      |
|              | 02              | < 3.0 m      | < 3.5 m      | < 3.8 m      |
|              | 03              | < 3.5 m      | < 3.8 m      | _            |

## 2.7 Setting the Filter Counter

Mode No. 10 or 20 First code No. 0

When the filter counter indication time is set to ON, set the second code No., according to the table below

| Unit   | Mode No. | First code No. | Second code No. | Contamination |
|--------|----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|        |          |                | 01              | 02            |
|        |          |                | light           | heavy         |
| FHYCP  |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |
| FHYKP  |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |
| FHYP   |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |
| FUYP   |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |
| FAYP~L | 10 or 20 | 0              | ±200 hrs        | ±100 hrs      |
| FATP~B |          |                | ±200 hrs        | ±100 hrs      |
| FHYBP  |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |
| FDYMP  |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |
| FDYP   |          |                | ±2500 hrs       | ±1250 hrs     |

Fan speed OFF when thermostat OFF

When the cool/heat thermostat is OFF, you can stop the indoor unit fan by switching the setting to "Fan OFF". This setting is used as a countermeasure against odour, for example for barber shops and restaurants.

| Mode No. | First code No. | Second code No. | Setting |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 11 or 21 | 2              | 01              | _       |
| 11 01 21 | 2              | 02              | Fan OFF |

Fan speed changeover when thermostat OFF

You can switch the fan speed to the set fan speed when the heating thermostat is OFF. This setting is called "Set Fan Speed".

| Mode No. | First code No. | Second code No. | Setting       |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 12 or 22 | 3              | 01              | LL fan speed  |
| 12 01 22 | 3              | 02              | Set fan speed |

Air flow direction setting

Set the air flow direction of the indoor units as given in the table below. This setting is needed when the optional air outlet blocking pad has been installed. The "Second code No" is factory set to "01".

| Mode No  | First code No | Second code No | Setting                     |
|----------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
|          |               | 01             | F: four-direction air flow  |
| 13 or 23 | 1             | 02             | T: three-direction air flow |
|          |               | 03             | W: two direction air flow   |

ESIE03–01 Field settings

## 2.8 MAIN/SUB Setting when Using Two Remote Controllers

#### Situation

The MAIN/SUB setting is necessary when one indoor unit is controlled by two remote controllers. When you use two remote controllers (control panel and separate remote controller), set one to MAIN and the other to SUB. You can do this by setting the switch on the remote controller's PCB.

#### Setting

The remote controllers are factory set to MAIN, so you only have to change one remote controller from MAIN to SUB. To change a remote controller from MAIN to SUB, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action   |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1    | Insert a flathead screwdriver into the recess between the upper and lower part of the remote controller, as shown in the illustration below. Gently pry off the upper part of the controller, working from the two possible positions. |  |  |  |  |
|      | Upper part of the remote controller  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Lower part of the remote controller  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Turn the MAIN/SUB changeover switch on the PCB to "S".   |  |  |  |  |
|      | The switch is set to MAIN (factory setting)  |  |  |  |  |
|      | M Set the switch to SUB.   |  |  |  |  |

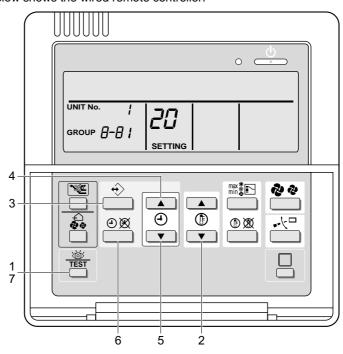
## 2.9 Setting the Centralized Group No.

When?

If you want to carry out centralized control with a central remote controller and a unified ON/OFF controller, you have to set the group No. for each group with the remote controller.

# Wired remote controller

The illustration below shows the wired remote controller.



#### Setting

To set the "Centralized group No.", proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Switch ON the power supply of the central remote controller, the unified ON/OFF controller and the indoor unit(s).  |
| 2    | Hold down the INSPECTION/TEST button for at least 4 s during normal mode to enter the "Field setting mode".   |
| 3    | Press the TEMPERATURE CONTROL button until "Mode No." "00" appears.   |
| 4    | Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to inspect the group No. display.  |
| 5    | Set the "Group No." for each group by pressing the PROGRAMMING TIME button.   |
|      | The "Group No." rises in the order of 1—00, 1—01,, 1—15, 2—00,, 2—15, 3—00, etc.  The unified ON/OFF controller however displays only the range of group numbers selected by the switch for setting each address. |
| 6    | Press the CONFIRMATION button to enter the selected group No.   |
| 7    | Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to return to normal mode.  |

# Individually address setting

If the address must be set individually for each unit, set the "Mode No." to "30". For example, for power consumption counting.

# Group control for FDYMP indoor units

For group control, cut the jumper indicated as "master/slave" on the PCB of the "slave" indoor units (=slave PCB). Do not cut the jumper on the PCB of the indoor unit to which the remote controller is connected (=master PCB).



Note

It is not necessary to designate an indoor unit address when using group control. Tha address is automatically set when the power is activated.

### 2.10 Field settings when using a spare part PCB of Sky-Air L-series outdoor unit

When

In case the outdoor PCB needs to be replaced by a spare part PCB, it is required to execute below-mentioned field settings to ensure correct operation of the unit.

#### Required action

In case of repair using this part, replace the part according to the following instruction:

Attention on service!

- 1 Please be sure to work after turning off all related circuit breakers.
- 2 Before starting the work, please touch the metal part of the product to discharge static electricity.
- 3 Please exchange PCB ass.y when it is still included in the resin case. (If it would be removed from the resin case, it can cause a PCB failure.)
- The parts for replacement :
- 1 The PCB ass'y

- Accessories:

- 1 Capacity setting adaptor
- 2 The screw for terminal board : Two kinds (M4x3 pieces, M5x6 pieces)

Please replace the printed circuit board according to the following flow chart of "The flow to setup the printed circuit board ass'y".

The flow to setup the printed circuit board ass.y

#### <Please check the capacity of the unit.>

Please attach the capacity setting adaptor (fig. 4) to CN26/X26A. (Refer to fig. 3 [Nr. 1])

#### <Please cut jumper JH>

Please cut jumper JH, as shown in fig. 1 on this page. (Refer to fig. 3 [Nr. 5]) (It becomes a DAIKIN compressor setup by cutting.)

<Is the capacity of the unit 71 or
100?>

No <s the capacity of the unit 125?>



Yes

Yes

In the case of 71 or 100

Please remove and reuse the two following connectors from the original printed circuit board ass'y.

- Please attach the connector for terminal protection to CN14/X14A. (Refer to fig. 3 [Nr. 2])
- Please attach a short circuit connector to CN12/X12A. (Refer to fig. 3 [Nr. 3])



<Is the model R(Y)P71L7V1 or R(Y)P100L7V1?>

No

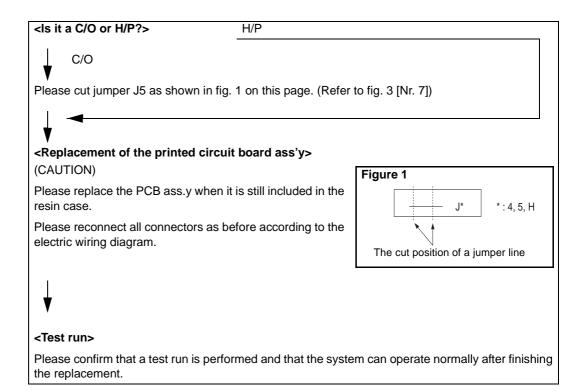


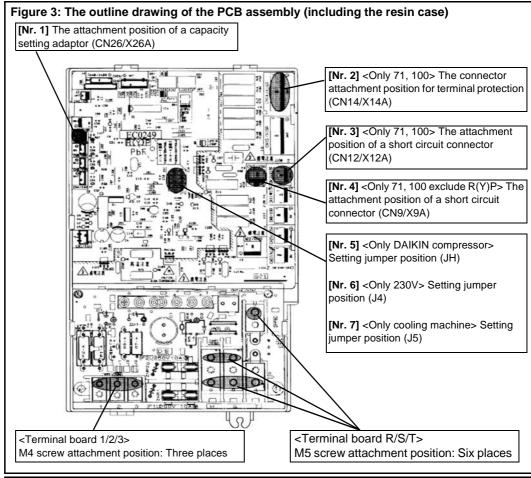
Yes

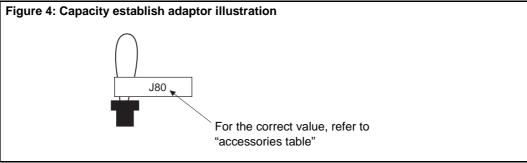
Please cut jumper J4, as shown in fig. 1 on this page. (Refer to fig. 3 [Nr. 6]) (It becomes a setup for 230V by cutting.)



<Is it a C/O or H/P?>







## 2.11 The Field Setting Levels

#### Introduction

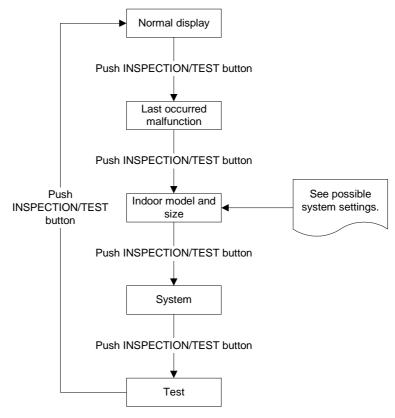
The three field setting levels are:

- > Inspection level
- > Monitoring level
- > Maintenance mode settings.

#### The inspection level

The inspection level is the highest level of the three field setting levels. You can change the views in the inspection level by pressing the INSPECTION/TEST button.

The flow chart below explains the different windows of the inspection level.



# Possible system settings

The table below contains the possible system settings, which are displayed on the remote controller if the TEST button is pushed twice shortly.

| Size     |         | Software | Туре     |         |  |
|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|--|
| Settings | Display | Soltware | Settings | Display |  |
| 35       | 35      |          | FHYCP    | FC      |  |
| 45       | 45      |          | FHYP     | HC      |  |
| 60       | 63      | 5        | FAYP     | AC      |  |
| 71       | 71      |          | FHYKP    | EC      |  |
| 100      | 100     |          | FHYBP    | JC      |  |
| 125      | 125     |          | FUYP     | 3C      |  |
| 200      | 200     |          | FDYP     | UC      |  |
| 250      | 250     |          | -        | _       |  |

# Changing the mode settings

To enter the monitoring level and to change the maintenance mode settings, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Hold down the INSPECTION/TEST button for at least 4 s to enter the field setting mode.               |
| 2    | Hold down the INSPECTION/TEST button for at least 4 s to enter the maintenance mode.                 |
| 3    | Press the TEMPERATURE CONTROL buttons as many times as needed to select the mode No. you want.       |
| 4    | Press the TIMER SELECTION button as many times as needed to select the unit No. you want.            |
| 5    | Carry out the settings for modes 44 and 45. See "Maintenance Mode Settings" further in this section. |
| 6    | Press the CONFIRMATION button to confirm the settings of modes 44 and 45.                            |
| 7    | Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to return to the normal operating mode.                             |

# Maintenance Mode Settings

The table below describes the maintenance mode settings.

| Mode No. | Function                | Content and operation method   | Example of the remote controller display   |
|----------|-------------------------|--|--|
|          |                         | Display malfunction history  | Past error code  |
| 40       | History error codes     | The history No. can be changed with the programming time button.   | Unit No.   SETTING  Malfunction 0: Newest history 2: Oldest **00" displayed for 3 and subsequent |
|          |                         | Select the display thermistor with the programming time button.  | Thermistor   |
| 41       | Thermistor data display | Thermistor: 0. Remote control thermistor 1. Suction thermistor 2. Heat exchanger thermistor.   | Unit No. SETTING   |
| 43       | Forced fan ON           | Turns the fan ON for each unit individually.   | Unit No. SETTING   |
|          |                         | Sets fan speed and air flow direction for each unit individually when using group control.   | Fan 1: Low<br>speed 3: High  |
| 44       | Individual setting      | Settings are made using the "air flow direction adjust" and "fan speed adjust" buttons. Confirmation by the confirmation button is required. | Unit No.  CODE  Air flow direction  SETTING  |
|          |                         | Changes unit No.   | Field set No   |
| 45       | Unit No.<br>change      | Set the unit No. after changing with the programming time buttons.  Confirmation by the confirmation button is required.                     | Unit No.  CODE SETTING   |

## 2.12 Overview of the Field Settings: R(Y)P71-125L

#### **Jumpers**

The table below contains the jumper field settings.

| Jumper | Label on PCB | Function                                  | Applicable units | See page |
|--------|--------------|---|------------------|----------|
| J1     | Thermo CTR   | Change thermostat OFF control indoor unit | ➤ RP71-125L      | 4–28     |
| J3     | Thermo CTR2  | Change thermostat ON control indoor unit  | ➤ RYP71-125L     | 4–28     |

#### **DIP** switches

The table below contains the DIP switch field settings.

| DIP<br>switch | Function   | Details  | Applicable units         | See page |
|---------------|--|--|--------------------------|----------|
| DS1-1         | Emergency ON/OFF                                   | Switch emergency operation out-<br>door unit ON  | RYP71-125L               | 4–26     |
| DS1-2         | Cool / Heat  | Select emergency cooling / heating operation on outdoor unit   |                          | 4–29     |
| DS1-3         | Increase possibility to start defrost              | <ul> <li>Changes the accumulated operation time from 3 hours to 40 minutes in order to advance the defrosting operation.</li> <li>Increases the temperature conditions for defrost activation</li> </ul>   |                          | 4–29     |
| DS1-4         | Mode B Avoid risk of liquid back to the compressor | with 4K.  At factory setting (switch = OFF), the E.V. will open at the maximum (480 pulses) for a limited time (1 or 2 minutes) before closing to 100 pulses.  When changing this setting, the time of opening the E.V. at maximum opening is reduced to 30 seconds.  Stops the compressor at defrost start and stop |                          | 4–29     |
| DS2-1         | Not applicable                                     | _  | RYP71-125L               | 4–29     |
| DS2-2         | Not applicable                                     | _  |                          | 4–29     |
| DS2-3         | Change Freeze-up conditions                        | Freeze-up start / stop decided by indoor unit.(Unit will restart when evaporator temperature reached 7°C for 10 minutes)   | ➤ RP71-125L ➤ RYP71-125L | 4–30     |
| DS2-4         | Change Freeze-up conditions                        | Setting for low humidity applications. (Unit will restart when evaporator temperature reached 7°C for 3 minutes)   |                          | 4–30     |

#### BS

The table below contains the BS field setting.

| BS  | Label on PCB               | Function  | Applicable units         | Details |
|-----|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| BS1 | Pump down / forced defrost | Cooling/fan only: Pump down (see further in this section) | ➤ RP71-125L ➤ RYP71-125L | _       |
|     |                            | Heating: Forced defrosting                                | ➤ RYP/1-125L             |         |

#### Pump down

Pump down is preferably carried out with the indoor unit set to "fan only" in order to avoid compressor restart with closed stop valves after finishing the previous pump down operation (close stop valves, turn OFF the power supply).

If accidentally, the power was switched back ON, the unit will automatically restart with closed stop valves, which may result in a possible compressor breakdown.

J1

# 2.13 Jumpers

#### Input and output

The table below describes the input and the output of the jumpers.

| Item   | Description                    |         |                       |   |   |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Input  | ΔTr                            | Cooling | $\Delta Tr = Tr - Ts$ | > | Tr = indoor unit suction air temp.      |
|        |                                | Heating | $\Delta Tr = Ts - Tr$ | > | Ts = temp. set by the remote controller |
| Output | Magnetic switch compressor K1M |         |                       |   |   |

The function of jumper J1 is to reduce the possibility of thermostat OFF (reduce ON/OFF cycle compr.).

| Factory setting (closed state)                                      | Field setting (open state)  |
|---|---|
| Thermostat goes into OFF-state when $\Delta Tr \leq 0.0 ^{\circ} C$ | Thermostat goes into OFF-state when   |
| Input: ΔTr<br>ΔTr<br>+1.0<br>0.0<br>Output: K1M<br>ON<br>OFF        | Input: $\Delta Tr$ $\Delta Tr \leq 0.0^{\circ}C$ and $\geq 3$ min $\Delta Tr \leq -0.5^{\circ}C$ and $\geq 1$ min $\Delta Tr \leq -0.5^{\circ}C$ and $\geq 1$ min $\Delta Tr \leq -0.5^{\circ}C$ and $\geq 1$ min $\Delta Tr \leq -1.5^{\circ}C$ no delay Output: K1M $\geq 3$ min ON |

J3 The function of jumper J3 is to increase the differential for thermo ON.

| Factory setting (closed state)                            | Field setting (open state)                                  |
|---|---|
| Thermostat goes into ON-state when                        | Thermostat goes into ON-state when                          |
| ΔTr ≥ 1.0°C   | $\Delta Tr \ge 4.5$ °C                                      |
| Input: ΔTr ΔTr +1.0  0.0  Output: K1M  Pump down  ON  OFF | Input: ΔTr  ΔTr  +4.5  0.0  Output: K1M  Pump down  ON  OFF |

## 2.14 DIP switch DS1

DS1-3: Defrost starting condition

The table below describes the DIP switch.

| Setting         | Illustration | Function  |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| Factory setting | OFF 1 2      | For temperature settings at defrosting, see page 2–40.  |
|                 |              | Accumulated operation time for defrost activation = 3 h.  |
| Field setting   | ON 1 2       | <ul> <li>Increases the temp. conditions for defrost<br/>activation with 4°C.</li> </ul>   |
|                 |              | <ul> <li>Changes the accumulated operation time from<br/>3 h to 40 min in order to advance the defrosting<br/>operation.</li> </ul> |

#### DS1-4: Mode B

The table below describes the DIP switch.

| Setting         | Illustration  | Function  |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| Factory setting | OFF 1 2 3 4   | At the start-up of the defrost operation, the E.V. opens at the max. (480 pulses) for a limited time (1 or 2 min), before closing to 100 pulses.  |
| Field setting   | ON<br>1 2 3 4 | Changes the following in order to avoid liquid back to the compressor:  Changes the limited time of E.V. opening at max. (480 pulses) from 1 or 2 min to 30 s.  Stops the compressor at defrost start and stop. |

## 2.15 DIP switch DS2

#### DS2-3: Freeze 1

The table below describes the DIP switch.

| Setting         | Illustration  | Function  |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| Factory setting | OFF 1 2 3 4   | Enables the "intelligent" control function.  See page 2–29.   |
| Field setting   | ON<br>1 2 3 4 | Disables the "intelligent" control function. Freeze-up start/stop decided by indoor unit. (Unit will restart when evaporator temperature reached 70°C for 10 minutes.)  To be used in combination with EKRPER only! |

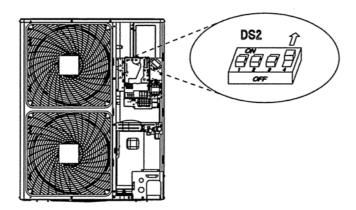
#### DS2-4: Freeze 2

The table below describes the DIP switch.

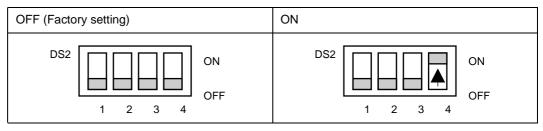
| Setting         | Illustration | Function                                      |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| Factory setting | OFF          | Normal operation.                             |
|                 | 1 2 3 4      |   |
|                 |              |   |
| Field setting   | ON           | Countermeasure for low humidity applications. |
|                 | 1 2 3 4      |   |
|                 |              |   |

#### DS2-4: Method and illustration

The capacity will be increased when the dip switch DS2-4, mounted on the outdoor PCB, is set to ON



#### Detail dip switch setting:



#### DS2-4: Capacity result at low temperature:

The capacity increases when outdoor temperature drops below 21°C as indicated on table below:

|                          | Dip switch OFF (Factory setting) | Dip switch ON |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Capacity low temperature | 100%*                            | 150~200%      |

<sup>\*</sup>This is a relative comparisson to indicate an increase of 50 to 100% capacity with the dipswitch ON.

#### Note

See page 2–29 "Freeze up conditions" for detailed information.

#### DS2-4: Caution

- ➤ Finally the capacity result will depend on the total condition of the installation site. This is the responsibility of the customer.
- ➤ There is additional limitation for the relative humidity when operating this switch. Finally it will depend on the total condition of the installation site and is responsibility of the customer.
- ► Evaluation is necessary for each installation site by a proffesional responsible installer.
- Only use the switch for capacity increase in the area indicated on the graph of page 4.
- ➤ Do not set the switch in combination with the option EKRPER, this is only for use of Daikin indoor units.

#### Reason for limitation:

When operating with switch ON, there will be a change of freeze protection control see table on next page. By this there will be some risk of:

- > Ice building up at indoor heat exchanger.
- > Water blown off from the unit into the room

# Ľ

# 3 Test Run and Operation Data

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information:

- General operation data
- > Operation ranges.

#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Торіс   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 3.1-General Operation Data                                      | 4–34     |
| 3.2-RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1 and RP125L7W1      | 4–36     |
| 3.3-RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1 and RYP125L7W1 | 4–37     |

#### 3.1 General Operation Data

# During cooling mode and dry keep

The operating conditions must be as follows:

| Items           | Operating modes  | If the operation is out this range   |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Outdoor temp.   | <ul><li>c/o: -15 to +46°CDB</li><li>h/p: -5 to +46°CDB</li></ul> | <ul> <li>A safety device may stop the operation.</li> <li>Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and</li> </ul> |  |
| Indoor temp.    | +14 to +28°CWB   | start dripping.  |  |
| Indoor humidity | 80%  |  |  |

The operation values are guidelines in the operation range:

- ➤ LP: 3.0~6.5 barg (low pressure)
- ➤ HP: 12.0~28.0 barg (high pressure)
- ➤ Td: 60~95°C (discharge pipe temperature compressor)
- ➤ Ts: -2~15°C (suction pipe temperature compressor)
- ➤  $\Delta \text{Ti: } 8 \sim 16^{\circ}\text{C}$  (indoor temperature difference | air return air outlet | ).

# During heating mode

The operating conditions must be as follows:

| Items         | Operating modes  | If the operation is out this range      |
|---------------|------------------|---|
| Outdoor temp. | -10 to +15.5°CWB | A safety device may stop the operation. |
| Indoor temp.  | +15 to +27°CDB   |   |

The operation values are guidelines in the operation range:

- ➤ LP: 1.8~6.4 barg (low pressure)
- ➤ HP: 13.0~28.0 barg (high pressure)
- ➤ Td: 55~95°C (discharge pipe temperature compressor)
- ➤ Ts: -15~10°C (suction pipe temperature compressor)
- ΔTi: 12~32°C (indoor temperature difference | air return − air outlet | ).

Correlation of Air- Conditioner's Operation Status and Pressure / Running Current What happens in comparison to normal values is summarized in the table below. (Measured from  $15 \sim 20$  minutes or more after operation starts.)

#### When Cooling

| Air-Conditioner Status                            | Low Pressure | High Pressure | Running Current |
|---|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter Fouling                                | Lower        | Lower         | Lower           |
| Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/<br>Outlet Air | Lower        | Lower         | Lower           |
| Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling                          | Higher       | Higher        | Higher          |
| Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit<br>Inlet/Outlet Air | Higher       | Higher        | Higher          |
| Air Mixed in Refrigerant                          | Higher       | Higher        | Higher          |
| Water Mixed in Refrigerant                        | *1 Lower     | Lower         | Lower           |
| Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant                         | *2 Lower     | Lower         | Lower           |
| Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)                         | Lower        | Lower         | Lower           |
| Unsatisfactory Compression                        | *3 Higher    | Lower         | Lower           |

#### When Heating

| Air-Conditioner Status                            | Low Pressure | High Pressure | Running Current |
|---|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter Fouling                                | Higher       | Higher        | Higher          |
| Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/<br>Outlet Air | Higher       | Higher        | Higher          |
| Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling                          | Lower        | Lower         | Lower           |
| Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit<br>Inlet/Outlet Air | Lower        | Lower         | Lower           |
| Air Mixed in Refrigerant                          | Higher       | Higher        | Higher          |
| Water Mixed in Refrigerant                        | *1 Lower     | Lower         | Lower           |
| Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant                         | *2 Lower     | Lower         | Lower           |
| Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)                         | Lower        | Lower         | Lower           |
| Unsatisfactory Compression                        | *3 Higher    | Lower         | Lower           |

#### Note

- \*1. Water in the refrigerant freezes inside the capillary tube or expansion valve, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- \*2. Dirt in the refrigerant clogs filters inside the piping, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- \*3. Pressure differential between high and low pressure becomes slight.

## 3.2 RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1, RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1 and RP125L7W1

#### **Conditions**

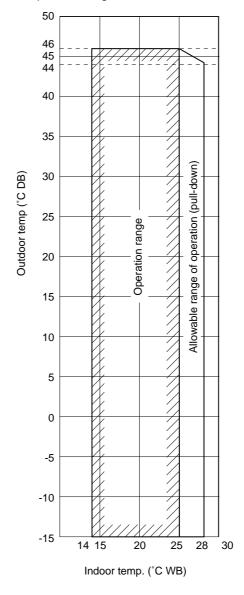
The illustration in this section is based on the following conditions:

➤ Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m

Level difference: 0 mAir flow rate: High.

#### Operation range

The illustration below shows the operation range.



## 3.3 RYP71L7V1, RYP71L7W1, RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1 and RYP125L7W1

#### **Conditions**

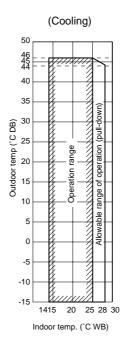
The illustrations in this section are based on the following conditions:

> Equivalent piping length: 7.5 m

Level difference: 0 mAir flow rate: High.

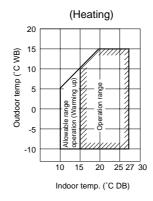
# Operation range: Cooling

The illustration below shows the operation range.



# Operation range: Heating

The illustration below shows the operation range.



# Part 5 Disassembly and Maintenance

#### What is in this part?

This part contains the following chapters:

| Chapter                                      | See page |
|--|----------|
| 1-Disassembly and Maintenance: Outdoor Units | 5–3      |
| 2-Disassembly and Maintenance: Indoor Units  | 5–17     |

# 1 Disassembly and Maintenance: Outdoor Units

## 1.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information on the outdoor units:

- > Exploded views
- Components.

#### Overview

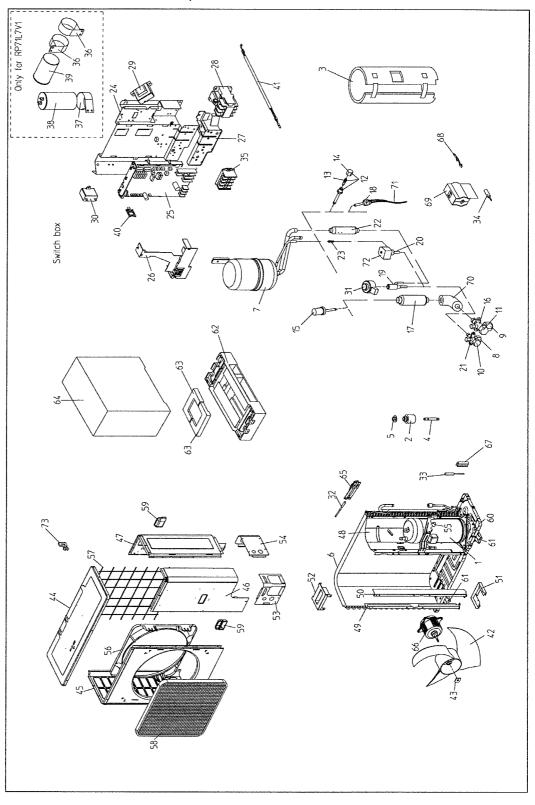
This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic                       | See page |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| 1.2-RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1      | 5–4      |
| 1.3-RYP71L7V1 and RYP71L7W1 | 5–6      |
| 1.4-RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1    | 5–8      |
| 1.6-RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1  | 5–12     |
| 1.7-RYP125L7W1              | 5–14     |

# 1.2 RP71L7V1, RP71L7W1

#### **Exploded view**

The illustration below shows the exploded view.



#### Components

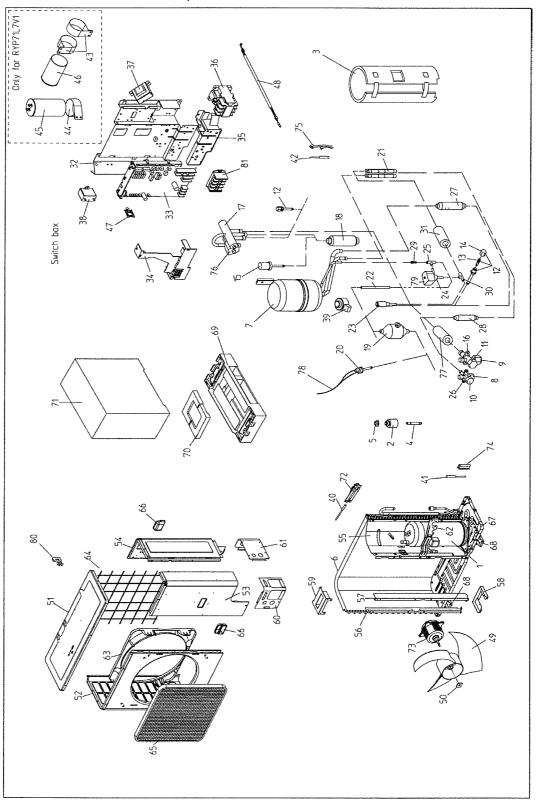
The table below contains the components of the exploded view.

| No. | Component                      | No. | Component                  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1   | #7029# / #7039# Compressor     | 35  | Terminal strip             |
| 2   | Rubber cushion pre-assy        | 36  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 3   | Sound insulation (for comp/1)  | 37  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 4   | Bolt for compressor            | 38  | Comp. Motor capacitor      |
| 5   | Nut with washer                | 39  | Comp. Motor capacitor      |
| 6   | Plate finned coil heat exch as | 40  | Wire clip                  |
| 7   | Liquid receiver assy           | 41  | Compressor cable           |
| 8   | Flare nut 3/8                  | 42  | Fan propellor              |
| 9   | Flare nut 5/8"                 | 43  | Washer                     |
| 10  | Stop valve cap                 | 44  | Top plate assy             |
| 11  | Valve cap                      | 45  | Front plate assy           |
| 12  | Check valve                    | 46  | Front plate (2) assy       |
| 13  | Valve core                     | 47  | Side plate assy            |
| 14  | Shraeder round dustcap         | 48  | Part.Plate assy            |
| 15  | Low pressure switch            | 49  | Fan motor stand left       |
| 16  | Gas stop valve assy            | 50  | Fan motor stand right      |
| 17  | Filter                         | 51  | Fan motor stand            |
| 18  | High pressure switch           | 52  | Fan motor stand (up)       |
| 19  | Motor operated valve body      | 53  | Cover                      |
| 20  | Solenoid valve body            | 54  | Piping cover (rear)        |
| 21  | Liquid stop valve assy         | 55  | Stop valve mounting plate  |
| 22  | FI233 Filter                   | 56  | Bell mouth assy            |
| 23  | Strainer                       | 57  | Suction grill              |
| 24  | Ele. compo.mounting assy       | 58  | Air discharge grill        |
| 25  | PCB Assy                       | 59  | Handle                     |
| 26  | Resin cover assy               | 60  | Bottom frame assy          |
| 27  | El. compo. box lower cover     | 61  | Installation leg painted   |
| 28  | Magnetic switch                | 62  | Bottom tray assy           |
| 29  | Transformer                    | 63  | Cushion top                |
| 30  | Fan motor capacitor            | 64  | Packing case p/m           |
| 31  | Motor operated valve coil      | 65  | Thermistor fixing plate    |
| 32  | Thermistor                     | 66  | Single phase ac fan motor  |
| 33  | Thermistor                     | 67  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 34  | Thermistor                     | 68  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 69  | Insulation Material            | 72  | Solenoid valve coil        |
| 70  | Insulation tube (gas)          | 73  | Stopper                    |
| 71  | Hps cable                      |     |                            |

## 1.3 RYP71L7V1 and RYP71L7W1

#### **Exploded view**

The illustration below shows the exploded view.



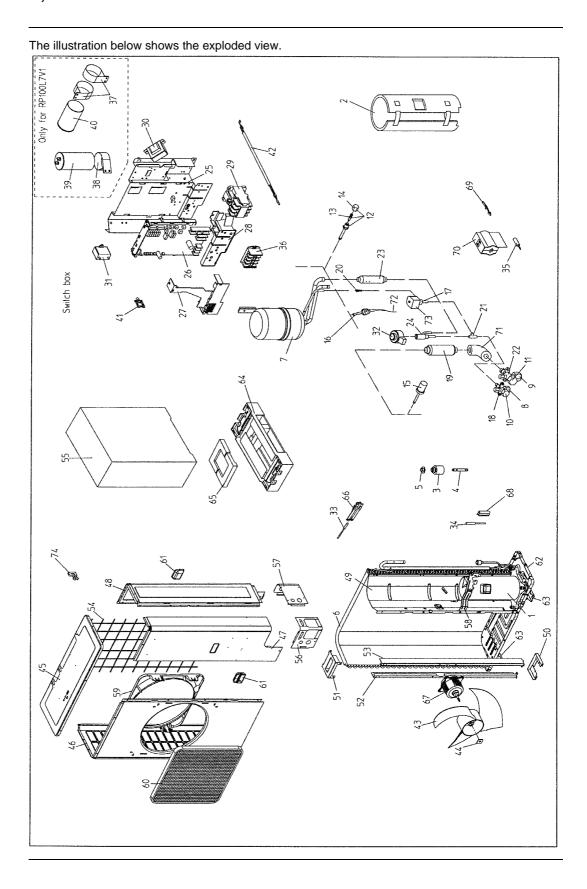
#### Components

The table below contains the components of the exploded view.

| No. | Component                      | No. | Component                  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1   | #7028# / #7039# Compressor     | 35  | El. compo.box lower cover  |
| 2   | Rubber cushion pre-assy        | 36  | Magnetic switch            |
| 3   | Sound insulation (for comp/1)  | 37  | Transformer                |
| 4   | Bolt for compressor            | 38  | Fan motor capacitor        |
| 5   | Nut with washer                | 39  | Motor operated valve coil  |
| 6   | Plate finned coil heat exch as | 40  | Thermistor                 |
| 7   | Liquid receiver assy           | 41  | Thermistor                 |
| 8   | Flare nut 3/8                  | 42  | Thermistor                 |
| 9   | Flare nut 5/8"                 | 43  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 10  | Stop valve cap                 | 44  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 11  | Valve cap                      | 45  | Comp. Motor capacitor      |
| 12  | Check valve                    | 46  | Comp. Motor capacitor      |
| 13  | Valve core                     | 47  | Wire clip                  |
| 14  | Shraeder round dustcap         | 48  | Compressor cable           |
| 15  | Low pressure switch            | 49  | Fan propellor              |
| 16  | Gas stop valve assy            | 50  | Washer                     |
| 17  | Four way valve body            | 51  | Top plate assy             |
| 18  | Filter                         | 52  | Front plate assy           |
| 19  | Muffler                        | 53  | Front plate (2) assy       |
| 20  | High pressure switch           | 54  | Side plate assy            |
| 21  | Check valve                    | 55  | Part.Plate assy            |
| 22  | Check valve                    | 56  | Fan motor stand left       |
| 23  | Motor operated valve body      | 57  | Fan motor stand right      |
| 24  | Solenoid valve body            | 58  | Fan motor stand            |
| 25  | T-joint TSS2-2-2               | 59  | Fan motor stand (up)       |
| 26  | Liquid stop valve assy         | 60  | Cover                      |
| 27  | FI233 Filter                   | 61  | Piping cover (rear)        |
| 28  | FI233 Filter                   | 62  | Stop valve mounting plate  |
| 29  | Strainer                       | 63  | Bell mouth assy            |
| 30  | T-joint                        | 64  | Suction grill              |
| 31  | Insulation tube                | 65  | Air discharge grill        |
| 32  | Ele. compo.mounting assy       | 66  | Handle                     |
| 33  | PCB Assy                       | 67  | Bottom frame assy          |
| 34  | Resin cover assy               | 68  | Installation leg painted   |
| 69  | Bottom tray assy               | 75  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 70  | Cushion top                    | 76  | Coil of 4-way valve        |
| 71  | Packing case p/m               | 77  | Insulation tube (gas)      |
| 72  | Thermistor fixing plate        | 78  | Hps cable                  |
| 73  | Single phase ac fan motor      | 79  | Solenoid valve coil        |
| 74  | Thermistor mounting spring     | 80  | Stopper                    |

# 1.4 RP100L7V1, RP100L7W1

#### **Exploded view**



#### Components

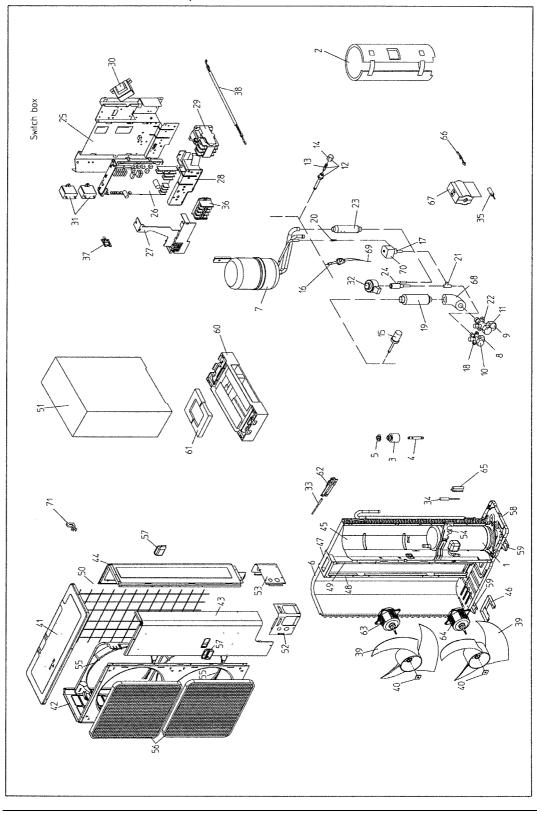
The table below contains the components of the exploded view.

| No. | Component                      | No. | Component                  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1   | #7027# / #7038# Compressor     | 35  | Thermistor                 |
| 2   | Sound insulation (for comp/1)  | 36  | Terminal strip             |
| 3   | Rubber cushion pre-assy        | 37  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 4   | Bolt for compressor            | 38  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 5   | Nut with washer                | 39  | Comp. Motor capacitor      |
| 6   | Plate finned coil heat exch as | 40  | Comp. Motor capacitor      |
| 7   | Liquid receiver assy           | 41  | Wire clip                  |
| 8   | Flare nut 3/8                  | 42  | Compressor cable           |
| 9   | Flare nut FNS-6                | 43  | Fan propellor              |
| 10  | Valve cap                      | 44  | Washer                     |
| 11  | Stop valve cap                 | 45  | Top plate assy             |
| 12  | Check valve                    | 46  | Front plate assy           |
| 13  | Valve core                     | 47  | Front plate (2) assy       |
| 14  | Shraeder round dustcap         | 48  | Side plate assy            |
| 15  | Low pressure switch            | 49  | Part.Plate assy            |
| 16  | High pressure switch           | 50  | Fan motor stand            |
| 17  | Solenoid valve body            | 51  | Fan motor stand (up)       |
| 18  | Liquid stop valve assy         | 52  | Fan motor stand left       |
| 19  | FI233 Filter                   | 53  | Fan motor stand right      |
| 20  | Strainer                       | 54  | Suction grill              |
| 21  | T-joint                        | 55  | Packing case p/m           |
| 22  | Gas stop valve assy            | 56  | Cover                      |
| 23  | Filter                         | 57  | Piping cover (rear)        |
| 24  | Motor operated valve body      | 58  | Stop valve mounting plate  |
| 25  | Ele. compo. mounting assy      | 59  | Bell mouth assy            |
| 26  | PCB assy                       | 60  | Air discharge grill        |
| 27  | Resin cover assy               | 61  | Handle                     |
| 28  | El. compo. box lower cover     | 62  | Bottom frame assy          |
| 29  | Magnetic switch                | 63  | Installation leg painted   |
| 30  | Transformer                    | 64  | Bottom tray assy           |
| 31  | Fan motor capacitor            | 65  | Cushion top                |
| 32  | Motor operated valve coil      | 66  | Thermistor fixing plate    |
| 33  | Thermistor                     | 67  | Single phase ac fan motor  |
| 34  | Thermistor                     | 68  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 69  | Thermistor mounting spring     | 72  | Hps cable                  |
| 70  | Insulation material            | 73  | Solenoid valve coil        |
| 71  | Insulation tube (gas)          | 74  | Stopper                    |

## 1.5 RP125L7W1

**Exploded view** 

The illustration below shows the exploded view.



#### Components

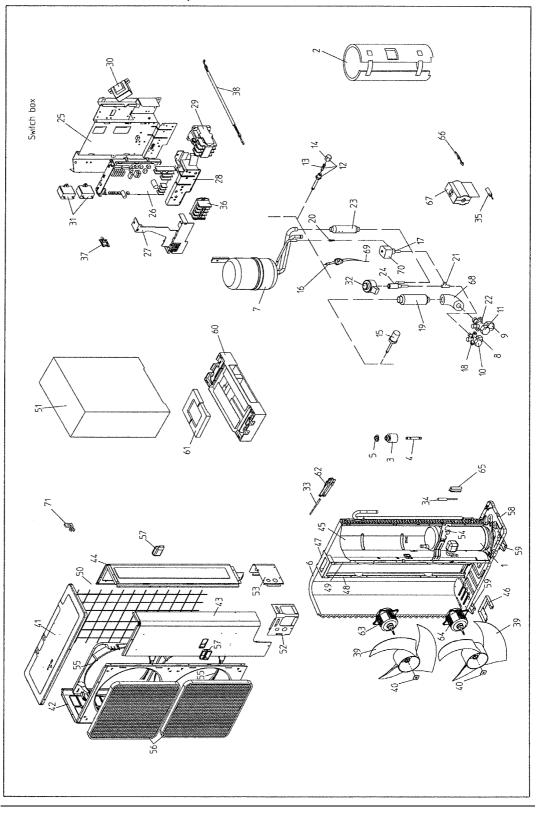
The table below contains the components of the exploded view.

| No. | Component                      | No. | Component                  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1   | #7026# Compressor              | 35  | Thermistor                 |
| 2   | Sound insulation (for comp/1)  | 36  | Terminal strip             |
| 3   | Rubber cushion pre-assy        | 37  | Wire clip                  |
| 4   | Bolt for compressor            | 38  | Compressor cable           |
| 5   | Nut with washer                | 39  | Fan propellor              |
| 6   | Plate finned coil heat exch as | 40  | Washer                     |
| 7   | Liquid receiver assy           | 41  | Top plate assy             |
| 8   | Flare nut 3/8                  | 42  | Front plate assy           |
| 9   | Flare nut FNS-6                | 43  | Front plate (2) assy       |
| 10  | Valve cap                      | 44  | Side plate assy            |
| 11  | Stop valve cap                 | 45  | Part.Plate assy            |
| 12  | Check valve                    | 46  | Fan motor stand            |
| 13  | Valve core                     | 47  | Fan motor stand (up)       |
| 14  | Shraeder round dustcap         | 48  | Fan motor stand left       |
| 15  | Low pressure switch            | 49  | Fan motor stand right      |
| 16  | High pressure switch           | 50  | Suction grill              |
| 17  | Solenoid valve body            | 51  | Packing case p/m           |
| 18  | Liquid stop valve assy         | 52  | Cover                      |
| 19  | FI233 Filter                   | 53  | Piping cover (rear)        |
| 20  | Strainer                       | 54  | Stop valve mounting plate  |
| 21  | T-joint                        | 55  | Bell mouth assy            |
| 22  | Gas stop valve assy            | 56  | Air discharge grill        |
| 23  | Filter                         | 57  | Handle                     |
| 24  | Motor operated valve body      | 58  | Bottom frame assy          |
| 25  | Ele. compo. mounting assy      | 59  | Installation leg painted   |
| 26  | PCB assy                       | 60  | Bottom tray assy           |
| 27  | Resin cover assy               | 61  | Cushion top                |
| 28  | El. compo. box lower cover     | 62  | Thermistor fixing plate    |
| 29  | Magnetic switch                | 63  | Single phase ac fan motor  |
| 30  | Transformer                    | 64  | Single phase ac fan motor  |
| 31  | Fan motor capacitor            | 65  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 32  | Motor operated valve coil      | 66  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 33  | Thermistor                     | 67  | Insulation material        |
| 34  | Thermistor                     | 68  | Insulation tube (gas)      |
| 69  | Hps cable                      | 71  | Stopper                    |
| 70  | Solenoid valve coil            |     |                            |

# 1.6 RYP100L7V1, RYP100L7W1

**Exploded view** 

The illustration below shows the exploded view.



#### Components

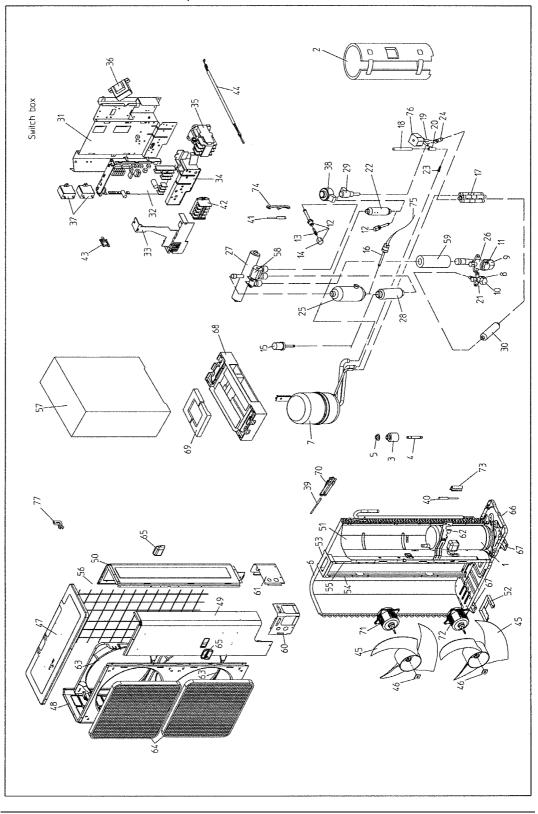
The table below contains the components of the exploded view.

| No. | Component                      | No. | Component                  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1   | #7027# / #7038# Compressor     | 35  | Magnetic switch            |
| 2   | Sound insulation (for comp/1)  | 36  | Transformer                |
| 3   | Rubber cushion pre-assy        | 37  | Fan motor capacitor        |
| 4   | Bolt for compressor            | 38  | Motor operated valve coil  |
| 5   | Nut with washer                | 39  | Thermistor                 |
| 6   | Plate finned coil heat exch as | 40  | Thermistor                 |
| 7   | Liquid receiver assy           | 41  | Thermistor                 |
| 8   | Flare nut 3/8                  | 42  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 9   | Flare nut FNS-6                | 43  | Capacitor fixing band      |
| 10  | Valve cap                      | 44  | Com. motor capacitor       |
| 11  | Stop valve cap                 | 45  | Com. motor capacitor       |
| 12  | Check valve                    | 46  | Wire clip                  |
| 13  | Valve core                     | 47  | Compressor cable           |
| 14  | Shraeder round dustcap         | 48  | Fan propellor              |
| 15  | Low pressure switch            | 49  | Washer                     |
| 16  | High pressure switch           | 50  | Top plate assy             |
| 17  | Check valve                    | 51  | Front plate assy           |
| 18  | Check valve                    | 52  | Front plate (2) assy       |
| 19  | Solenoid valve body            | 53  | Side plate assy            |
| 20  | T-joint TSS2-2-2               | 54  | Part.Plate assy            |
| 21  | Liquid stop valve assy         | 55  | Fan motor stand            |
| 22  | FI233 Filter                   | 56  | Fan motor stand (up)       |
| 23  | Strainer                       | 57  | Fan motor stand left       |
| 24  | T-joint                        | 58  | Fan motor stand right      |
| 25  | Muffler                        | 59  | Suction grill              |
| 26  | Gas stop valve assy            | 60  | Packing case p/m           |
| 27  | 4-way valve                    | 61  | Coil of 4-way valve        |
| 28  | Filter                         | 62  | Thermal insulation tube    |
| 29  | Motor operated valve body      | 63  | Cover                      |
| 30  | Filter                         | 64  | Piping cover (rear)        |
| 31  | Ele. compo. box lower cover    | 65  | Stop valve mounting plate  |
| 32  | PCB assy                       | 66  | Bell mouth assy            |
| 33  | PCB assy                       | 67  | Air discharge grill        |
| 34  | El. compo. box lower cover     | 68  | Handle                     |
| 69  | Bottom frame assy              | 75  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 70  | Installation leg painted       | 76  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 71  | Bottom tray assy               | 77  | HPS cable                  |
| 72  | Cushion top                    | 78  | Solenoid valve coil        |
| 73  | Thermistor fixing plate        | 79  | Stopper                    |
| 74  | Single phase ac fan motor      | 80  | Terminal strip             |

## 1.7 RYP125L7W1

**Exploded view** 

The illustration below shows the exploded view.



#### Components

The table below contains the components of the exploded view.

| No. | Component                      | No. | Component                  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1   | #7026# Compressor              | 35  | Magnetic switch            |
| 2   | Sound insulation (for comp/1)  | 36  | Transformer                |
| 3   | Rubber cushion pre-assy        | 37  | Fan motor capacitor        |
| 4   | Bolt for compressor            | 38  | Motor operated valve coil  |
| 5   | Nut with washer                | 39  | Thermistor                 |
| 6   | Plate finned coil heat exch as | 40  | Thermistor                 |
| 7   | Liquid receiver assy           | 41  | Thermistor                 |
| 8   | Flare nut 3/8                  | 42  | Terminal strip             |
| 9   | Flare nut FNS-6                | 43  | Wire clip                  |
| 10  | Valve cap                      | 44  | Compressor cable           |
| 11  | Stop valve cap                 | 45  | Fan propellor              |
| 12  | Check valve                    | 46  | Washer                     |
| 13  | Valve core                     | 47  | Top plate assy             |
| 14  | Shraeder round dustcap         | 48  | Front plate assy           |
| 15  | Low pressure switch            | 49  | Front plate (2) assy       |
| 16  | High pressure switch           | 50  | Side plate assy            |
| 17  | Check valve                    | 51  | Part.Plate assy            |
| 18  | Check valve                    | 52  | Fan motor stand            |
| 19  | Solenoid valve body            | 53  | Fan motor stand (up)       |
| 20  | T-joint TSS2-2-2               | 54  | Fan motor stand left       |
| 21  | Liquid stop valve assy         | 55  | Fan motor stand right      |
| 22  | FI233 Filter                   | 56  | Suction grill              |
| 23  | Strainer                       | 57  | Packing case p/m           |
| 24  | T-joint                        | 58  | Coil of 4-way valve        |
| 25  | Muffler                        | 59  | Thermal insulation tube    |
| 26  | Gas stop valve assy            | 60  | Cover                      |
| 27  | 4-way reversing valve body     | 61  | Piping cover (rear)        |
| 28  | Filter                         | 62  | Stop valve mounting plate  |
| 29  | Motor operated valve body      | 63  | Bell mouth assy            |
| 30  | Filter                         | 64  | Air discharge grill        |
| 31  | Ele. compo. mounting assy      | 65  | Handle                     |
| 32  | PCB assy                       | 66  | Bottom frame assy          |
| 33  | Resin cover assy               | 67  | Installation leg painted   |
| 34  | El. compo. box lower cover     | 68  | Bottom tray assy           |
| 69  | Cushion top                    | 74  | Thermistor mounting spring |
| 70  | Thermistor fixing plate        | 75  | HPS cable                  |
| 71  | Single phase ac fan motor      | 76  | Solenoid valve coil        |
| 72  | Single phase ac fan motor      | 77  | Stopper                    |
| 73  | Thermistor mounting spring     |     |                            |

# 2 Disassembly and Maintenance: Indoor Units

# 2.1 What Is in This Chapter?

#### Introduction

This chapter contains the following information on the indoor units:

- > Exploded views
- ➤ Components.
- > Disassembly procedures

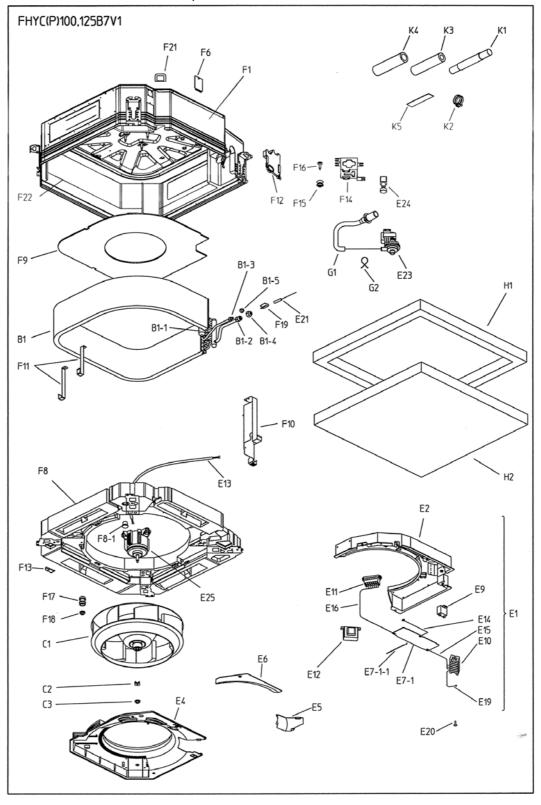
#### Overview

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic   | See page |
|---|----------|
| 2.2-FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1 and FHYCP71B7V1 | 5–18     |
| 2.3-FHYBP35B7V1 and FHYBP45B7V1                           | 5–20     |
| 2.4-FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1                           | 5–22     |
| 2.5-FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1                         | 5–24     |
| 2.6-FDYP125B7V1   | 5–26     |
| 2.7-FHYP35BV1 and FHYP45BV1                               | 5–28     |
| 2.8-FHYP60BV1 and FHYP71BV1                               | 5–30     |
| 2.8-FHYP60BV1 and FHYP71BV1                               | 5–30     |
| 2.9-FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1     | 5–32     |
| 2.10-FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1                            | 5–34     |
| 2.11-FUYP71~125BV17                                       | 5–47     |
| 2.12–FAYP71LV1  | 5–63     |

# 2.2 FHYCP35B7V1, FHYCP45B7V1, FHYCP60B7V1 and FHYCP71B7V1

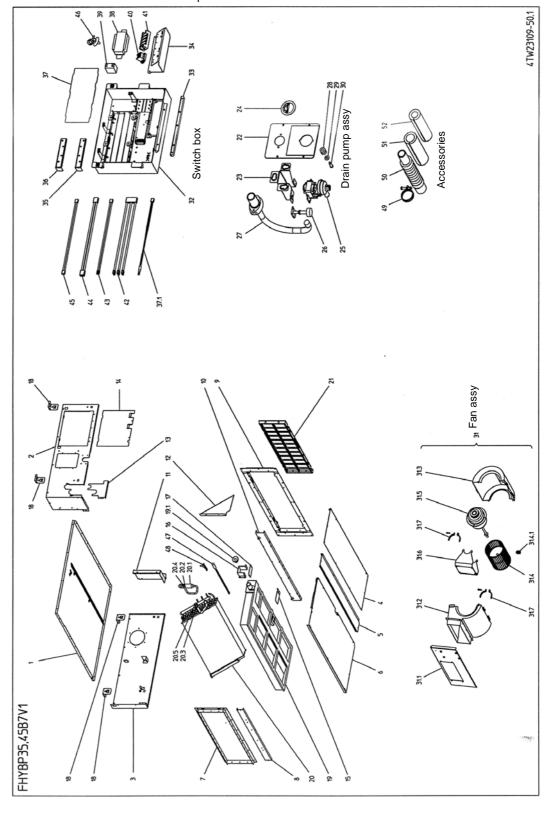
**Exploded view** 



| No.    | Component                | No.  | Component                       |
|--------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| B1     | Heat exchanger assy      | E24  | Float switch                    |
| B1.1   | Distributor with filter  | E25  | Fan motor                       |
| B1.2   | Single union joint       | F1   | Casing assy                     |
| B1.3   | Single union joint       | F6   | Inspection cover assy           |
| B1.4   | Flare nut                | F8   | Drain pan assy                  |
| B1.5   | Flare nut                | F8.1 | Drain plug                      |
| C1     | Fan rotor (turbo)        | F9   | Sound absorbing material        |
| C2     | Lock washer              | F10  | Heat exchanger blind plate assy |
| C3     | Nut with washer          | F11  | Heat exchanger mounting plate   |
| E1     | Switch box assy          | F12  | Hold plate assy                 |
| E2     | Switch box body          | F13  | Panel mounting plate            |
| E4     | Bell mouth               | F14  | Drain pump mounting plate       |
| E5     | Switch box cover assy 1  | F15  | Vibration isolator              |
| E6     | Switch box cover 2       | F16  | Hexagon mounting bolt           |
| E7.1   | PCB assy                 | F17  | Vibration isolator              |
| E7.1.1 | Air thermistor           | F18  | Nut with washer                 |
| E9     | Capacitor                | F19  | Feeler bulb clamp               |
| E10    | Terminal                 | F21  | Rubber bush                     |
| E11    | Terminal block           | F22  | Inner heat insulator            |
| E12    | Power supply transformer | G1   | Drain hose                      |
| E13    | Wire harness             | G2   | Hose band                       |
| E14    | Wire harness             | H1   | Top tray assy                   |
| E15    | Wire harness             | H2   | Bottom tray assy                |
| E16    | Wire harness             | K1   | Drain hose assy                 |
| E19    | Grounding wire           | K2   | Hose band                       |
| E20    | Grounding screw          | K3   | Insulation for joint (liquid)   |
| E21    | Thermistor (liquid)      | K4   | Insulation for joint (gas)      |
| E23    | Drain pump               | K5   | Sealing material                |

# 2.3 FHYBP35B7V1 and FHYBP45B7V1

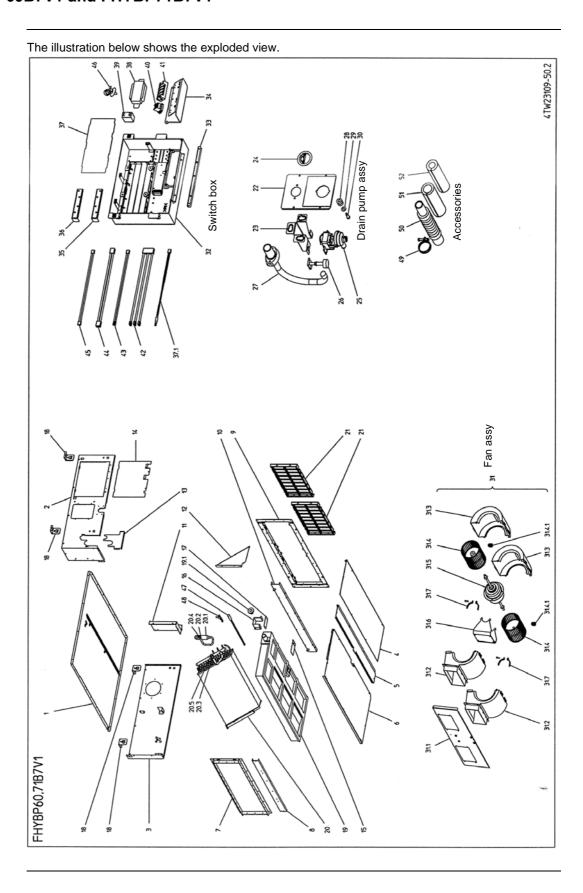
**Exploded view** 



| No.  | Component                     | No.    | Component                      |
|------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | Top plate assy                | 31.1   | Fan top plate                  |
| 2    | Right plate assy              | 31.2   | Fan housing bottom             |
| 3    | Left plate assy               | 31.3   | Fan housing top                |
| 4    | Interchangeable plate         | 31.4   | Rotor assy                     |
| 5    | Small bottom plate            | 31.4.1 | Hexagon socket screw           |
| 6    | Large bottom plate            | 31.5   | Fan motor                      |
| 7    | Air outlet flange             | 31.6   | Fan motor stand                |
| 8    | Center stay assy              | 31.7   | Motor fixing plate assy        |
| 9    | Air filter holding plate assy | 31.8   | Rotor assy                     |
| 10   | Stay for fan top panel assy   | 31.8.1 | Hexagon socket screw           |
| 11   | Fan side blind plate assy     | 31.9   | Shaft assy                     |
| 12   | Cooler side blind plate assy  | 31.10  | Coupling                       |
| 13   | Pipe setting plate assy       | 31.11  | Vibro proof rubber assy        |
| 14   | Swtich box cover assy         | 31.12  | Bearing board                  |
| 15   | Drain pan setting plate       | 31.13  | Bearing fixing plate           |
| 16   | Drain socket cover assy 1     | 32     | Switch box body                |
| 17   | Drain socket cover assy 2     | 33     | Switch box fixing plate        |
| 18   | Suspension bracket            | 34     | Terminal fixing plate          |
| 19   | Drain pan assy                | 35     | Option fixing plate left       |
| 19.1 | Drain socket cap              | 36     | Option fixing plate right      |
| 20   | Heat exchanger assy           | 37     | PCB assy                       |
| 20.1 | Distributor with filter assy  | 37.1   | Air thermistor                 |
| 20.2 | Single union joint            | 38     | Power supply transformer       |
| 20.3 | Single union joint            | 39     | Fan motor capacitor            |
| 20.4 | Flare nut                     | 40     | Terminal for remote controller |
| 20.5 | Flare nut                     | 41     | Terminal for power supply      |
| 21   | Air filter assy               | 42     | Wire harness                   |
| 22   | Service cover assy            | 43     | Wire harness                   |
| 23   | Drain pump fixing plate       | 44     | Wire harness                   |
| 24   | Service cover cap assy        | 45     | Wire harness                   |
| 25   | Drain pump                    | 46     | Tie wrap with clip             |
| 26   | Float switch                  | 47     | Thermistor (liquid)            |
| 27   | Drain hose assy               | 48     | Thermistor fixing blade        |
| 28   | Vibration absorber            | 49     | Metal clamp                    |
| 29   | Plain washer                  | 50     | Drain hose                     |
| 30   | Fitting bolt drain pump       | 51     | Insulation for joint (gas)     |
| 31   | Fan assy                      | 52     | Insulation for joint (liquid)  |

# 2.4 FHYBP60B7V1 and FHYBP71B7V1

**Exploded view** 



| No.  | Component                     | No.    | Component                      |
|------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | Top plate assy                | 31.1   | Fan top plate                  |
| 2    | Right plate assy              | 31.2   | Fan housing bottom             |
| 3    | Left plate assy               | 31.3   | Fan housing top                |
| 4    | Interchangeable plate         | 31.4   | Rotor assy                     |
| 5    | Small bottom plate            | 31.4.1 | Hexagon socket screw           |
| 6    | Large bottom plate            | 31.5   | Fan motor                      |
| 7    | Air outlet flange             | 31.6   | Fan motor stand                |
| 8    | Center stay assy              | 31.7   | Motor fixing plate assy        |
| 9    | Air filter holding plate assy | 31.8   | Rotor assy                     |
| 10   | Stay for fan top panel assy   | 31.8.1 | Hexagon socket screw           |
| 11   | Fan side blind plate assy     | 31.9   | Shaft assy                     |
| 12   | Cooler side blind plate assy  | 31.10  | Coupling                       |
| 13   | Pipe setting plate assy       | 31.11  | Vibro proof rubber assy        |
| 14   | Swtich box cover assy         | 31.12  | Bearing board                  |
| 15   | Drain pan setting plate       | 31.13  | Bearing fixing plate           |
| 16   | Drain socket cover assy 1     | 32     | Switch box body                |
| 17   | Drain socket cover assy 2     | 33     | Switch box fixing plate        |
| 18   | Suspension bracket            | 34     | Terminal fixing plate          |
| 19   | Drain pan assy                | 35     | Option fixing plate left       |
| 19.1 | Drain socket cap              | 36     | Option fixing plate right      |
| 20   | Heat exchanger assy           | 37     | PCB assy                       |
| 20.1 | Distributor with filter assy  | 37.1   | Air thermistor                 |
| 20.2 | Single union joint            | 38     | Power supply transformer       |
| 20.3 | Single union joint            | 39     | Fan motor capacitor            |
| 20.4 | Flare nut                     | 40     | Terminal for remote controller |
| 20.5 | Flare nut                     | 41     | Terminal for power supply      |
| 21   | Air filter assy               | 42     | Wire harness                   |
| 22   | Service cover assy            | 43     | Wire harness                   |
| 23   | Drain pump fixing plate       | 44     | Wire harness                   |
| 24   | Service cover cap assy        | 45     | Wire harness                   |
| 25   | Drain pump                    | 46     | Tie wrap with clip             |
| 26   | Float switch                  | 47     | Thermistor (liquid)            |
| 27   | Drain hose assy               | 48     | Thermistor fixing blade        |
| 28   | Vibration absorber            | 49     | Metal clamp                    |
| 29   | Plain washer                  | 50     | Drain hose                     |
| 30   | Fitting bolt drain pump       | 51     | Insulation for joint (gas)     |
| 31   | Fan assy                      | 52     | Insulation for joint (liquid)  |

# 2.5 FHYBP100B7V1 and FHYBP125B7V1

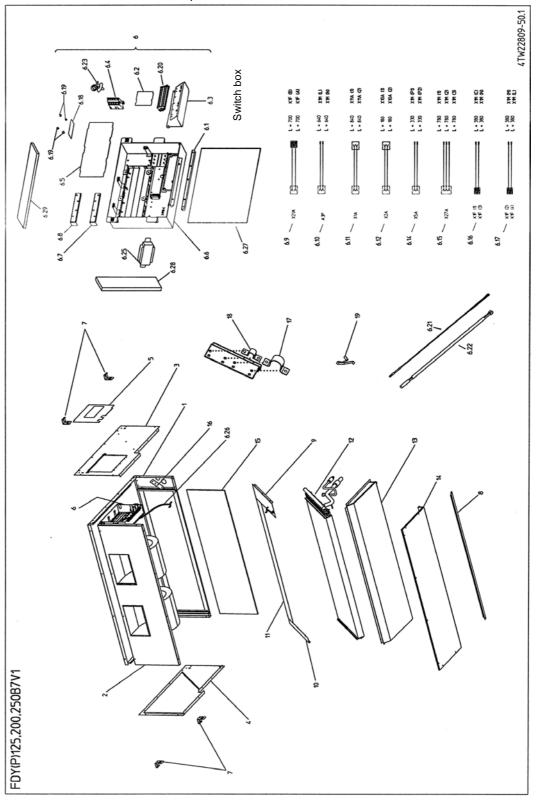
**Exploded view** 

The illustration below shows the exploded view. 4TW23109-50.3 Switch box Fan assy FHYBP100,125B7V1

| No.  | Component                     | No.    | Component                      |
|------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | Top plate assy                | 31.1   | Fan top plate                  |
| 2    | Right plate assy              | 31.2   | Fan housing bottom             |
| 3    | Left plate assy               | 31.3   | Fan housing top                |
| 4    | Interchangeable plate         | 31.4   | Rotor assy                     |
| 5    | Small bottom plate            | 31.4.1 | Hexagon socket screw           |
| 6    | Large bottom plate            | 31.5   | Fan motor                      |
| 7    | Air outlet flange             | 31.6   | Fan motor stand                |
| 8    | Center stay assy              | 31.7   | Motor fixing plate assy        |
| 9    | Air filter holding plate assy | 31.8   | Rotor assy                     |
| 10   | Stay for fan top panel assy   | 31.8.1 | Hexagon socket screw           |
| 11   | Fan side blind plate assy     | 31.9   | Shaft assy                     |
| 12   | Cooler side blind plate assy  | 31.10  | Coupling                       |
| 13   | Pipe setting plate assy       | 31.11  | Vibro proof rubber assy        |
| 14   | Swtich box cover assy         | 31.12  | Bearing board                  |
| 15   | Drain pan setting plate       | 31.13  | Bearing fixing plate           |
| 16   | Drain socket cover assy 1     | 32     | Switch box body                |
| 17   | Drain socket cover assy 2     | 33     | Switch box fixing plate        |
| 18   | Suspension bracket            | 34     | Terminal fixing plate          |
| 19   | Drain pan assy                | 35     | Option fixing plate left       |
| 19.1 | Drain socket cap              | 36     | Option fixing plate right      |
| 20   | Heat exchanger assy           | 37     | PCB assy                       |
| 20.1 | Distributor with filter assy  | 37.1   | Air thermistor                 |
| 20.2 | Single union joint            | 38     | Power supply transformer       |
| 20.3 | Single union joint            | 39     | Fan motor capacitor            |
| 20.4 | Flare nut                     | 40     | Terminal for remote controller |
| 20.5 | Flare nut                     | 41     | Terminal for power supply      |
| 21   | Air filter assy               | 42     | Wire harness                   |
| 22   | Service cover assy            | 43     | Wire harness                   |
| 23   | Drain pump fixing plate       | 44     | Wire harness                   |
| 24   | Service cover cap assy        | 45     | Wire harness                   |
| 25   | Drain pump                    | 46     | Tie wrap with clip             |
| 26   | Float switch                  | 47     | Thermistor (liquid)            |
| 27   | Drain hose assy               | 48     | Thermistor fixing blade        |
| 28   | Vibration absorber            | 49     | Metal clamp                    |
| 29   | Plain washer                  | 50     | Drain hose                     |
| 30   | Fitting bolt drain pump       | 51     | Insulation for joint (gas)     |
| 31   | Fan assy                      | 52     | Insulation for joint (liquid)  |

# 2.6 FDYP125B7V1

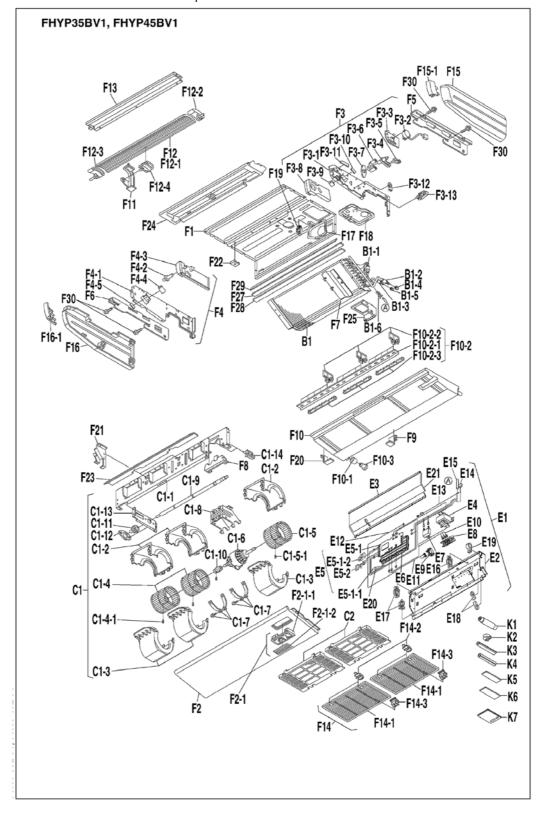
**Exploded view** 



| No.  | Component                     | No.  | Component                    |
|------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| 1    | Top plate assy                | 6.20 | Terminal strip               |
| 2    | Fan assy + fan mounting plate | 6.21 | Thermistor                   |
| 3    | Side plate right              | 6.22 | Thermistor                   |
| 4    | Side plate left               | 6.23 | Tie wrap with clip           |
| 5    | Service cover assy            | 6.24 | PCB assy                     |
| 6    | Switch box assy               | 6.25 | Power supply transformer     |
| 6.1  | Switch box fixing plate       | 6.26 | Grounding wire               |
| 6.2  | PCB assy power supply         | 6.27 | Insulation switch box        |
| 6.3  | Terminal fixing plate         | 6.28 | Insulation switch box        |
| 6.4  | Magnetic contactor            | 6.29 | Insulation switch box        |
| 6.5  | PCB assy                      | 7    | Hook                         |
| 6.6  | Switch box body               | 8    | Filter cover                 |
| 6.7  | Option fixing plate left      | 9    | Fixture heat exchanger right |
| 6.8  | Option fixing plate right     | 10   | Fixture heat exchanger left  |
| 6.9  | Wire harness                  | 11   | Bypass sealing plate         |
| 6.10 | Wire harness                  | 12   | Heat exchanger assy          |
| 6.11 | Wire harness power supply     | 13   | Drain pan assy               |
| 6.12 | Wire harness power supply     | 14   | Bottom plate assy            |
| 6.14 | Wire harness                  | 15   | Air filter                   |
| 6.15 | Wire harness                  | 16   | Pipe fixing plate            |
| 6.16 | Wire harness                  | 17   | Clamp                        |
| 6.17 | Wire harness                  | 18   | Clamp                        |
| 6.18 | PCB assy                      | 19   | Thermistor (fixing)          |
| 6.19 | Locking guard spacer          | _    |                              |

# 2.7 FHYP35BV1 and FHYP45BV1

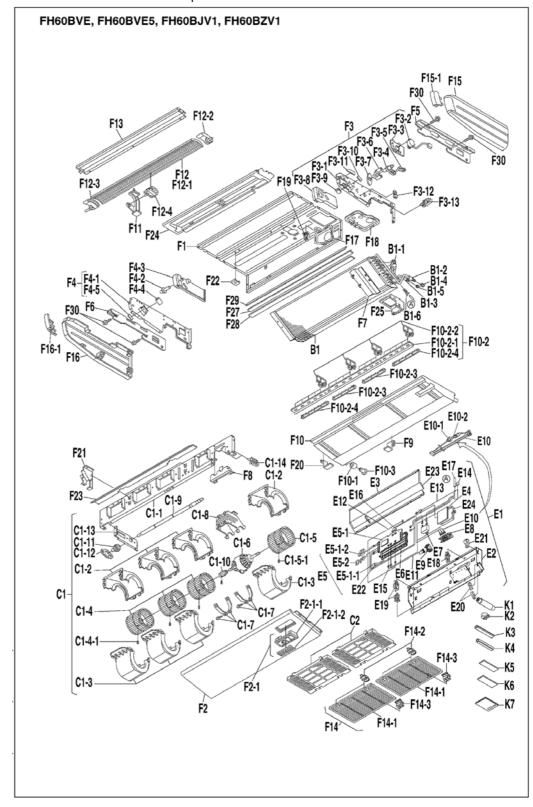
# **Exploded view**



| No.    | Component                        | No.    | Component                      | No.     | Component                       |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| B1     | Evaporator assy                  | E14    | Wire harness (swing motor)     | F10.1   | Insulation tube                 |
| B1.1   | Distributor                      | E15    | Wire harness (power unit)      | F10.2   | Vertical vane air discharge     |
| B1.2   | Union joint (gas line)           | E16    | Wire harness (power unit)      | F10.2.1 | Set plate vertical vane         |
| B1.3   | Union joint (liquid line)        | E17    | Thermistor                     | F10.2.2 | Vertical vane air discharge     |
| B1.4   | Flare nut                        | E18    | Wire clip                      | F10.2.3 | Connecting bar vertical vane    |
| B1.5   | Flare nut                        | E19    | Clamp                          | F10.3   | Cap drain socket                |
| B1.6   | Retainer thermistor              | E20    | Lock metal                     | F11     | Supporter                       |
| C1     | Fan assy                         | E21    | Wire clip                      | F12     | Horizontal vane assy            |
| C1.1   | Top plate fan assy               | E22    | Bush thermistor                | F12.1   | Horizontal vane                 |
| C1.2   | Fan housing                      | E23    | Sound absorbing material       | F12.2   | Rod horizontal vane             |
| C1.3   | Fan housing                      | E24    | Housing power unit             | F12.3   | Rod horizontal vane             |
| C1.4   | Fan rotor                        | F1     | Top plate assy                 | F12.4   | Rod horizontal vane             |
| C1.4.1 | Hexagon socket screw             | F2     | Bottom plate assy              | F13     | Decorative plate                |
| C1.5   | Fan rotor                        | F2.1   | Name plate assy                | F14     | Air suction grille assy         |
| C1.5.1 | Hexagon socket screw             | F2.1.1 | Housing signal receiver        | F14.1   | Air suction grille              |
| C1.6   | Fan motor                        | F2.1.2 | DAIKIN name plate              | F14.2   | Fixture air suction grille      |
| C1.7   | Lock metal fan motor             | F3     | Side plate assy (right)        | F14.3   | Hinge air suction grille        |
| C1.8   | Motor base                       | F3.1   | Side plate (right)             | F15     | Side plate assy                 |
| C1.9   | Fan shaft                        | F3.2   | Swing motor assy               | F15.1   | Cover side plate                |
| C1.10  | Coupling fan shaft               | F3.3   | Set plate swing motor          | F16     | Side plate (left)               |
| C1.11  | Fan bearing                      | F3.4   | Connecting arm horizontal vane | F17     | Blind plate piping hole         |
| C1.12  | Bearing holder                   | F3.5   | Crank air swing                | F18     | Blind plate piping hole         |
| C1.13  | Set plate bearing holder         | F3.6   | Bearing horizontal vane        | F19     | Wire clip                       |
| C1.14  | Wire clip                        | F3.7   | Heat insulation material       | F20     | Set plate drain pan             |
| C2     | Air filter                       | F3.8   | Heat insulation material       | F21     | Supporter fan                   |
| E1     | Electric components assy         | F3.9   | Heat insulation material       | F22     | Retainer                        |
| E2     | Switch box                       | F3.10  | Sealer                         | F23     | Air guide plate                 |
| E3     | Cover switch box                 | F3.11  | Sealer                         | F24     | Heat insulation cover top plate |
| E4     | Printed circuit (power unit)     | F3.12  | Lock metal                     | F25     | Insulation cover piping hole    |
| E5     | Printed circuit                  | F3.13  | Wire clip                      | F27     | Protector heat exchanger        |
| E5.1   | Printed circuit (control unit)   | F4     | Side plate assy                | F28     | Heat insulation cover           |
| E5.1.1 | Air thermistor                   | F4.1   | Side plate (left)              | F29     | Heat insulation cover           |
| E5.1.2 | Connector                        | F4.2   | Bearing horizontal vane        | F30     | Suspension bolt                 |
| E5.2   | Capacity control adaptor         | F4.3   | Heat insulation material       | K1      | Drain hose                      |
| E6     | Plastic case                     | F4.4   | Heat insulation material       | K2      | Hose band                       |
| E7     | Capacitor fan motor              | F4.5   | Heat insulation material       | K3      | Insulation tube (liquid line)   |
| E8     | Terminal block                   | F5     | Hook metal                     | K4      | Insulation tube (gas line)      |
| E9     | Terminal block                   | F6     | Hook metal                     | K5      | Sealer                          |
| E10    | Wire harness (transmission)      | F7     | Side plate heat exchanger      | K6      | Sealer                          |
| E11    | Wire harness (remote controller) | F8     | Retainer refrigerant piping    | K7      | Operation manual                |
| E12    | Wire harness (feed back)         | F9     | Set plate drain pan            |         |                                 |
| E13    | Wire harness (fan motor)         | F10    | Drain pan assy                 |         |                                 |

# 2.8 FHYP60BV1 and FHYP71BV1

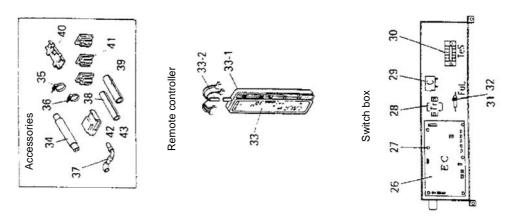
**Exploded view** 

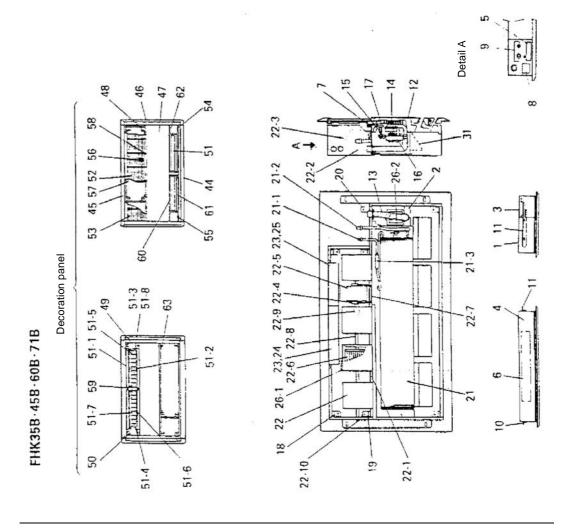


| No.    | Component                        | No.    | Component                      | No.     | Component                       |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| B1     | Evaporator assy                  | E13    | Wire harness (fan motor)       | F10.1   | Insulation tube                 |
| B1.1   | Distributor                      | E14    | Wire harness (swing motor)     | F10.2   | Vertical vane air discharge     |
| B1.2   | Union joint (gas line)           | E15    | Wire harness (power unit)      | F10.2.1 | Set plate vertical vane         |
| B1.3   | Union joint (liquid line)        | E16    | Wire harness (power unit)      | F10.2.2 | Vertical vane air discharge     |
| B1.4   | Flare nut                        | E17    | Thermistor                     | F10.2.3 | Connect. bar vertical vane      |
| B1.5   | Flare nut                        | E18    | Wire clip                      | F10.2.4 | Connect. bar vertical vane      |
| B1.6   | Retainer thermistor              | E19    | Wire clip                      | F10.3   | Cap drain socket                |
| C1     | Fan assy                         | E20    | Lock metal                     | F11     | Supporter                       |
| C1.1   | Top plate fan assy               | E21    | Clamp                          | F12     | Horizontal vane assy            |
| C1.2   | Fan housing                      | E22    | Bush thermistor                | F12.1   | Horizontal vane                 |
| C1.3   | Fan housing                      | E23    | Sound absorbing material       | F12.2   | Rod horizontal vane             |
| C1.4   | Fan rotor                        | E24    | Housing power unit             | F12.3   | Rod horizontal vane             |
| C1.4.1 | Hexagon socket screw             | F1     | Top plate assy                 | F12.4   | Rod horizontal vane             |
| C1.5   | Fan rotor                        | F2     | Bottom plate assy              | F13     | Decorative plate                |
| C1.5.1 | Hexagon socket screw             | F2.1   | Name plate assy                | F14     | Air suction grille assy         |
| C1.6   | Fan motor                        | F2.1.1 | Housing signal receiver        | F14.1   | Air suction grille              |
| C1.7   | Lock metal fan motor             | F2.1.2 | DAIKIN name plate              | F14.2   | Fixture air suction grille      |
| C1.8   | Motor base                       | F3     | Side plate assy (right)        | F14.3   | Hinge air suction grille        |
| C1.9   | Fan shaft                        | F3.1   | Side plate (right)             | F15     | Side plate assy                 |
| C1.10  | Coupling fan shaft               | F3.2   | Swing motor assy               | F15.1   | Cover side plate                |
| C1.11  | Fan bearing                      | F3.3   | Set plate swing motor          | F16     | Side plate (left)               |
| C1.12  | Bearing holder                   | F3.4   | Connecting arm horizontal vane | F17     | Blind plate piping hole         |
| C1.13  | Set plate bearing holder         | F3.5   | Crank air swing                | F18     | Blind plate piping hole         |
| C1.14  | Wire clip                        | F3.6   | Bearing horizontal vane        | F19     | Wire clip                       |
| C2     | Air filter                       | F3.7   | Heat insulation material       | F20     | Set plate drain pan             |
| E1     | Electric components assy         | F3.8   | Heat insulation material       | F21     | Supporter fan                   |
| E2     | Switch box                       | F3.9   | Heat insulation material       | F22     | Retainer                        |
| E3     | Cover switch box                 | F3.10  | Sealer                         | F23     | Air guide plate                 |
| E4     | Printed circuit (power unit)     | F3.11  | Sealer                         | F24     | Heat insulation cover top plate |
| E5     | Printed circuit                  | F3.12  | Lock metal                     | F25     | Insulation cover piping hole    |
| E5.1   | Printed circuit (control unit)   | F3.13  | Wire clip                      | F27     | Protector heat exchanger        |
| E5.1.1 | Air thermistor                   | F4     | Side plate assy                | F28     | Heat insulation cover           |
| E5.1.2 | Connector                        | F4.1   | Side plate (left)              | F29     | Heat insulation cover           |
| E5.2   | Capacity control adaptor         | F4.2   | Bearing horizontal vane        | F30     | Suspension bolt                 |
| E6     | Plastic case                     | F4.3   | Heat insulation material       | K1      | Drain hose                      |
| E7     | Capacitor fan motor              | F4.4   | Heat insulation material       | K2      | Hose band                       |
| E8     | Terminal block                   | F4.5   | Heat insulation material       | K3      | Insulation tube (liquid line)   |
| E9     | Terminal block                   | F5     | Hook metal                     | K4      | Insulation tube (gas line)      |
| E10    | Wire harness (transmission)      | F6     | Hook metal                     | K5      | Sealer                          |
| E10.1  | Fuse holder                      | F7     | Side plate heat exchanger      | K6      | Sealer                          |
| E10.2  | Fuse                             | F8     | Retainer refrigerant piping    | K7      | Operation manual                |
| E11    | Wire harness (remote controller) | F9     | Set plate drain pan            | _       |                                 |
| E12    | Wire harness (feed back)         | F10    | Drain pan assy                 | 1       |                                 |

# 2.9 FHYKP35BV1, FHYKP45BV1, FHYKP60BV1 and FHYKP71BV1

# **Exploded view**





| No.  | Component                      | No.   | Component                      |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | Top plate                      | 22.6  | Fan motor                      |
| 2    | Partition plate drain pump     | 22.7  | Motor base                     |
| 3    | Side plate fan chamber         | 22.8  | Fan shaft                      |
| 4    | Front plate assy               | 22.9  | Coupling                       |
| 5    | Wiring cover                   | 22.10 | Fan bearing                    |
| 6    | Blind plate ducting hole       | 23    | Swtich box without devices     |
| 7    | Drain pan holder               | 24    | Cover switch box               |
| 8    | Blind cover                    | 25    | Cover switch box               |
| 9    | Cover piping hole              | 26    | Printed circuit (control unit) |
| 10   | Suspend metal                  | 26.1  | Air thermistor                 |
| 11   | Suspend metal                  | 26.2  | Thermistor                     |
| 12   | Drain pan assy                 | 27    | Locking guard spacer           |
| 13   | Drain hose                     | 28    | Transformer                    |
| 14   | Drain pump                     | 29    | Running capacitor              |
| 15   | Buffer rubber drain pump       | 30    | Terminal block                 |
| 16   | Set plate drain pump           | 31    | Fuse holder                    |
| 17   | Float switch                   | 32    | Fuse control circuit           |
| 18   | Fitting metal decoration panel | 33    | Remote controller              |
| 19   | Fitting metal decoration panel | 33.1  | Bottom case remote controller  |
| 20   | Fitting metal decoration panel | 33.2  | Lead wire remote controller    |
| 21   | Evaporator                     | 34    | Drain hose                     |
| 21.1 | Union joint (liquid line)      | 35    | Hose band                      |
| 21.2 | Union joint (gas line)         | 36    | Hose band                      |
| 21.3 | Filter                         | 37    | Drain pipe                     |
| 22   | Fan assy with motor            | 38    | Insulation tube                |
| 22.1 | Top plate fan assy             | 39    | Insulation tube                |
| 22.2 | Fan housing                    | 40    | Hook remote controller         |
| 22.3 | Fan housing                    | 41    | Staple                         |
| 22.4 | Clamp metal fan motor          | 42    | Blind air discharge            |
| 22.5 | Fan motor                      | 43    | Blind air discharge            |

# 5

# 2.10 FHYP100BV1 and FHYP125BV1

#### Overview

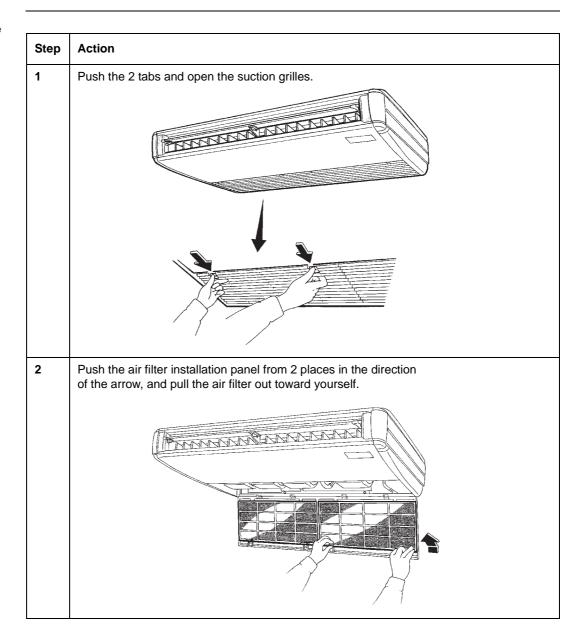
This part contains the following topics:

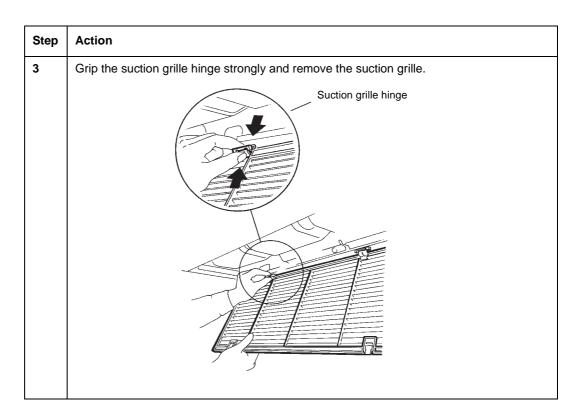
| Topic  | See page |
|--|----------|
| How to remove the Air Filter and Suction Grille  | 5–34     |
| How to remove the Electrical Parts and PC Boards | 5–36     |
| How to remove the Horizontal Blade               | 5–38     |
| How to remove the Fan Rotor and Motor            | 5–40     |
| How to remove the Fan Bearing                    | 5–42     |
| How to remove the Bottom Panel and Drain Pan     | 5–43     |
| How to remove the Swing Motor                    | 5–45     |

#### Warning

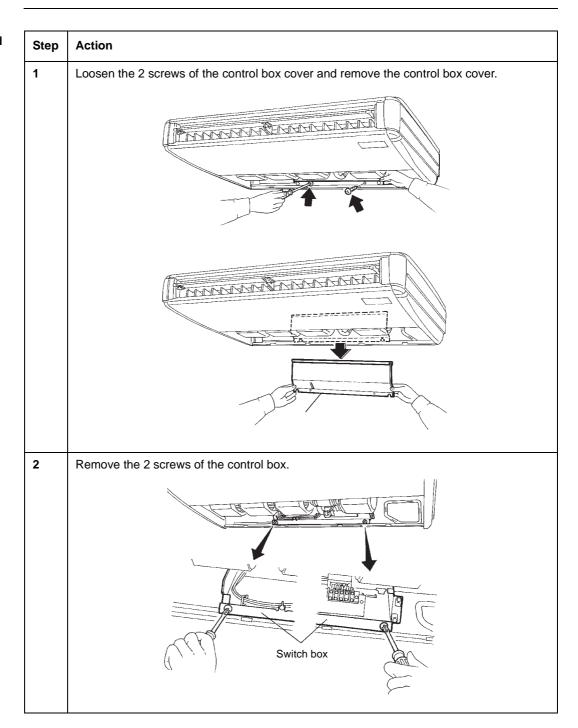
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

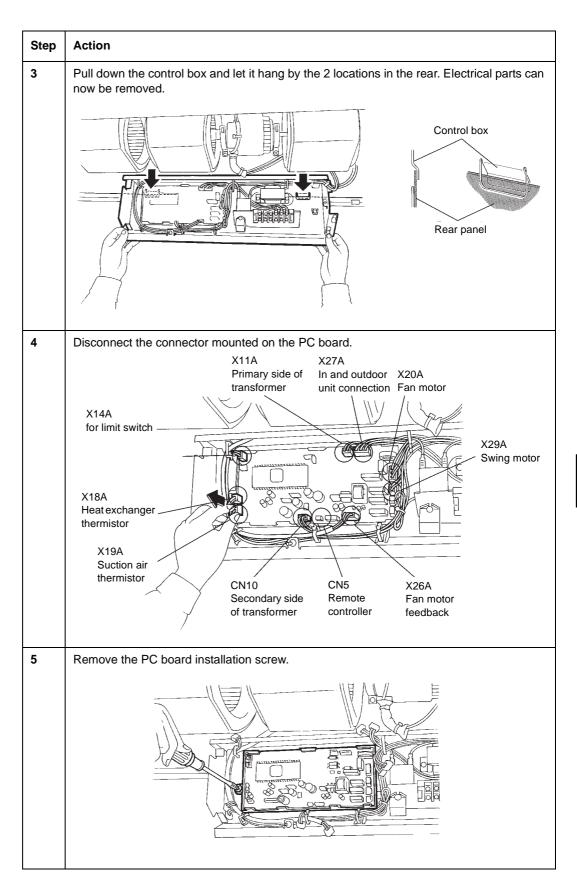
How to remove the Air Filter and Suction Grille

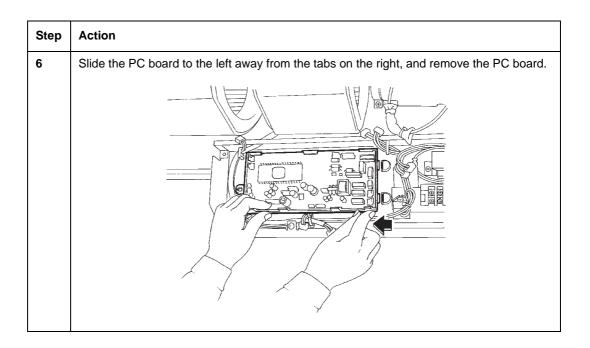




How to remove the Electrical Parts and PC Boards





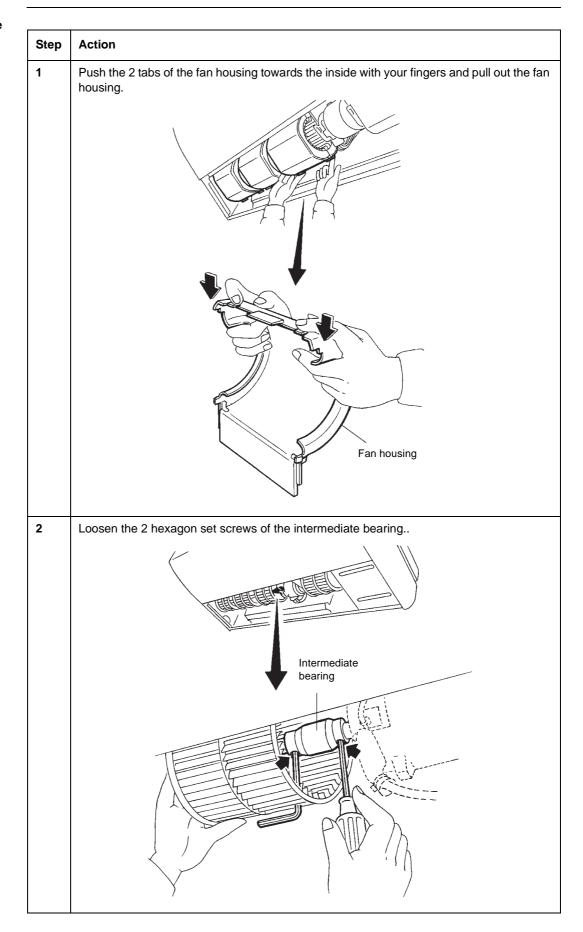


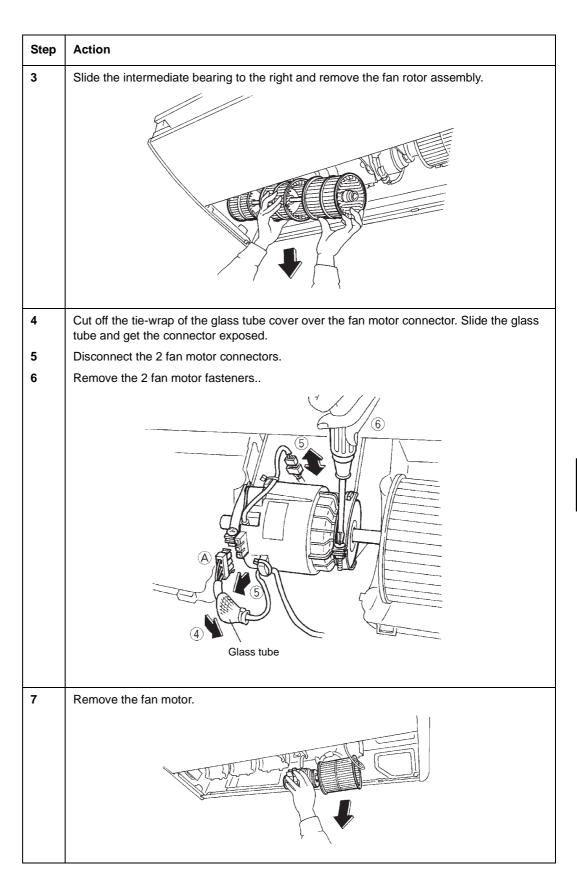
# How to remove the Horizontal Blade

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Gently bend the support plate located at the center of the horizontal blade, and detach the   |
|      | center shaft. (Two shafts provided on Types 140 and 160.)   |
|      |   |
|      | Reassembling precautions  |
|      | The shaft at the right end of the horizontal blade is cut in D shape. Fit this D-shaped end to the D-profiled bearing. Reattach the horizontal blade at the right side first. |
|      |   |

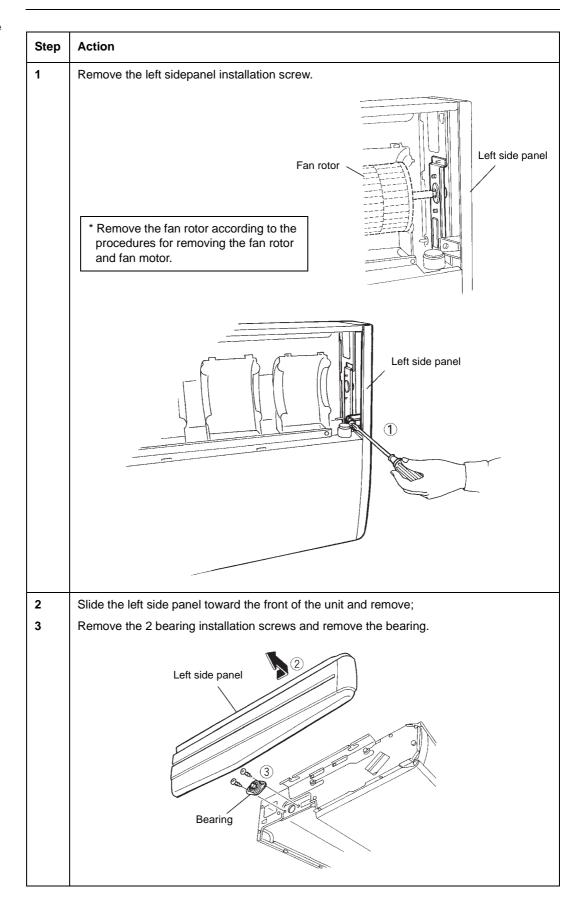
# Then gently bend the center of the horizontal blade, and take both the end shafts out of their bearings. \* When removing the horizontal blade from the bearings at both ends, be careful not to get the blow port thermal insulation scratched.

How to remove the Fan Rotor and Motor

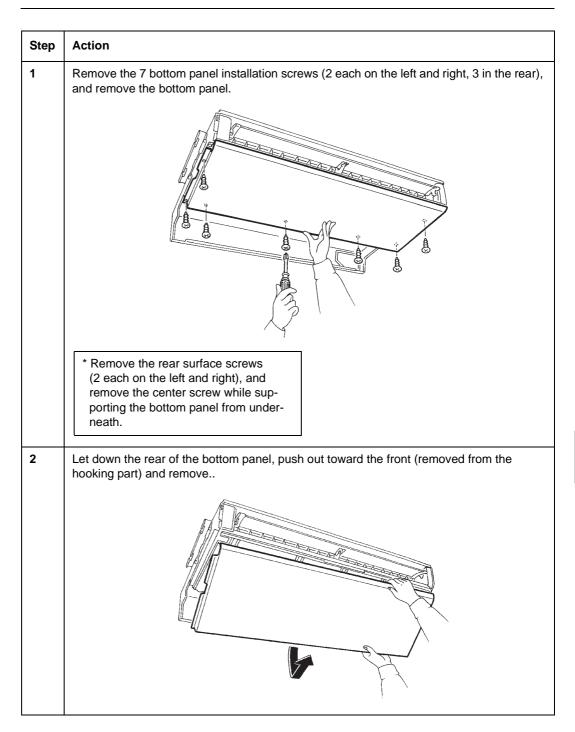


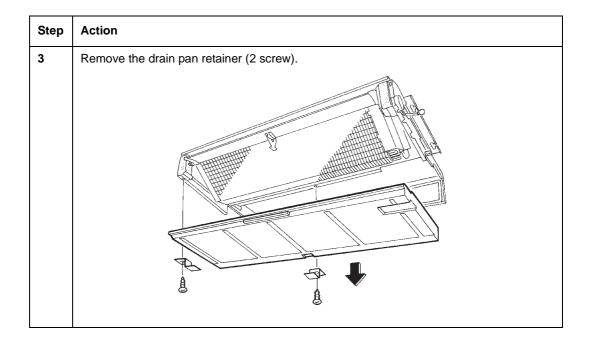


# How to remove the Fan Bearing

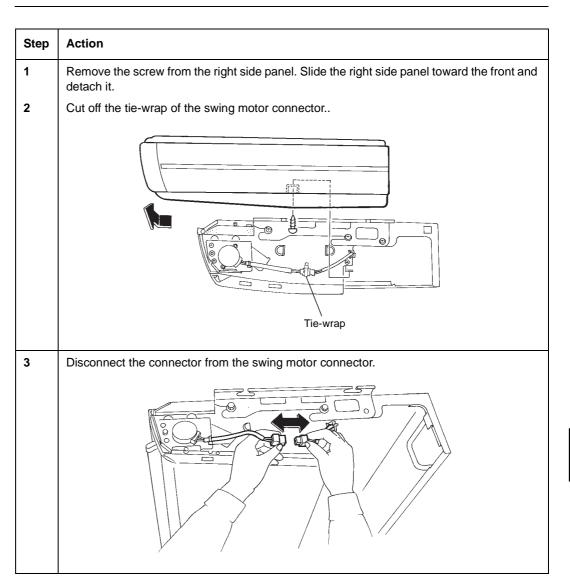


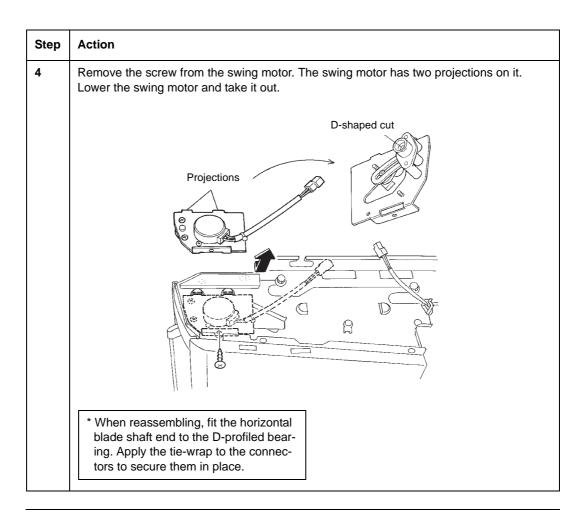
How to remove the Bottom Panel and Drain Pan





#### How to remove the Swing Motor





# 2.11 FUYP71~125BV17

#### Overview

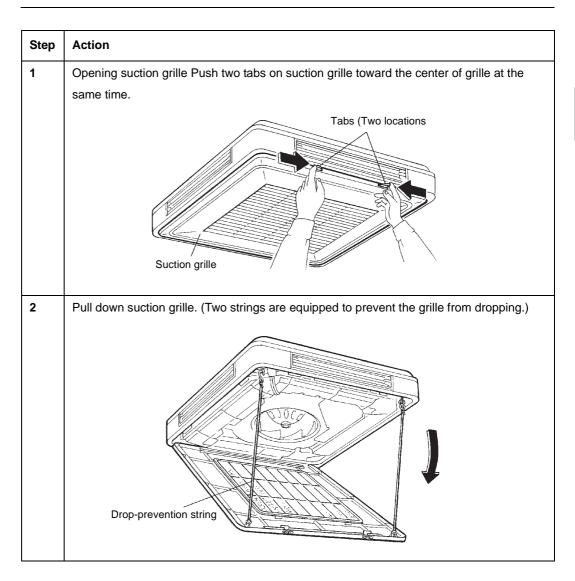
This part contains the following topics:

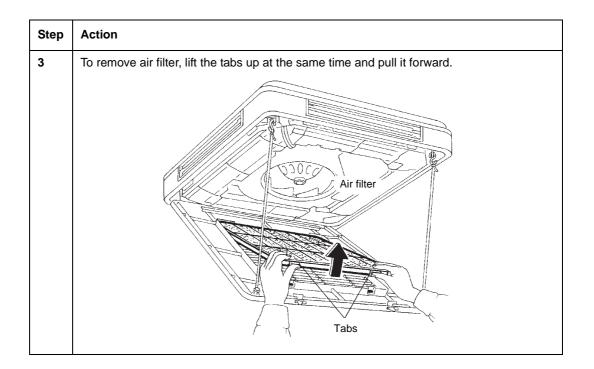
| Topic                                    | See page |
|--|----------|
| How to remove the Air filter             | 5–47     |
| How to remove the Suction Grille         | 5–49     |
| How to remove the Fan                    | 5–51     |
| How to remove the Fan Motor              | 5–54     |
| How to remove the Drain Pan              | 5–56     |
| How to remove the Drain Pump             | 5–59     |
| How to remove the Swing Motor            | 5–61     |
| How to remove the Air Flow Control Blade | 5–62     |

#### Warning

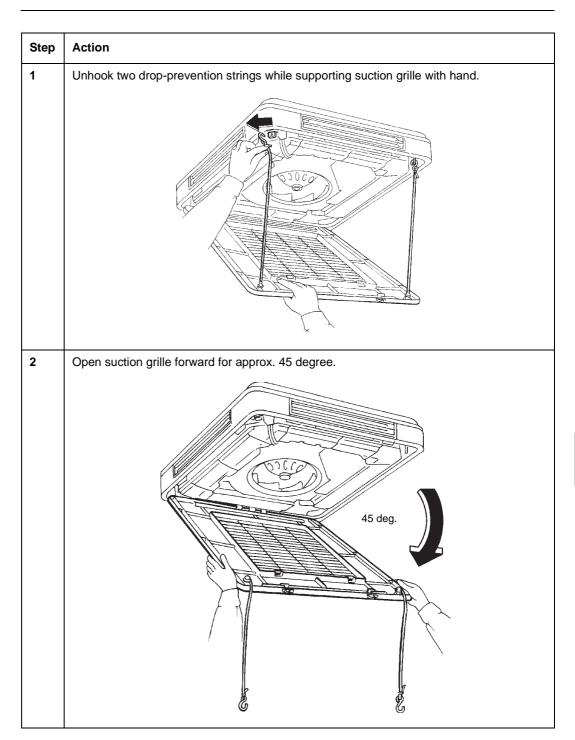
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

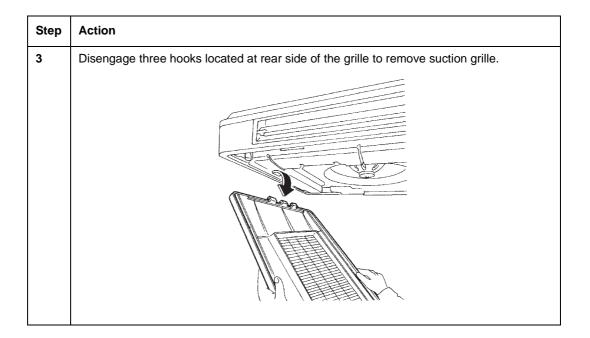
# How to remove the Air filter



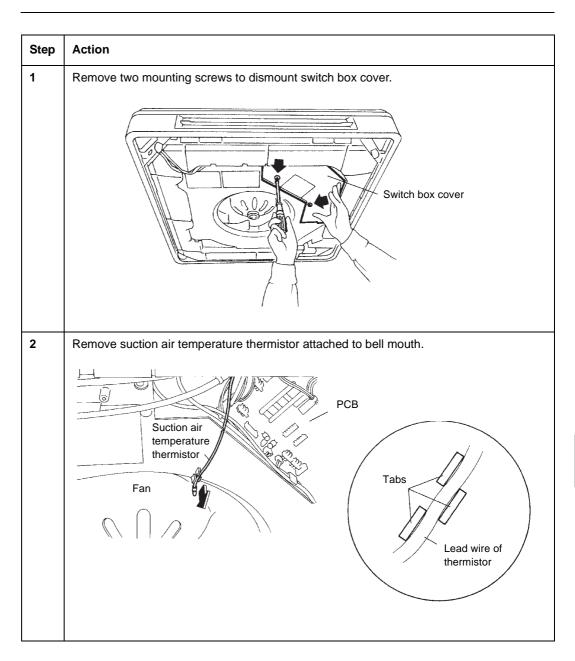


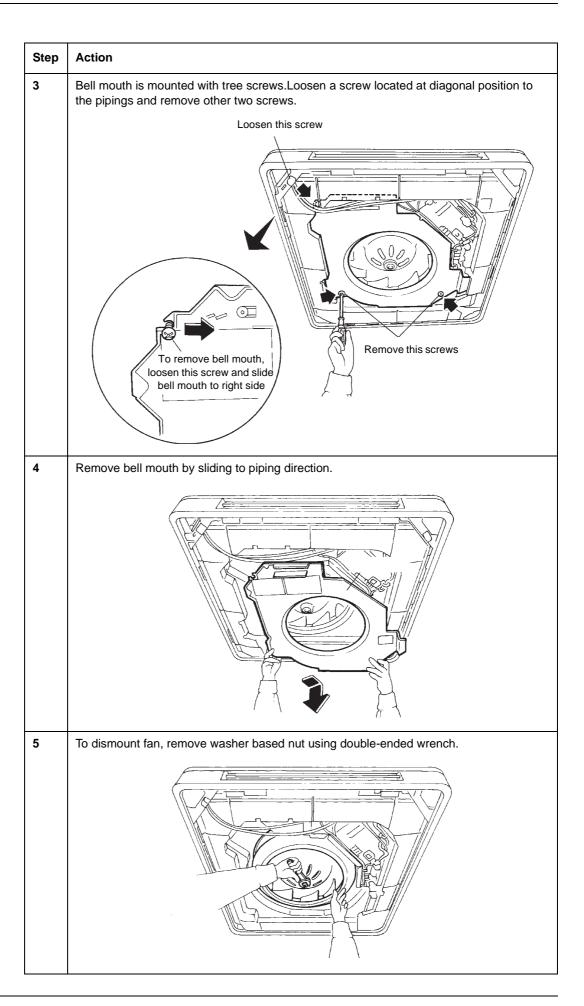
# How to remove the Suction Grille

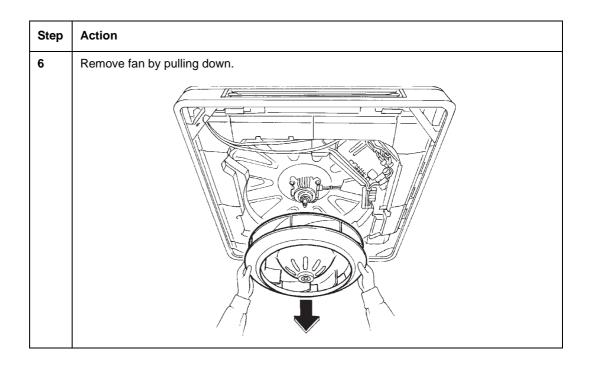




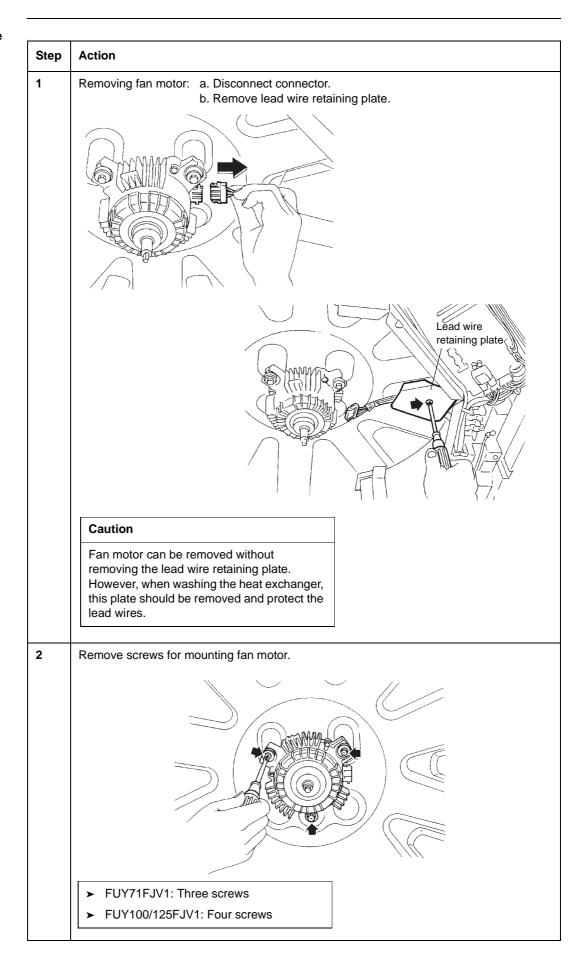
# How to remove the Fan

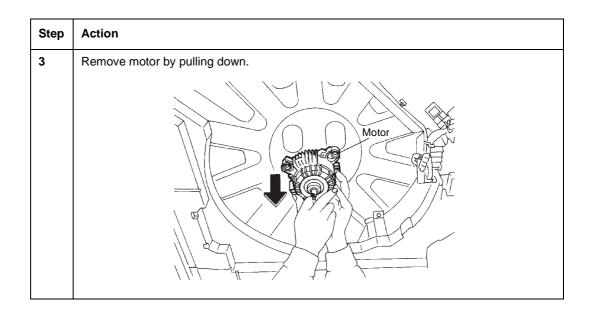




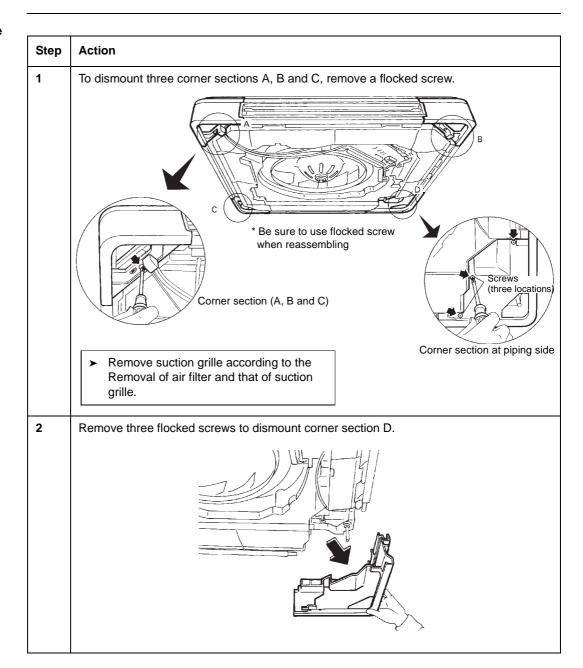


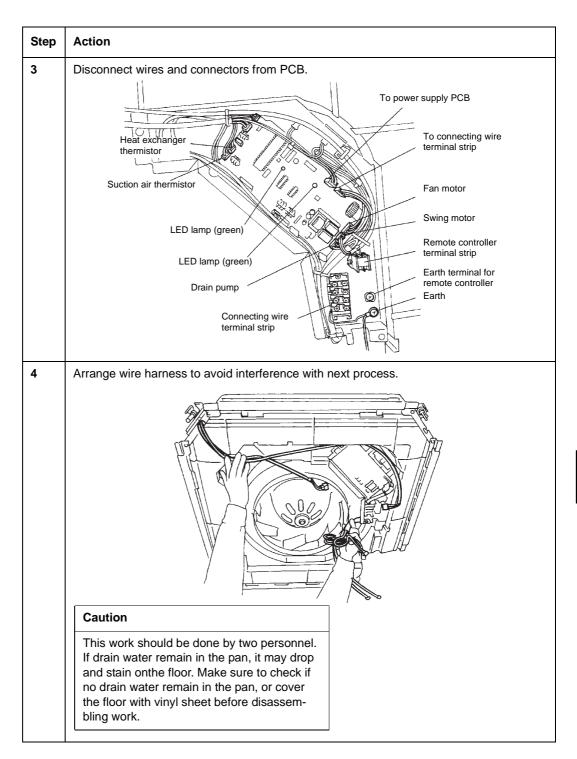
# How to remove the Fan Motor

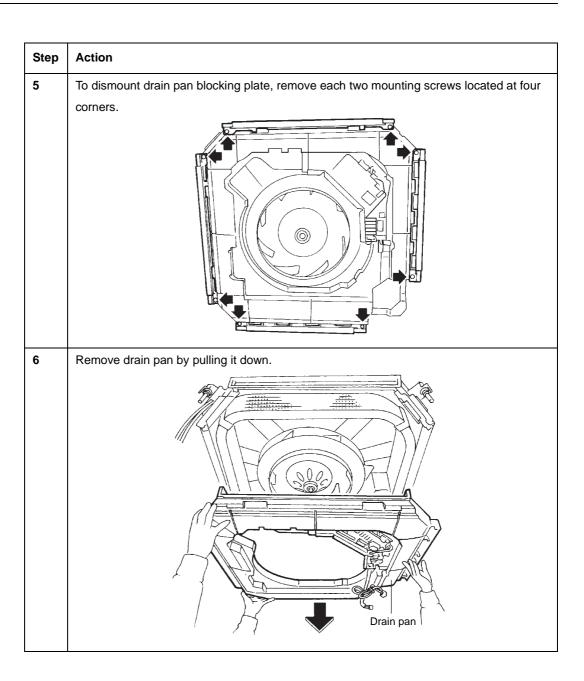




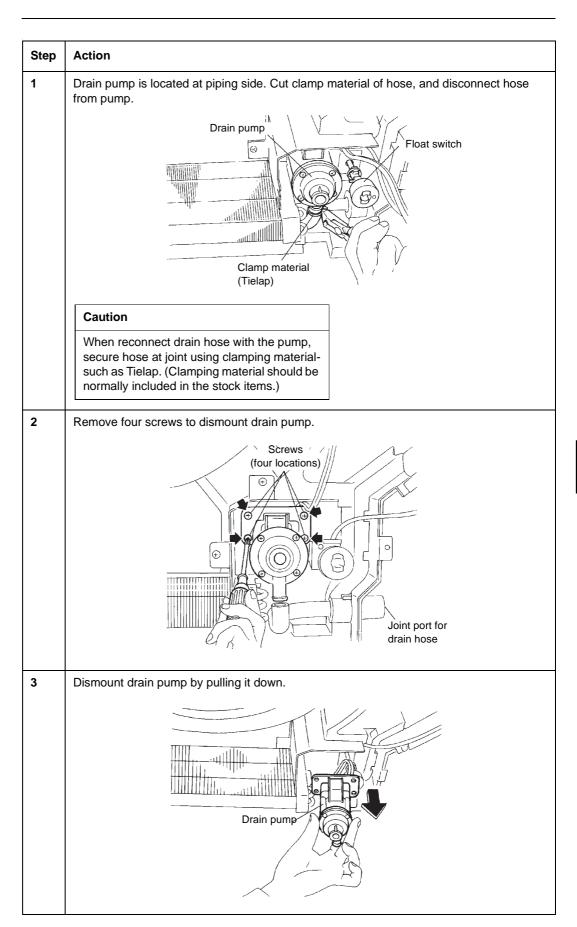
# How to remove the Drain Pan

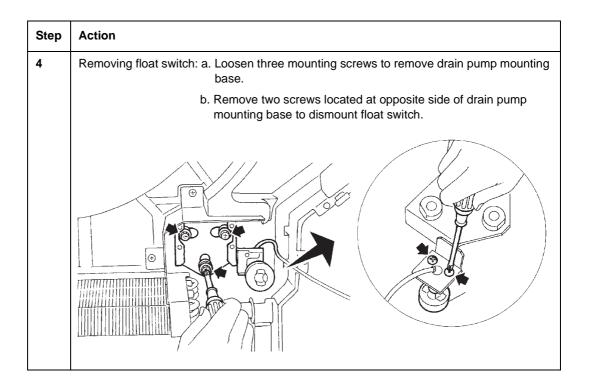




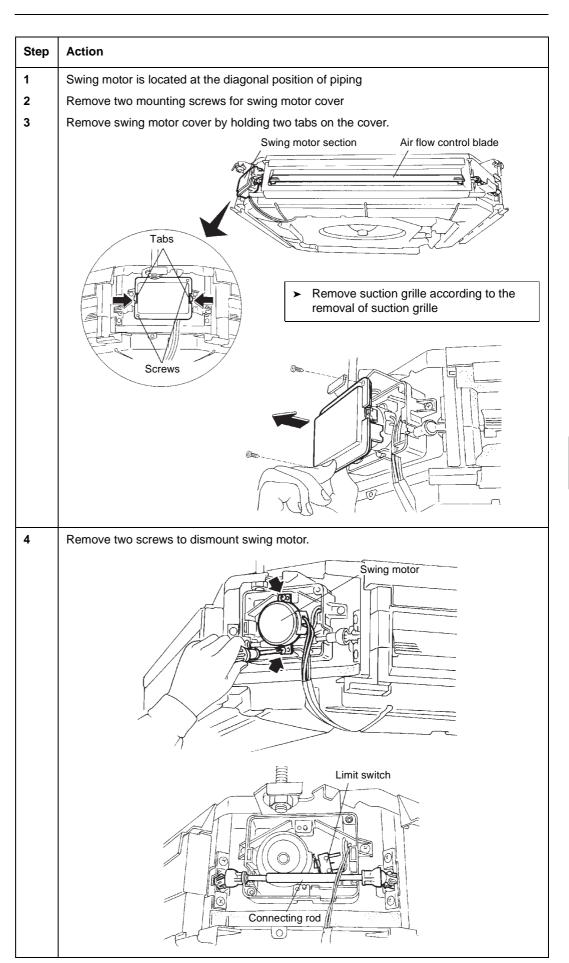


# How to remove the Drain Pump

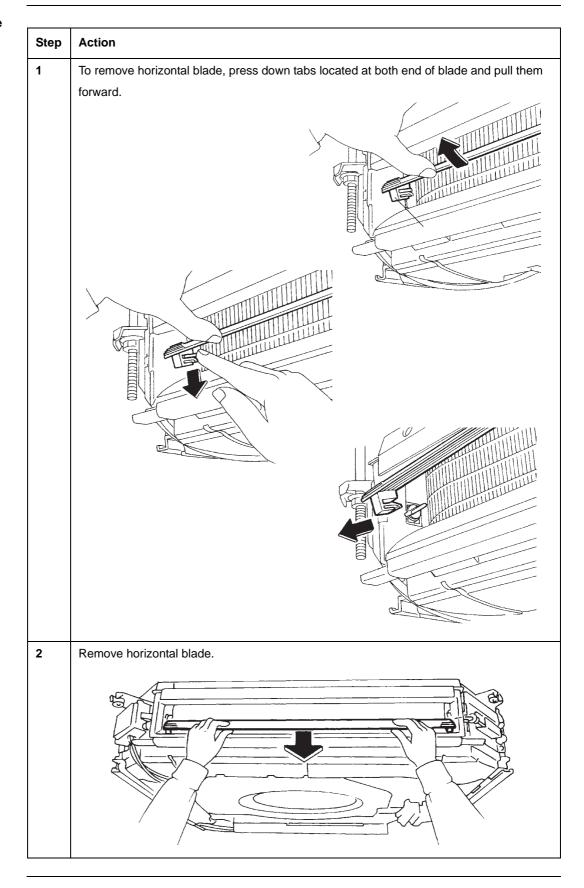




### How to remove the Swing Motor



How to remove the Air Flow Control Blade



### 2.12 FAYP71LV1

### Overview

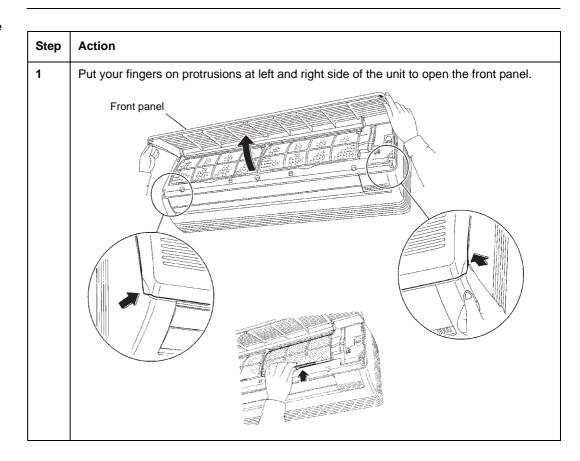
This part contains the following topics:

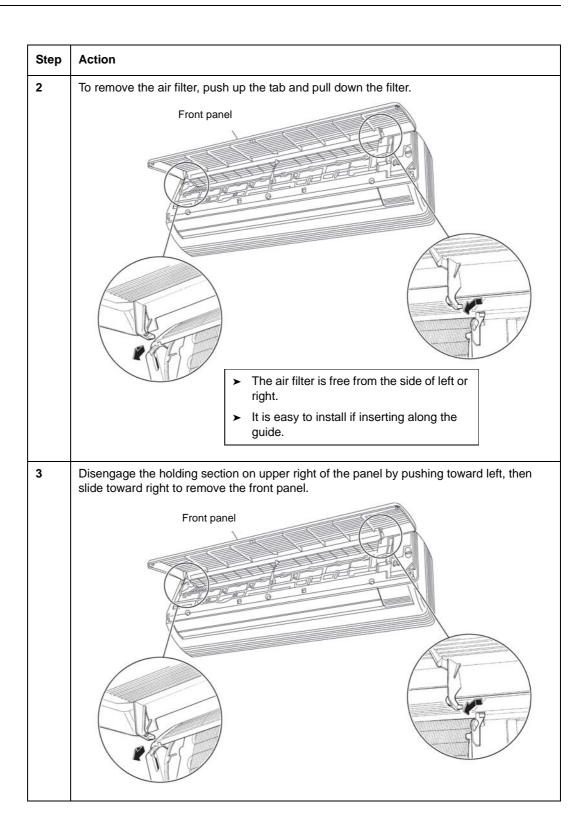
| Topic   | See page |
|---|----------|
| How to remove the Air filter and Front Panel          | 5–63     |
| How to remove the Front Grille                        | 5–65     |
| How to remove the Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade | 5–66     |
| How to remove the Electrical Box                      | 5–68     |
| How to remove the Heat Exchanger                      | 5–70     |
| How to remove the Fan Motor and Fan Rotor             | 5–72     |
| How to remove the Air Swing Motor                     | 5–73     |
| How to remove the Drain Hose Piping to the Left       | 5–74     |

### Warning

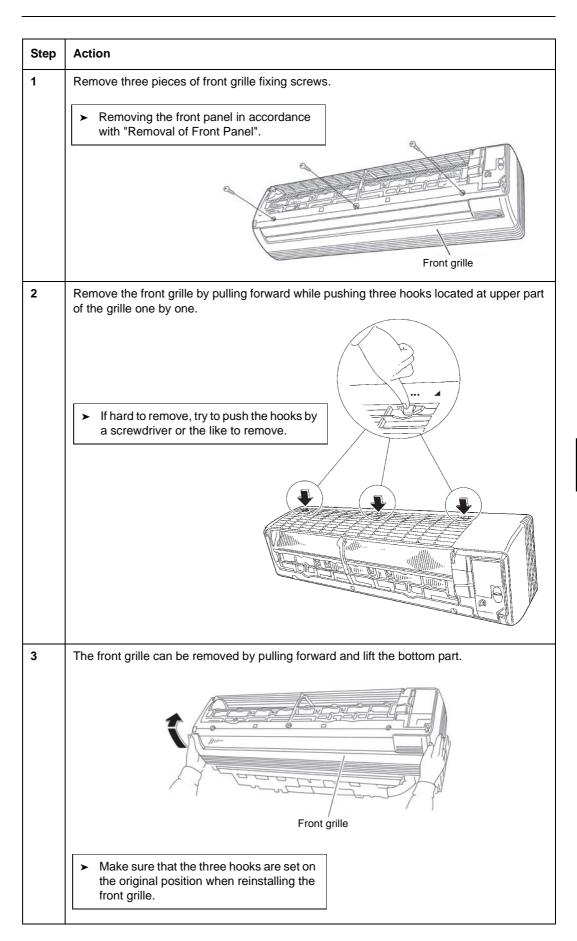
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

How to remove the Air filter and Front Panel

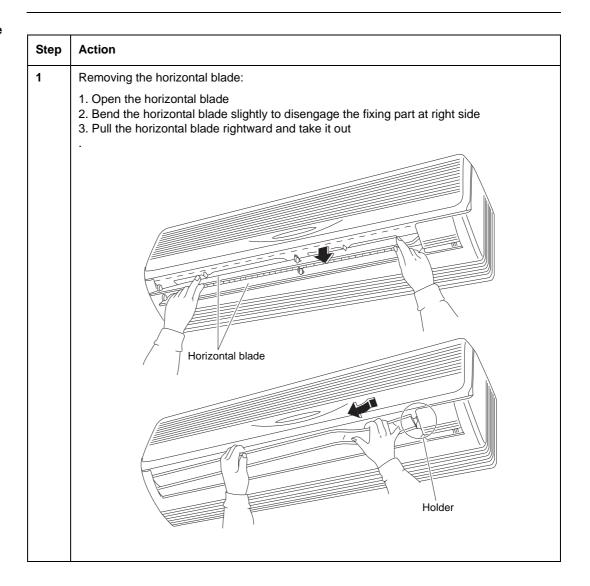


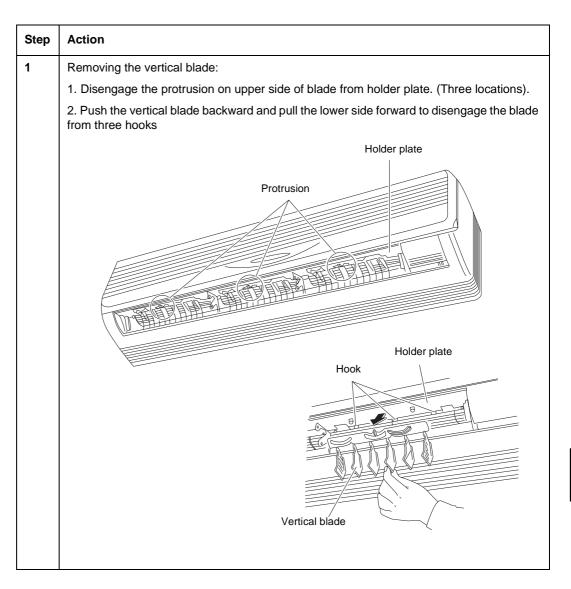


# How to remove the Front Grille



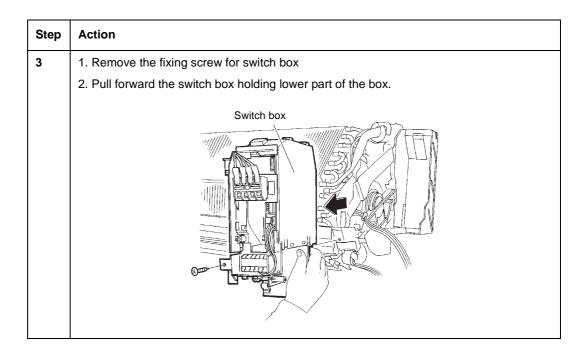
How to remove the Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade





# How to remove the Electrical Box

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Remove the screw on the service cover   |
|      | 2. Remove the screw on the drip proof plate   |
|      | 3. Remove the screw for the grounding wire.   |
|      | Drip proof plate Service cover screw  Vertical blade  |
|      | ➤ Removing the front grille in accordance with "Removal of Front Grille".   |
| 2    | 1. Remove the following connectors:     - Fan motor connector     - Air swing motor connector.  2. Pull the heat exchanger thermistor and dismantle it. |
|      | Heat exchanger connector thermistor  Swing motor connector  |



# How to remove the Heat Exchanger

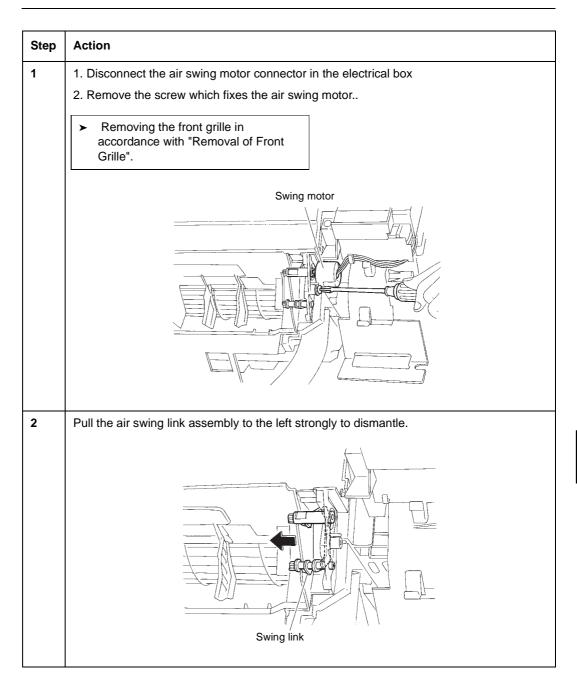
### Step Action 1 Press strongly the claws on both left and right sides of heat exchanger toward inside. Remove clip from back side.. Removing the front grille in Caution accordance with "Removal of Front If gas leaks, repair the leakage section, Grille". collect refrigerant inside the unit com-Removing the switch box in pletely, then, recharge refrigerant after accordance with "Removal of Switch performing vacuum dehydration. Box". Don't mix air or the like otherthan the Pay attention not to soil the floor with specified refrigerant into a refrigeration residual drain. circle.(Mixing of air or other gas causes abnormal high pressure in the refrigerat-In case that the drain hose is buried ing cycle and results in pipe rupture or inside wall, remove the heat personal injuries.) exchanger after pulling out the drain hose.

# To remove the heat exchanger, pull it upward. Caution When removing or reinstalling the heat exchanger, be sure to wear gloves or wrap the heat exchanger with cloth or the like. (Otherwise, the fins may injure your hand.)

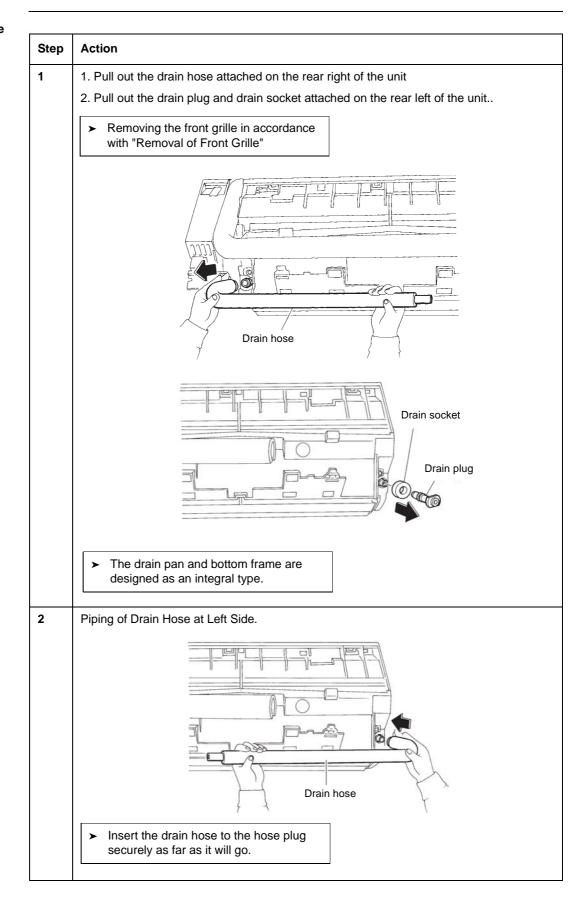
How to remove the Fan Motor and Fan Rotor

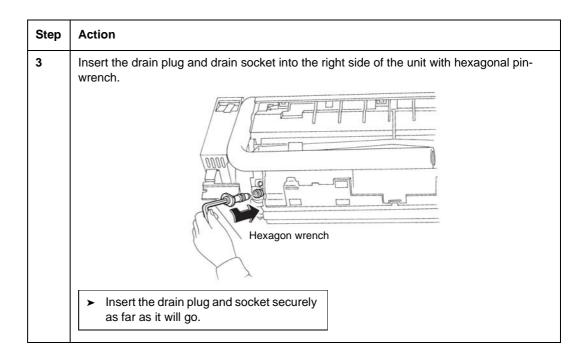
| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Removing the fan motor:  1. Insert a Phillips tip screwdriver into the air outlet and remove the screws fixing the fan                          |
|      | motor and fan rotor (The screws can be removed without removing of horizontal blade.)   |
|      | <ul><li>2. Remove the two screws on the bearing cover (1) and (2) and dismantle the covers</li><li>3. Take out the fan motor sideways</li></ul> |
|      |   |
|      | ➤ Removing the front grille in accordance with "Removal of Front Grille".   |
|      | Removing the electrical box in accordance with "Removal of Electrical Box".  Bearing cover (1)  |
|      | Bearing cover (2)   |
|      | Fan motor   |
| 1    | Removing the fan rotor:   |
|      | 1. Remove the two screws to dismantle the rotor cover   |
|      | 2. Pull the fan rotor out.  |
|      | ➤ Removing the heat exchanger in accordance with "Removal of Heat Exchanger".   |
|      | Fan rotor   |

# How to remove the Air Swing Motor



How to remove the Drain Hose Piping to the Left





# Index

### **Numerics**

| 4-way valve control                        | 2–46  |
|--|-------|
|  |       |
| A  |       |
| A  |       |
| ম  | 3–26  |
| R3   | 3-27  |
| 36   | 3-29  |
| RF   | 3-31  |
| ₽  | 3-32  |
| auto-restart function                      | 2-21  |
|  |       |
| _  |       |
| В  |       |
|  | 4 07  |
| BS   | 4–27  |
|  |       |
| ^  |       |
| C  |       |
| [U   | 3-34  |
| <u> </u>                                   | 3–34  |
| ceiling height                             | 4–15  |
| centralized group No.                      |       |
| setting                                    | 4–18  |
| changing                                   |       |
| field settings, wired remote controller    | 4–11  |
| field settings, wireless remote controller | 4-12  |
| maintenance mode settings                  | 4-24  |
| checking                                   |       |
| clogged points                             | 3-83  |
| discharge pressure                         | 3-76  |
| expansion valve                            | 3-77  |
| installation condition                     | 3–75  |
| PCB's Hall IC                              | 3–72  |
| power supply wave form                     | 3–73  |
| refrigerant system                         | 3–74  |
| test run checks                            | 4–4   |
| thermistors                                | 3–78  |
| [U   | 3–36  |
| components                                 |       |
| exploded views, indoor units               | 5–17  |
| exploded views, outdoor units              |       |
| functional diagrams                        | 1–63  |
| general outline, indoor units              | 1–13  |
| general outline, outdoor units             | 1–3   |
|  | 1–111 |
| switch box layout                          | 1–77  |
| wired remote controller                    | 4–10  |
| wireless remote controller                 | 4–12  |
| wiring diagrams, indoor units              | 1–99  |
| wiring diagrams, outdoor units             | 1–91  |
| condensation avoidance control             | 2–38  |
| control modes                              | 2–6   |

Index

### D defrost control diameters, pipe connections ..... dimensions indoor units . . . ...... outdoor units 1\_3 DIP switches ..... 2-16 display malfunction ...... draft avoidance control 1..... 2-43 2..... 2-45 drain pump control..... 2 - 18dry keep mode..... DS1 ..... 4-29 DS2 ..... 4-30 Ε EO..... 3-38 E) 3 - 438..... 3 - 44E6..... 3 - 4889..... 3 - 50EEPROM.... 3 - 261-47 emergency operation general..... error codes indoor malfunctions overview ..... 3 - 15system malfunctions overview..... evaluation abnormal high pressure..... 3 - 81abnormal low pressure ..... 3-82 exploded views indoor units F B..... 3 - 52F6..... factory settings 4-14 fan and flap operations ..... 2 - 20fan control 2 - 49starting, cooling or dry keep mode ....................... 2 - 33starting, heating mode..... 2 - 47field settings BS ..... 4-27 DIP switches overview. 4-26 jumpers overview..... 4-26 4-23 overview indoor units..... filter counter.....

ii Index

| forced operating mode  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| general  | 2–7<br>2–13<br>2–29  |
| functional diagrams  | 1–63                 |
| G  |                      |
| gas shortage function  | 2–17                 |
| Н  |                      |
| H3   | 3–54                 |
| H9high pressure protection control   | 3–55<br>2–37         |
| high-pressure switch   | 3–22                 |
| HPS and LPS function.  | 2–14                 |
| 1  |                      |
| identification functioninstallation space  | 2–10                 |
| indoor units   | 1–13                 |
| outdoor units  | 1–3                  |
| J  | 4 20                 |
| J1   | 4–28<br>3–59         |
| J3   | 4–28                 |
| <u>a</u>   | 3–56                 |
| ÜБ   | 3–57<br>4–28         |
| jumpers  | 4-20                 |
| L  |                      |
| LEDs troubleshooting with indoor unit LEDs and remote controller   | 3–15                 |
| troubleshooting with indoor unit LEDs and remote controller, outdoor unit malfunctions troubleshooting with outdoor unit LEDs and remote controller, system malfunctions | 3–15<br>3–16<br>3–17 |
| locating   |                      |
| exploded views, indoor units   | 5–17                 |
| exploded views, outdoor unitsfunctional diagrams   | 5–3<br>1–63          |
| general outline, indoor units  | 1–13                 |
| general outline, outdoor units   | 1–3                  |
| PCB layout   | 1–111<br>1–77        |
| switch box layoutthermistors   | 2-4                  |
| wired remote controller components   | 4–10                 |
| wireless remote controller components  | 4–12                 |
| wiring diagrams, indoor units  | 1–99<br>1–91         |
| low-pressure switch.   | 3–23                 |

Index

### M malfunctions indoor error codes overview 3 - 15outdoor error codes overview ..... 3 - 16system error codes overview..... N noise ..... 3-5 O operating modes ..... operation data ..... 4-34 4-33 options..... outlook 1-13 P **PCBs** ...... R R1T ..... 3 - 79R2T ..... R3T ..... 3 - 80remote controller 3 - 134-5 setting address for wireless remote controller ..... 4-6 thermostat, using conditions ...... 2-22 3-7 reverse phase protector..... S safety devices low-pressure switch..... 3 - 23overview indoor units..... overview outdoor units..... reverse phase protector..... 3-21 3-20 self-diagnosis service space 1-13

iv Index

| setting  |              |
|--|--------------|
| address for receiver of wireless remote controller | 4-5          |
| address for wireless remote controller             | 4–6          |
| ceiling height                                     | 4–15         |
| centralized group No                               | 4–18         |
| field settings, wired remote controller            | 4–11         |
| field settings, wireless remote controller         | 4–12         |
| filter counter filter counter                      | 4–16         |
| MAIN/SUB when using two remote controllers         | 4–17         |
| settings   |              |
| BS   | 4–27         |
| ceiling height                                     | 4–15         |
| changing maintenance mode                          | 4–24         |
| DIP switches                                       | 4–26         |
| factory overview                                   | 4–14         |
| field overview                                     | 4–13<br>4–16 |
| filter counter                                     | 4-16         |
| jumpers overview                                   |              |
| MAIN/SUB. maintenance mode                         | 4–17<br>4–25 |
| possible system settings                           | 4-24         |
| simulated operation function                       | 2-15         |
| specificationsspecifications                       | 1-47         |
| SUB  | 4–17         |
| switch boxes                                       | 1–77         |
| SWIRCH BOACS                                       | . ,,         |
| <b>-</b>   |              |
| Т  |              |
| technical specifications                           | 1-47         |
| test run   |              |
| checks   | 4–4          |
| thermal protector fan motor                        | 3–20         |
| thermistors  |              |
| checking   | 3–78         |
| functions  | 2–4          |
| locating   | 2–4          |
| R1T and R2T  | 3–79         |
| R3T  | 3–80         |
| thermostat control                                 | 2–11         |
|  |              |
| U  |              |
| U0   | 3–62         |
| UI   | 3–63         |
| 맹  | 3-65         |
| US   | 3-67         |
| U8   | 3–68         |
| UR   | 3-69         |
| UF   | 3–65         |
|  |              |
| V  |              |
| vibrations   | 2 5          |
| vibrations   | 3–5          |
| VA.  |              |
| W  |              |
| wired remote controller                            | 3–12         |
| wiring diagrams                                    |              |
| indoor units                                       | 1–99         |
| outdoor units                                      | 1-91         |

Index

vi Index